



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Minutes

Ordinary Council Meeting

20 September 2017



DISCLAIMER

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	5
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
	2.1 APOLOGIES.....	6
	2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	6
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)	9
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION/STATEMENT TIME	11
	5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	11
	5.2 PUBLIC STATEMENTS	14
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	20
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	20
	7.1 PETITIONS.....	20
	7.2 PRESENTATIONS	20
	7.3 DEPUTATIONS.....	20
	12.4.4 Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement.....	21
	12.3.1 Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie	27
	12.3.2 Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.....	43
	12.2.1 Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads	50
	12.5.2 Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association	87
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	92
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	92
	9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 16 AUGUST 2017	92
	9.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 SEPTEMBER 2017	92
	9.3 NOTES FROM THE STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 AUGUST 2017	115
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	115
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS	115

11.1	AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 23 AUGUST 2017.....	115
12.	OFFICER REPORTS	126
12.1	CEO'S Office.....	126
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES	126
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.....	127
12.3.3	Request to Reconsider an Application for Retrospective Development Approval for Ancillary Accommodation (granny flat) – Lot 610 (No. 14) Heaton Drive, Northam ...	127
12.3.4	Licencing of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility	146
12.3.5	Application for Development Approval – Proposed Electronic Graphic Display Screen Sign – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley	151
12.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	167
12.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – August 2017	167
12.4.2	Financial Statements for the Period Ending 31 st July 2017	231
12.4.3	Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association	248
12.4.5	Northam Memorial Hall Management Agreement.....	253
12.4.6	Rates Exemption and Rates Write Off - 55 (A10764) & 77 (A10763) East Street, Northam	256
12.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES	259
12.5.1	Adoption of the Baker's Hill Community Plan 2017-2027 ..	259
13.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	316
14.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	316
15.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION	316
16.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	316

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr S B Pollard declared the meeting open at 5:31pm.

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

S B Pollard
T M Little
D G Beresford
J E G Williams
J Proud
R W Tinetti
C L Davidson
U Rumjantsev
C R Antonio
D A Hughes

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer
Executive Manager Engineering Services
Executive Manager Development Services
Executive Manager Community Services
Executive Manager Corporate Services
Executive Assistant – CEO
Manager Environmental Health
Coordinator Governance / Administration
Planning Officer

J B Whiteaker
C D Kleynhans
C B Hunt
R Rayson
C Young
A C Maxwell
C Sadleir
C Greenough
B Robbins

Gallery:

Misty Ridge Plant Farm:

Northam Heritage Forum:

Avon Valley Hockey Association

Mauri ANZ:

Livestock & Rural Transport Association /

WA Pork Producers Association Inc.

Avon Valley Advocate

Public:

Donna Davidson

Genny Budas

Belle Moore

Jeffrey Pollard

Cec McConnell

Leanne Ellis

Jan Cooper

Carla Hildebrandt

Amy-Lee Kaufmann

Belinda Bardot

Paul Bardot

Louise Harris

David Davies

Sally Hart

Kerry Bywaters

Ron Bywaters

Irena Tumak

2 x unknown

2.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads	12.2.1	Cr J Proud	Impartiality	He is acquainted with Stephen Marley.
		Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	He worked for Weston Milling as it was known then for 34 years. The last 25 years as Mill Manager and as they would have an interest in this item he wishes to declare an impartiality interest.
Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal	12.3.1	Cr C L Davidson	Proximity	14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.
		Cr U Rumjantsev	Impartiality	Councillor Chris Davidson is known to him as a Councillor, business nursery

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie				man and friend (he owns the adjoining property).
		Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Mrs Davidson is the wife of Cr Davidson who is well known to him as a Shire of Northam Councillor.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Impartial as Councillor Chris Davidson, neighbour to property involved for 2 years.
		Cr J Proud	Impartiality	An objector to the proposals is fellow Councillor, Chris Davidson who is a friend.
		Cr D G Beresford	Impartiality	Councillor is known to him.
		Cr T M Little	Impartiality	He knows Chris Davidson and his wife Donna since Chris has been a Councillor. They object to approval (Officer recommendation).
		Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	He has known Chris Davidson, a fellow councillor for the last two years. He is a neighbour to the property involved.
		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Cr Chris Davidson (proximity interest / objector) is known to me as a fellow Councillor.
		Cr R W Tinetti	Impartiality	Chris Davidson is a fellow Councillor and neighbour of the applying property owner.
Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie	12.3.2	Cr C L Davidson	Proximity	14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.
		Cr U Rumjantsev	Impartiality	Councillor Chris Davidson is known to him as a Councillor, business nursery man and friend (he owns the adjoining property).
		Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Impartiality due to knowing submitter. Mrs Davidson is the wife of Cr Davidson who is well known to me as a Shire of Northam Councillor.
		Cr C Antonio	Impartiality	Impartial due to knowing Chris Davidson for two years.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
		Cr J Proud	Impartiality	An objector to the proposal is fellow Councillor Chris Davidson who is a friend.
		Cr D G Beresford	Impartiality	Councillor is known to him.
		Cr T M Little	Impartiality	He has known Chris and Donna Davidson since Chris was elected to Council. They are objective to Officers recommendation.
		Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	He has known Chris Davidson, a fellow Councillor, for the last two years. He is a neighbour to the property involved.
		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Cr Chris Davidson (proximity interest / objector) is known to me as a fellow Councillor.
		Cr R W Tinetti	Impartiality	Chris Davidson is a fellow Councillor and neighbour of the applicant.
Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association	12.4.3	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Community Associations Grass Valley and Southern Brook mentioned in the report. He is an active committee member of both Grass Valley and Southern Brook Community Associations.
		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	She is a member of both progress associations (Executive Committee for BHPRA).
Adoption of the Baker's Hill Community Plan 2017-2027	12.5.1	Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	She submitted feedback and requested amendments to the plan on behalf of the Bakers Hill Progress & Recreation Association.
Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association	12.5.2	Mr J B Whiteaker	Impartiality	While he is not on the Avon Hickey Association Committee, nor did he write the report, he did provide some assistance with the grant application.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Member of the Avon Hockey Association (AHA). Immediate past President of AHA.

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

<u>Visitations and Consultations:</u>	
18/8/17	Vietnam Veterans Day service
22/8/17	Indoor Bowling Club - 1 st Anniversary at Recreation Centre
23/8/17	ABC Regional Radio interview
23/8/17	Shire quarterly strategic meeting
24/8/17	Politics in the Pub with State Labor members
24/8/17	Northam Chamber of Commerce Business Awards
25/8/17	Meet with Minister for Local Government David Templeman
25/8/17	WALGA Avon Midlands Zone meeting in Northam
25/8/17	Meet delegation of ratepayers re: Grass Valley South area issues
27/8/17	Radio interview at football game in Northam
28/8/17	Teleconference re: SAT decision on recycling business proposal
31/8/17	CONVIC presentation re: Youth Space final draft plans
1/9/17	Open Northam Art Prize event and help present awards to winners
2/9/17	National Ballooning Championships - Balloon Glow opening event
7/9/17	Council nominations open
7/9/17	WA State Budget delivered
7/9/17	ARC Infrastructure – previously Brookfield Rail – sundowner
8/9/17	Politics in the Pub with Federal Liberal member Christian Porter
8/9 and 9/9/17	Northam Agricultural Show
9/9/17	Ballooning Championships closing dinner
13/9/17	Council nominations close
14/9/17	CEO Performance Review meeting with consultant
14/9/17	WARCA meeting in Northam
<u>Upcoming Events:</u>	
21/9/17	LEMC meeting
29/9/17	Police Remembrance Day service
2/10/17	AROC meeting in Toodyay
8/10/17	Back to Clackline event
8/10/17	Avro Anson memorial service at Mokine
21/10/17	Council election day

Operational Matters:

Council Elections:

Nominations for 5 positions on Council are currently open and close on the 14th September so we should know who is in the running for election by the forum meeting. I wish all candidates the best of luck in their election campaigns. The voting is a voluntary postal vote process and votes must be received by Saturday 21st October to be counted.

National Hot Air Ballooning Championships:

Last held in Northam in 2015, these championships have again been a great success with thousands of people attending the Balloon Glow and Fiesta event to start the competition. A brass plaque has been arranged to recognise the 18 ballooning records set from Northam since 1977.

Strategic matters:

WA Regional Capitals Alliance:

The agenda for the next meeting of WARCA includes:

1. Noting the WARCA submission to the Productivity Commission on transitioning the regional economies post mining boom.
2. Submission into Regional Airline fares enquiry
3. City Deals and Smart Cities – Federal Grants possible
4. Review of all Growth Plans
5. Development of Regional Investment Framework and Innovation Strategy

WA State Budget:

The State budget was delivered on the 7th September. A cursory review by me has not identified any significant capital works projects in our Shire. I am optimistic that projects currently underway like the Northam Regional Hospital redevelopment and the Gt. Eastern Highway through Bakers Hill upgrades will be continued. Royalties for Regions funds will be used to fund general government operations in the regional areas.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION/STATEMENT TIME

Cr Antonio advised that he may have a "Proximity" interest in item 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads as he owns property that runs along a designated RAV route. He left the Council Chambers at 5:41pm to further consider this matter as the public questions were in relation to this item.

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

The Shire President read aloud the following questions and responses:

Name: Jan Cooper – WA Pork Producers Association Inc.

Agenda Item: 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads.

Question 1: What consideration has been given to the impact of this proposed policy on businesses operating in the Northam Shire, including employees, and what consultation has occurred with this industry?

Response 1: When determining financial impacts on various parties from the proposed Policy, thought has been given to a range of factors including potential additional costs that would be placed on ratepayers due to the accelerated maintenance requirements caused by heavy vehicles, as well financial impacts on the proponent. However, the policy has been developed with a view that it would be unreasonable for ratepayers to cover additional costs for the exclusive benefit of private industry. In saying that the cost that is calculated for the proponent is considered not unreasonable.

The proposed Policy is an adaptation of that which was developed by the WA Local Government Association (WALGA) as a guideline for local governments. During the development of the guidelines WALGA consulted with Chamber of Minerals and Energy and The Heavy Vehicles Advisory Panel which is made up of representatives from the industry.

Question 2: What is the definition of significant in the context of this policy?

Response 2: The definition of significant, in the context of an Extraordinary Load identified in the Policy, is activities which will likely decrease the total useful life of the road and pavement, and will result in an increase in maintenance cost for the Shire.

Question 3: Given that the transporters who will be affected by the proposed policy and their clients are mostly unaware of the proposal could a decision be deferred until there has been further consultation?

Response 3: The affected transporters were first notified on 12th October 2016 by Main Roads Heavy Vehicles Services, when in response to a Heavy Vehicle Permit for an upgrade from RAV 2 to RAV 4. Shire of Northam Staff advised if the route were to be approved it would be subject to contribution to upgrade affected roads. Since this time there have been a number of similar conversations with relevant stakeholders with most recent being in the past week which have provided likely contribution figures that will be applied in the event that permits requests would be sought from the Shire.

Ms Cooper reiterated Question 3 and asked that Council give consideration to deferring this item due to the lack of consultation, resulting in the policy being unclear. Ms Cooper also advised that the WALGA guideline was not intended for this purpose and also that her discussions with Main Roads WA highlighted they are not clear on this matter either.

The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers have discussed the policy with WALGA to ensure that Council is applying it as intended, which was confirmed. In addition, Officers have met with Main Roads WA to discuss this policy, they have provided an indication at Officer level, that they are generally supportive. Finally, it was advised that the Chief Executive Officer had contacted a number stakeholders to explain the rationale behind the Policy. It was advised that the ultimate decision for the amount of consultation to be undertaken lies with Council however reiterated that some key stakeholders have been consulted with.

The Shire President read aloud the following questions and responses:

Name: Louise Harris – Mauri ANZ

Agenda Item: 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads.

Question 1: We currently pay rates and taxes as well as our haulers pay higher licence fees to compensate for their 'impact' on roads. Can Council please advise what these funds are used for, why they are now deemed insufficient?

Response 1: Council acknowledges the contributions made by industry in the form of rates and taxes. However this proposed policy has been developed to capture industry who are impacting Council roads over and above what is deemed to be 'normal'. It is important to note that the use of roads by heavy haulage vehicles is not an 'as of right' hence the requirement for RAV route approvals.

Question 2: RAV 3 vehicles are deemed to have more of an impact on road deterioration than RAV 4 (more axles to spread load). Can Council please clarify does this proposal impact the current use of RAV 4 routes? What research has been done to justify excluding RAV 3?

Response 2: The policy being recommended is based on extensive research, analysis and consultation undertaken by the WA Local Government Association.

Question 3: Has Council taken into consideration the impact this will have on prices to Northam Shire farmers that provide grain to Mauri and the impact to businesses within Northam?

Response 3: When developing policy the Shire of Northam is very aware of the potential impacts on all stakeholders. In this case this includes farmers, businesses and the general community. The proposed policy, in the view of staff, is not unreasonable.

Question 4: To what extent has Council taken into account the financial impact this will have on the Mauri business?

Response 4: When developing policy the Shire of Northam is very aware of the potential impacts on all stakeholder. In relation to the impacts on the Mauri business is not considered to be significant. This quantum of potential additional charges have been discussed with Mauri representatives who have agreed with this notion.

Question 5: We, our haulers to and from the Mill have for many years had RAV 4 access to access the Mill via the Avon Bridge (evidence provided). Why is this access now being taken away?

Response 5: This policy is aimed at new developments applying for a RAV approval or existing developments applying for an increase in RAV access rating. Mauri have been drawn into the discussion as while it is acknowledged that a Main Roads approval is in place, there was some uncertainty in relation to Shire of Northam approvals. In saying this staff acknowledge that the Mill has been using RAV access for a considerable time and as such the policy was not designed to capture operations like theirs initially. This being the case it would be the view of staff that the application of the Policy would not apply to the Northam Flour Mill.

Ms Greenough departed the Council Chambers at 5:54pm and returned at 5:55pm.

Cr Antonio returned to the Council Chambers at 5:57pm.

5.2 PUBLIC STATEMENTS

Cr Davidson departed the Council Chambers at 5:58pm as he declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie and 12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie as 14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns. The statements being made were in relation to these items.

The Shire President cautioned Ms Kaufmann with regard to referencing individuals in her statement.

Name: Amy-lee Kaufmann

Item: 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie; and

12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.

Statement: Hi to all members of the council

My name is Amy-lee Kaufmann I am the owner of 14 Brown Road Wundowie also with my husband Johnnie Kaufmann, our two young children.

Before the Council makes their decision on our permit and our dreams please take into consideration.

1. As to our permit to clear the land we only want to park land clear the property, clear the areas we showed on the plans in red. We are not here to rape and pillage the land as we **didn't buy land to do this we brought our property for a better lifestyle and to show our young family how to respect the land and its animals**, as you would see in the permit plans (Environment Management Plan) under (management of fauna) I have stated I have built a contained pen beside the house to prevent the dogs from getting out, disturbing the wild life that inhabits the area, native animals that live on the property if required we can build new suitable homes in safer areas .e.g. wooden possum and bird boxes also as Scheme 6 6.1.2 states that dogs will be prevented to escape from the yard. We want to keep all the mature trees on the property as they provide shade to us, our livestock and wild life. The property was cleared back in 1985 as you can see here this photo was handed to myself and my husband on the 25th of June. **Once I put the plans into the Shire that's when all the objections began to roll on in.** With the condition of the over grown regrowth it is an extreme fire hazard, with summer approaching myself, my family are extremely concerned about our safety, our animals safety due to I am not allowed to do a controlled burn as it is classed as clearing and I will be fined I also wanted to ask the question there are 2 next sets of blocks and house going in on Hawke View Road those blocks have been fully cleared did they have to go through all this drama they are cleared and I am only asking to parkland clear and clear a few areas. All

mature trees within the horses paddocks will be loosely wrapped with chicken wire to prevent horse from ring barking the trees as we agree with the Councillors questions that ring lock the horses can still get to the tree to bite it and also any good nursery sells native shrubs and plants we are more than happy to plant new shrubs and plants in safer and suitable places around the property.

2. As to the horses on the property they are extremely fat , spoilt, well fed horses they get hay in the morning and a hot hard feed at night containing parboiled rice which fattens the horses with oaten and lucerne chaff the horses are for myself and my 7 year old daughter's personal riding use on our own property, it is great therapy for my daughter who suffers from anxiety issues I have brought her medical records stating that if Council would like to see and also a letter of attendance for myself for our local doctor as I am finding it hard with stress factors at the moment also Vineyard Road there is a agistment centre and Hawke and Olive Road all have several horses on those property's.
3. As to the colorbond fence there are a lot of reasons we choose colorbond one was to stop the cameras view on our property that has resulted into a police matter with police visiting and cameras been faced down just recently, for our own privacy as it is a business, high volume of cars in and out at all hours, for our dogs safety as stated in Scheme 6 6.1.2 that dogs will be prevented to escape from the yard and also for our sons safety under Fencing Local Law Part 3 3.4 who likes to run off and hide, it also states here in the fire handouts to use non-combustible materials e.g. colorbond being bush mead green we through It was a very suitable light green for the area not an eye sore this is also the same fence that an objector drove past on his tractor all day as my husband installed it and didn't say anything to us about the fence.
4. As to the dogs we only have 3 Rosie the oldest dog being 14 years old deaf and half blind we inherited her from my husband's mother who passed away, yes my dog did get out when we just moved to the area and we're trying to settle in after being abused for my dog getting out on the 23rd of July I stayed out most of the night putting up the electric fencing that has stopped butch the dog and the issue and it has never happened again Butch is not an aggressive dog as all the Shire of Northam workers have seen on their several visits to our property the dogs have not barked or even cared about their visits if he was such an aggressive dog as claimed why does he lay their while my 3

year old son brushed his teeth and painting his toes with nail polish.

5. As to the plans, plan 1 this one was the 1st plan we sent into the Shire but after the several objections from the Davison family we worked with the Shire and the amazing staff to hand in plan 2 plan 1 only had a little bit of land we were clearing in the middle of the block we believed we were being a lot more respectful to the land only clearing a 30x30 area for an arena, two parkland clear paddocks for the horses.

I brought this property with very big dreams, hopes for our young family, it has been nothing but a night mare my land title doesn't state anything about protected land as I have checked with Landgate it states Shire approval on their records, I have been working with the Department of Water and Environment Regulations otherwise known as DWER with a man called Derek who will work with the Shire as well who has already said the damage was already done to the property back in 1985 this is just regrowth, we just have to go through application permit process that has been lodged now for at least a month. DWER recommended to put the application in to clear it back to 1985 but we are the ones wanting to keep more trees on the property just parkland clear and keep all mature trees plus more just remove shrubs and regrowth and undercarriage.

Also Councillors I have tried to resolve this issue previously on the 22nd July in a calm appropriate manner explain if there is any concerns they are worried about to let us know instead of ringing the Shire with constant complaints as we want to work with them instead of against them.

I'd like to thanks all the amazing staff we have dealt with within the Shire in regards to these permits and all the councillor's for their time and listening.

Ms Greenough departed the Council Chambers at 6:07pm and returned at 6:07pm.

The Shire President reiterated the caution to Ms Bardot with regard to referencing individuals in her statement.

Name: Belinda Bardot

Item: 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie; and

12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.

Statement: Good evening Councillors,

Regards my previous email sent 14th September to all Councillors I would just like to address a couple more concerns before you make judgement.

1. With the apparent 29 fauna species on 14 Brown Road, I would like to ask how these were found and also were they not on every other block in surrounding areas that are cleared.
2. With regards to the fencing, I have attached a section stating fencing no higher than 1800 is acceptable on rural properties 2 permit for 2 horses is a recreational hobby for my daughter and granddaughter who suffers from severe anxiety (medical evidence to back this up) and if you take the time to look into equine therapy for children and adults you will possibly understand.

So without much more to say except that this has had a tremendous amount of stress on a young family who put all of their life savings into a rural dream property for their children's future.

The land has been badly maintained for many years and is in need of thinning on the block for their safety and a fire hazard (e.g. the Wundowie fire approx. 1996/1997 which devastated the town.

As they have tried to work with all parties but it has now come to a point where the police have had to be contacted and 2 young children have now been involved through no fault of their own, they are 3 and 7 years old.

This can be resolved and both families can move on with their lives.

Name: Donna Davidson

Item: 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie; and

12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.

Basis of Statement: The following items were raised in Mrs Davidson's address to Council:

- Reference was made to a range of statistics which indicated that the area is threatened, and clearing would further impact this.
- Reference was made to a number of Shire's documents including the Biodiversity Strategy, Local Planning Scheme and Policies which demonstrates Council's commitment to protect the area.
- The Federal Government has identified the Wheatbelt as a biodiversity hotspot and Northam forms part of the Wheatbelt.
- Clearing undertaken previously on Hawke Ave was illegal, this is currently under investigation.
- According to the Federal EPBC Act remnant vegetation is defined as anything over the age of 20 years, so whilst the land in question have been cleared in the eighties this was over 20 years ago and hence the land should be treated as remnant vegetation.
- In relation to the stocking rates and the requirement for an Environmental Management Plan which details how this will be managed by the horses being rotated in three paddocks. The revised plan in the application now only has two paddocks.
- Council should not be considering the fire hazard matters as the application before Council is for horses.
- The applicant has advised that only a small portion of the land to be cleared, however inquiry with the DEWR indicates that the application is for the entire lot.
- The impact on her family due to asthma which may be worsened with the horses.

Cr Davidson returned to the Council Chambers at 6:15pm.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Ron Bywaters – 'Tail End Charlie'

Mr Bywaters was a driver of 'Tail End Charlie', the tractor which travelled through Australia in July 2017 for the 60th Anniversary. The purpose of the journey was to raise funds and awareness for the Breast Cancer Foundation of WA and the Prostate Cancer Foundation of Australia.

Mr Bywaters thanked Council, with mention to Cr Terry Little, Mr Ross Rayson and Mrs Victoria Williams and the team for their support and assistance and presented a plaque to the Shire of Northam.

Mr Bywaters outlined that consideration was given to their health and safety on the journey and as a result they purchased a defibrillator. Mr Bywaters advised that he now had no use for this and would like to donate this to the Shire of Northam for the use of the Wundowie community. It was advised that the Wundowie Hardware has been identified as an ideal location.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

The Shire President advised that the following agenda items would be brought forward:

- 12.4.4 - Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement;
- 12.3.1 – Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie;
- 12.3.2 – Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie;
- 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads; and
- 12.5.2 - Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association.

12.4.4 Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement

Address:	401 Fitzgerald Street Northam
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	A11190
Reporting Officer:	Cheryl Greenough Coordinator Governance and Administration
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

This report is to request Council's approval of a lease between the Shire of Northam and the Northam Heritage Forum Inc. for Lot 359 (401) Fitzgerald Street, Northam incorporating the common areas between Avon Valley Vintage Vehicle Association and the Old Railway Station.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Map showing leased areas.

Attachment 2: Proposed lease area hachured in red.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Historically the Northam Heritage Forum Inc. have had three leases running concurrently, which is costly and inefficient particularly as the Forum is managed by volunteers.

Lease 1 - Was for the Railway Station, Platform, 8 meters of land at the front of the station (now a car park) and a large section at the rear of the station and terminated in June 2017.

Lease 2 - Covers the land east of the station with the old dilapidated platform and this land ends at the Shire's fence line and terminates in July 2019.

Lease 3 - Was an addendum to lease 1 allowing for a common walk way between the Old Station and the Avon Valley Vintage Vehicle Association and terminated in June 2017.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan
Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing

OUTCOME 2.2

There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.

Theme Area 4: Environment & Heritage

OUTCOME 4.2

The Shire of Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial and/or resource implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.58(3)

- (3) *A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property —*
- (a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition —*
 - (i) describing the property concerned; and*
 - (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and*
 - (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given; and*
 - (b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.*

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 - Reg 30(2)(b). Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

- (1) *A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.*
- (2) *A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if —*
- (b) the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —*
 - (i) the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and*
 - (ii) the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;*

Policy Implications

A8.5 (2) Management of Council Property:

2.0 Not-for-profit Lease:

The basic principles considered in establishing a standard lease fee reflects a fair and equitable contribution of provision of a facility, the venue's pattern of use, location and the potential to obtain Community Grants assistance, as follows:-

- 2.1 The Shire levy an annual administration rent to all community, sport and recreation groups, that is not for an abovementioned community Hall, which is the equivalent amount of the building insurance applicable to the building and is reviewed annually.
- 2.2 Lessees or Licensees will be responsible for the full cost of the lease document preparation, registration and other costs associated with the execution of the agreement.
- 2.3 Lessees or Licensees must agree with Council to manage the "Demised Premises" on behalf of the community and to offer a service to the community that provides a net benefit.
- 2.4 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the payment of outgoings, operating costs, and minor maintenance obligations.
- 2.5 The Lessee or Licensee will not be responsible for Shire Rates, apart from rubbish service rates.
- 2.6 The Shire will insure the "Demised Premises" at replacement value and perform any structural repairs, improvements and maintenance in accordance with levels determined within its budget forecast.
- 2.7 In the case of the Lessee or Licensee who leases a Council building and obtains approval to carry out extensions, alterations and/or additions, Council will insure the improvements as part of its insurance portfolio at replacement value.
- 2.8 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for contents insurance for their contents, and also hold public liability for their activities and workers compensation insurance for their employees (if applicable) to the value stipulated in the agreement.
- 2.9 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the cost of repair of any internal damage, vandalism, corrective maintenance or damage to external doors, glass windows, security lighting and any other external facility through misuse by a club representative, member or guest. The Shire may carry out any corrective works and recoup the full cost from the Lessee.
- 2.10 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for keeping the building clean and tidy at levels predetermined within the agreement.
- 2.11 The Lessee or Licensee will not incur any costs for property damage excluding contents occasioned by fire, fusion, explosion, lightning, civil commotion, storm, tempest, or earthquake.
- 2.12 On an annual basis, Lessees and Shire representatives will meet to carry out a property inspection to determine the extent to which the Lessee or Licensee have met their lease/licence obligation and to consider any specified building maintenance schedules for the following twelve month period within the Shire's budget parameters.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The Northam Heritage Forum Inc. have been provided with a copy of this report.

Risk Implications

If Council does not agree to the lease, the Shire may lose valuable volunteers and resources.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Shire of Northam has constructed a public parking area in front of the Old Railway Station. This carpark is not intended to be for the sole use of the Northam Heritage Forum Inc. as it is a public carpark. As a result, the lease boundary has been altered to reflect the new boundaries of the proposed lease agreement. Refer to Attachment 2 which demonstrates the proposed leased area hachured in red. The green hachured area is Lot 370 and relates to a second lease held by the Northam Heritage Forum Inc. which expires in 2019.

It is proposed that a five (5) year lease with a (5) year renewal option would be appropriate with the lease commencing on 1 July 2017. A copy of the agreement is required to be provided to the Minister for Lands for and agreements relating to Reserves vested in the Shire of Northam.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3124

Moved: Cr Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council:

1. Approve a lease agreement with the Northam Heritage Forum Inc. for Lot 359 (401) Fitzgerald Street, Northam (known as the Old Railway Station) for a period of five (5) years commencing on 1 July 2017, with a further five (5) year renewal option until 30 June 2027, in accordance **with Council's Policy A8.5**, Management of Council Property; and
2. **Provide a copy of the agreement's to the** Minister of Lands.

CARRIED 10/0

Five members of the Gallery departed the Council Chambers at 6:21pm.

Attachment 1

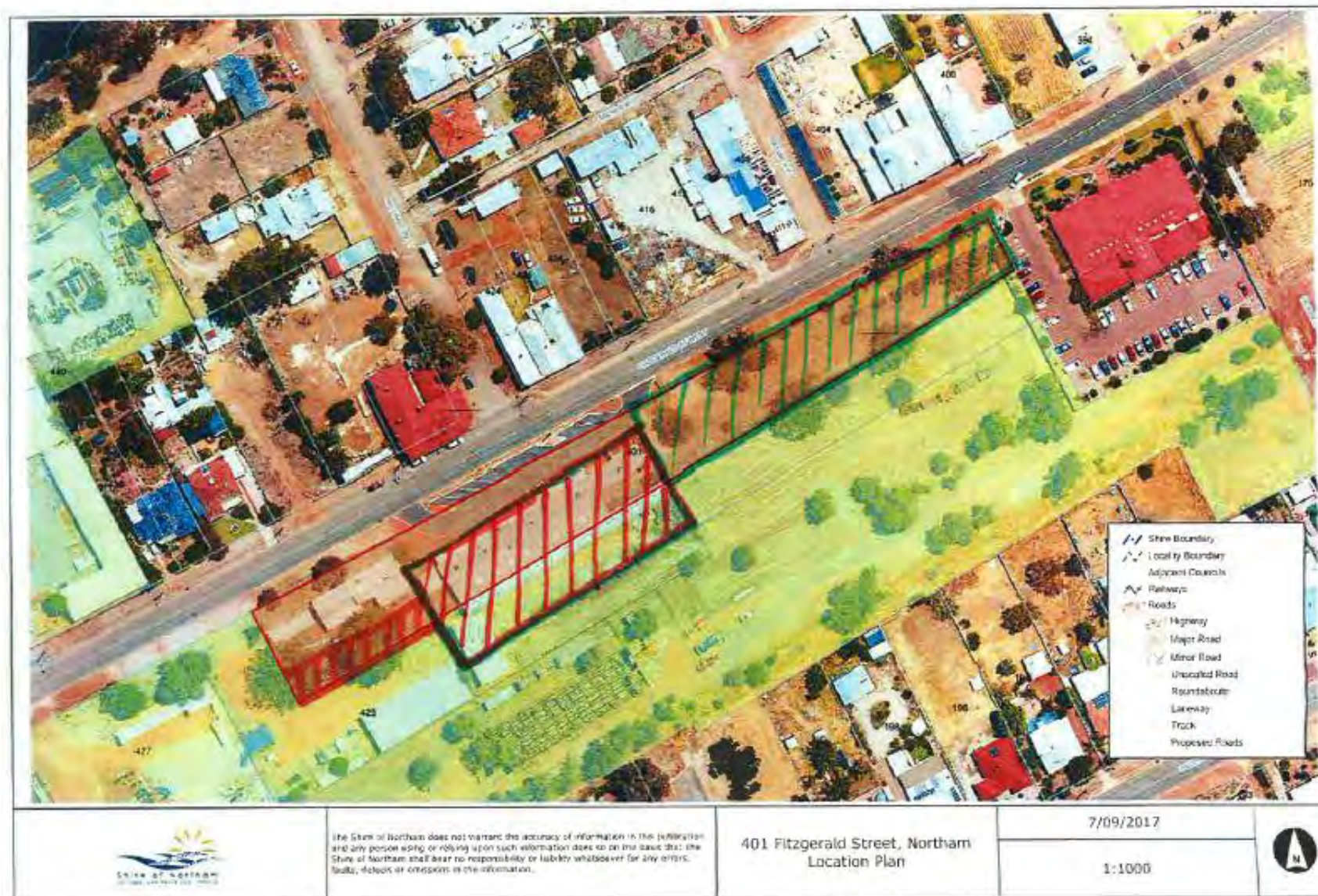
Attachment 1



Lease 3 – Addendum to lease 1



Attachment 2



Cr C L Davidson declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie as 14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.

Cr U Rumjantsev, Cr S B Pollard, Cr C R Antonio, Cr J Proud, Cr D G Beresford, Cr T M Little, Cr D A Hughes, Cr J E G Williams and Cr R W Tinetti declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie as Cr C L Davidson is known to them as a Councillor and/or friend.

Cr C L Davidson departed the Council Chambers at 6:21pm.

12.3.1 Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 **Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the** erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie

Address:	Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie
Owner:	Amy-Lee Kaufmann
File Reference:	A2677 / P17067
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

Council is asked to consider an application for retrospective development approval for the keeping of two (2) horses ('Rural Pursuit'), removal of native trees and shrubs and the erection of a 1.8m high Colorbond® fence located within the southern side setback area at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie.

The application was advertised for consultation purposes. One (1) submission was received from the adjoining landowner of 16 Brown Road, Wundowie who raised concerns with the development. Officers were unable to resolve the adjoining landowner's concerns, hence the application is being reported to Council for consideration.

The Officer's Recommendation is for Council approve the application, subject to conditions.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan.
- Attachment 2: Proposed Paddock Plan.
- Attachment 3: Proposed Equine Management Plan.
- Attachment 4: Amended Paddock Plan.
- Attachment 5: Environmental Management Plan (EMP).
-

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The application

On the 27th Of July 2017, the owners of Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie ('the property') applied for development approval for: -

- The keeping of 2 horses;
- The removal of native trees and shrubs to accommodate the horses (a plan depicting the extent of tree and shrub removal is shown on the proposed paddock plan – Attachment 2); and
- The erection of a 1.8m high Colorbond® fence located approximately 5 metres from the common boundary with 16 Brown Road for screening purposes (also shown on the proposed paddock plan).

The above-mentioned development has commenced prior to receipt of the application by the Shire.

The property is located approximately 1.3km south of Wundowie townsite. A Location Plan is attached (Attachment 1). The property is zoned "rural Residential" under the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and consists of approximately 2.01 hectares.

The Proposal

The application originally proposed to create: -

- Three (3) horse paddocks (25m X 30m in size each) marked "A", "B" and "C" on the proposed paddock plan – Attachment 2;
- A "round" yard (dimensions 10m X 10m);
- A horse arena (dimensions 30m X 30m);
- The removal of native trees and shrubs (hatched red on the proposed paddock plan) to accommodate the round yard, arena and 5m wide bridleway; and

- A fenced compound (partly 1.8m high diamond-mesh and partly 1.8m high Colorbond®) in the front setback and set back 4.5m from the common boundary with Lot 25 (16) Brown Road.

Neighbour Consultation

Following receipt of the application, the proposal was advertised for neighbour consultation for a period of 14 days from 28th July 2017 until 11th August 2017.

The Shire received one (1) submission from an adjoining landowner, who objected to the proposal. Officers were unable to resolve the landowner's concerns. The basis for the objection is outlined and discussed under Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation section of the report.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing

Outcome 2.1: People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial and/or resource implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

- *Planning and Development Act 2005*
- *Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6*
- *Deemed Provisions for Local Planning Schemes (Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*

Policy Implications

- *Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.12 – Animal Establishment*
- *Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals*

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

As stated under the 'Background' section of this report, the proposal was duly advertised for neighbour consultation for a period of 14 days from 28th July 2017 until 11th August 2017.

One objection was received from an adjoining landowner.

The valid planning matters raised by the objectors' submission have been summarised as follows: -

	Comments made by objector	Officer Comments & Recommendations
1.	The applicants have failed to obtain native vegetation clearing permits.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Clause 4.30.11 of the Scheme states that no local native trees or shrubs shall be felled or removed from any lot classified Rural Residential or Rural Smallholding zone other than within an approved building envelope except where in the opinion of the Shire –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Such trees and shrubs are dead, diseased or dangerous; • The establishment or maintenance of a firebreak is required under a regulation or local law; • It is necessary to allow for the construction or maintenance of vehicle access, fences or essential service infrastructure; or • It is necessary to provide for the reduction of any existing or potential fire hazard. <p>The Brown Road subdivision has not been assigned building envelopes, therefore the minimum boundary setback provisions for Rural Residential in Table 2 of the Scheme apply (i.e. front – 15m, side and rear 10m).</p> <p>The proposed clearing for the arena and the round yards, however, appear not to be exempt under Schedule 6 of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i>.</p> <p>Staff have also sought advice from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) who have confirmed that stocking of horses in remnant vegetation is considered clearing by definition and that the applicants will require a permit to clear to have the horses.</p>



	Comments made by objector	Officer Comments & Recommendations
		<p>Having assessed the proposal, staff are of the view that a better environmental outcome could be achieved if the proposed paddocks were reconfigured and moved further north of the applicants' current preferred location. This alternative solution was discussed with the applicants, who have subsequently agreed to amend the original paddock plan. A copy of the plan is attached as Attachment 4 – Amended Paddock Plan.</p> <p>Any approval granted by the Shire will be conditional upon issue of a native vegetation clearing permit by DWER.</p>
2.	The applicants have failed to undertake a flora and fauna study.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>A search on the EPA's Environmental Planning Tool (EPT) suggests there are no threatened or priority ecological communities on record with 5km of the subject site.</p>
3.	The applicants have failed to provide a suitable Environment Management Plan.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The applicants have provided an 'Environmental Management Plan' (EMP).</p> <p>Officers are satisfied that the EMP is suitable and, if implemented, will not result in environmental degradation.</p>
4.	Alleges that, given that the property was a "fully forested block", it is unsuitable for equine activities.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Personal opinion. Not a valid planning consideration.</p> <p>It is not proposed to denude the property of all vegetation. The applicant seeks approval for clearing of some vegetation to allow extra room for more equine activities.</p>
5.	Alleges that the surrounding properties will suffer the consequences of stable fly,	Noted.



	Comments made by objector	Officer Comments & Recommendations
	rodents and odour emitting from the manure from the horses.	<p>This is considered to be a management issue. The applicants have advised that they will not store/stockpile any manure and will undertake regular maintenance of the stable yards / paddocks. This will also prevent rodents and odors. All feed will be kept in steel drums that are sealed on a pallet in a concrete floored shed to assure rodents will not be attracted to it.</p> <p>There are also nearby properties that already have horses.</p>
6.	Advises that he intends to extend his house closer to the common boundary in the near future. Therefore, proposed paddock C would be located 17m only from the proposed extensions.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Proposed "Paddock C" has been moved further away from the objector's residence. Refer Attachment 4 – Amended Paddock Plan.</p>
7.	The property is located on a hill that is unsuitable for any livestock paddock development.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Personal opinion. Not a valid planning consideration.</p>
8.	The application fails to address the management of weeds and the proposed equine activity will introduce and spread <i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> (Dieback) onto the property.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Management of weeds to be addressed in attached EMP Attachment 5.</p> <p>The movement of equine activity will not introduce and spread dieback onto the property as most activities will be carried out within the property or land known to the applicant as a non-<i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> effected area.</p>
9.	The Colorbond fence is not within keeping of the aspect of the rural area and is an eyesore.	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Personal opinion. Not a valid planning consideration.</p> <p>The solid panel fencing is consistent with the mandatory provisions of Clause 5.6 of <i>Council's Local Planning Policy No. 19 - Residential Design Guidelines for the</i></p>



	Comments made by objector	Officer Comments & Recommendations
		<p><i>Rural Residential and Rural Smallholding Zones</i> in that: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Colorbond fence is not located on the property boundary; • Solid panel fencing around private areas of the house and immediate yard is permitted. The solid panels are not between the house and the street and do not detract from the streetscape; and • The fencing between the house and the street will allow surveillance of the street and approaches to the house.
10.	<p>The proposed fence is only 4.5m away from the side boundary fence, which is within the building setback area.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Clause 4.6 of the Scheme allows Council discretion to vary site and development standards, including setback requirements for structures.</p> <p>The applicant advises that the Colorbond fence on the boundary with 16 Brown Road gives them a little bit of noise reduction given the amount of traffic flow through the neighbouring property as it is a plant nursery.</p> <p>It is also considered that the fence allows sufficient access for emergency vehicles in firebreak areas.</p>

Risk Implications

There are no risk implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The applicants have indicated that they will retain all possible mature trees on the property. Officers are also satisfied that the applicants have utilised the most cleared section of their property for the placement of the arena (to be located within the north-western corner of the site).

The placement of the arena takes into the consideration the retention of a mature eucalypt at the northern end of the arena with the favour of removing two less-mature trees at the southern end.

All mature trees remaining in the paddock areas will be protected from stock by fencing the trunks. The south and south-western portion of the property is to have the native vegetation retained and will create a buffer between the landowners' equine activities and the adjacent landowner.

It is recommended Council grant the owners development approval, subject to appropriate conditions.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3125

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Beresford

That Council grant Development Approval to Amy-Lee Kaufmann for the keeping of two (2) horses, the removal of trees and shrubs and the erection of a 1.8m high solid panel fence within the southern setback of Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie as outlined in the Application received 24th August 2017 (Application No.P17067), and indicated on the approved plans, subject to the following conditions:

1. **This approval is for a "Rural Pursuit" as defined in the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No.6**, including the associated horse arena and yards as depicted on the approved plan, and the subject land may not be used for any other use without the prior approval of the Shire.
2. The landowner shall manage and maintain the property in accordance with the approved Environmental Management Plan and Paddock Plan approved herewith whilst horses are kept on the property.
3. Any area(s) for the stockpiling of solid waste (inclusive of excess feed), shall be set back a minimum of 30 metres from all lot boundaries and designed to have a waterproof cover and an impermeable or low permeability floor surface to prevent fly breeding, liquid waste run-off, and nutrient laden leachate entering the groundwater system.
4. All mature trees in the horse paddocks are to be fenced with ring lock fencing to prevent horses damaging trees.
5. Prior to removing any native vegetation the application is required to obtain a clearing approval from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

CARRIED 6/3

The Shire President sought clarification in relation to the following:

- Whether it is Council's role to manage clearing. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is covered through several Acts (*Bush Fires Act 1954* and *Environmental Protection Act 1986*). Although the land was cleared around 1985, it is still considered remnant vegetation. This is currently going through the relevant process with Department of Water and Regulation (DEWR).
- The conflict with Council's Biodiversity Strategy. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the land in question is not listed as a conservation block and allows for a number of uses, clearing is permitted. Council's Local Planning Scheme does not currently have a conservation zone listed.
- How compliance is achieved in relation to the stocking rate. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that due to the revised plan having only two holding yards as opposed to the three in the initial plan, the Environmental Management Plan would be amended to reflect this.
- How much land is requested to be cleared? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the application for clearing is through DEWR and he would need to seek advice from Councils Officers in relation to the total amount applied for. The application before Council is for the approval of horses, with the land to be cleared indicated in the submission.

Two members of the Gallery departed the Council Chambers at 6:26pm.

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- The proposal is consistent with land use and area with nearby properties having horses.
- The applicants have met all requirements for the proposal.

Against:

- Conflict with Council plans (i.e. Biodiversity Strategy).
- Environmental impacts
- Visual impacts.

Two members of the Gallery departed the Council Chambers at 6:33pm.

Attachment 1



Attachment 2

RECEIVED
By Shire of Northam at 12:12 pm, Jul 28, 2017



Attachment 3

To whom it may concern

**Application form rural pursuit of (2x horses) on 14 brown road
Wundowie 6560**

**I Amy-lee Kaufmann would like to put a permit into the shire of
Northam to have 2x horses on my 5 acre property both as pets and
as personal riding use for myself and my 6 year old daughter**

**Additional equipment required will be a float in case for fire
emergency to remove the horses in a high fire zone area and as
transport to vets if ever needed**

**Insect, odour management horse will wear fly veils/nets during the
warmer seasons, be sprayed with a horse friendly insect repellent,
horse will be washed on a weekly bases and after every time they
are ridden.**

**Stock rotations I'm planning to have 2 paddocks marked A and B
side by side with a gate in the middle to be able to rotate the
horses, let vegetation be able to grow back into the paddocks and
have a 3rd paddock marked c on plans to be able to remove the
horse from the area to give a chance for soil and vegetation to have
a break and grow back all mature trees will be wrapped in ring lock
fencing to prevent horses from damaging trees.**

**Stable management we are planning to build 3x 3x3meter flat roof
u shape shelters 1 in each horse's paddock marked ABC in a clear
area with no trees(no clearing required) for the horse's protection
from the weather, to protect their food 10meter from any
boundary line.**

**Manure collection, removal the manure will be collected,
composted and top dressed into other paddocks, all stable shelter**

areas will be cleaned out daily collected, removed to veggie patch or our local waste tip.

Fencing each horses paddock will have star pickets with ring lock fencing with electric tape at the top off the fencing with steel 2.4 gate with u shape 3x3 shelter for horses feed , protection from the weather all mature tree in horses paddocks marked ABC will be wrapped with ring lock fencing to prevent horses damaging trees .

Dust management stables, paddocks will be raked out and hosed once a week, any other horse exercise areas.

Horse exercise program both horse will be ridden 3 times a week plus we would fence an arena, round yard to work the horse in horse will be lunge 2x a week, be able to walk around the fire break 1x week on a lead rope.

Bush fire management paddocks and property will be raked of any ground coverage and burnt to reduce the fire fuel on the property fire brakes will be maintained and any branches hanging of fire breaks will be cut off gate will be added all paddocks to enable access for fire vehicle's, a horse float if need be to remove horses in case for fire.

All areas marked RED on the plans I am asking to be able to clear a 5 meter access point from beginning for paddocks marked A and B and between the round yard area and also the arena and to the end of paddock marked B in case of a fire being in a high fire zone area I am able to access my horses quickly and safely in a timely matter if need be. I am also asking to be able to clear a safe area marked round yard and arena to be able to work and exercise my horses effectively for their heath and needs.

We are also asking to be able to clear 2 x mature trees marked in the plan to be able to access our carport safely and easily and to build a 6x6 steel sheeting free standing flat roof carport in process of planning and drawing up to scale.

Regards Amy-lee Kaufmann and Johnnie Kaufmann

Attachment 4



Attachment 5

Environment Management Plan – 14 Brown Road, Wundowie	
Rotation of animals	The applicant plans to have paddock A, B & C to be able to rotate horses through allowing low laying vegetation to grow and thrive.
Fire Management and sustainability of environment allowing the growth and population of fauna/flora to thrive.	The applicant plans to reduce the fire hazard of the property every year by burning at a “cool, sustainable heat” allowing the removal of dead vegetation and encourage re-pollination of some native plants/trees The applicant notes that if under the recommended 8T/Ha fuel loading they will conduct mitigation works of other various kinds to reduce risk
Collection and disposal of animal manure	The applicant will collect and dispose of stable manure in a manner that will not harvest any pests known to the shire of Northam and reduce odours.
Use of fly baits around the property	The applicant will use fly baits throughout the summer seasons to reduce the number of flies including that of the “stable fly”
Washing of Animals to reduce risk of <i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i>	The applicants will wash any animal that is to come onto the property once they have been in a known “ <i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> ” area. Horses will have all hoofs cleaned upon any return to the property.
Management of weeds	The applicant will use animal safe weed killer in areas heavily effected by weed outside if paddocks. Applicant will use the horses to eat weeds within the paddocks as part of a healthy sustainable paddock rotation plan.
Management of Horse Feed	The horse feed will be kept in an sealed, steel drum, It will also be placed onto a wooden pallet on a concrete floor to prevent rodents
Management of fauna	I have built a contained pen besides the house to prevent the dogs from getting out and disturbing the wild life that inhabits the area. any fire mitigation works will be respectful to potential homes of those native animals that live on the property and if required can build new sustainable homes in a safer area ie, wooden possum boxes, wooden bird nests, shaded areas etc.

Cr C L Davidson declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie as 14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.

Cr Davidson remained outside the Council Chambers during the consideration of this item.

Cr U Rumjantsev, Cr S B Pollard, Cr C R Antonio, Cr J Proud, Cr D G Beresford, Cr T M Little, Cr D A Hughes, Cr J E G Williams and Cr R W Tinetti declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie as Cr C L Davidson is known to them as a Councillor and/or friend.

12.3.2 Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie

Address:	14 Brown Road, Wundowie
Owner:	Amy-lee Kaufmann
File Reference:	5.2.1.6 / A2677
Reporting Officer:	Kellee Walters Senior Ranger
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

An application to keep more than the prescribed number of dogs has been received for a property located at 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.

Council is required to make a determination on the application in accordance with Council's Dog Local Law 2008 as an objection has been received during the public consultation period.

It is recommended that the application be conditionally approved.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Location Plan.

Attachment 2: Schedule of Submissions.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

In July 2017, the Shire of Northam received a multiple dog application from the owner of 14 Brown Road, Wundowie. The applicant is seeking to keep a total of three (3) dogs on a 2.0125 hectare property zoned as Rural Residential.

Councils Local Laws require the immediate adjoining neighbours to be advised of the application to establish if they have any objections.

The 3 dogs in the application comprise of:

- Kelpie cross Staffordshire Terrier (M) 9 years
- Kelpie cross Terrier (F) 14 years
- Pug cross (F) 2 years

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 3: Safety and Security

Outcome 3.1: Shire of Northam residents are able to pursue the fullest life possible without fear of or hindrance from crime and disorder.

Financial / Resource Implications

Nil.

Legislative Compliance

The Dog Act 1976 Part V — The keeping of dogs states the following;

26. Limitation as to numbers

- (1) A local government may, by a local law under this Act —
 - (a) limit the number of dogs that have reached 3 months of age that can be kept in or at premises in the local government's district; or
 - (b) limit the number of dogs of a breed specified in the local law that can be kept in or at premises in the local government's district.
- (2) A local law mentioned in subsection (1) —
 - (a) may limit the number of dogs that can be kept in or at premises to 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 only
- (3) Where by a local law under this Act a local government has placed a limit on the keeping of dogs in any specified area but the local government is satisfied in relation to any particular premises that the provisions of this Act relating to approved kennel establishments need not be applied in the circumstances, the local government may grant an exemption in respect of those premises but any such exemption —
 - (a) may be made subject to conditions, including a condition that it applies only to the dogs specified in the exemption; and
 - (b) cannot authorise the keeping in or at those premises of —
 - (i) more than 6 dogs that have reached 3 months of age;

The Current Shire of Northam – Dogs Local Law 2008 stipulates the following;

3.2 Limitation on the number of dogs

- (1) This clause does not apply to premises which have been –
 - (a) licensed under Part 4 as an approved kennel establishment; or
 - (b) granted an exemption under section 26(3) of the Act.
- (2) The limit on the number of dogs which may be kept on any premises is, for the purpose of section 26(4) of the Act –
 - (a) 2 dogs over the age of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age if the premises are situated within a townsite; or
 - (b) 2 dogs over the age of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age if the premises is situated outside a townsite, if the subject property is less than 40 hectares, or 4 dogs over the age of 3 months and the young of those dogs under that age if the premises is situated outside a townsite and is greater than 40 hectares in area.

Policy Implications

Council Policy R9. 1 Multiple Dog Policy states the following;

An exemption under s26(3) of the *Dog Act 1976* to keep more than the number of dogs prescribed in the *Shire of Northam Dog Local Law 2008* is to be in accordance with the following conditions:

This approval is not transferable and is specific to the person named in the approval letter.

1. The approval is valid only for the nominated dogs within the application form and should any of the dogs die, be sold, go missing or be given away, it cannot be replaced prior to further Council approval.
2. All dogs approved to be kept on the subject premises, must hold and maintain valid registrations and be micro-chipped.
3. Any proven complaints from neighbours regarding offences against the *Dog Act 1976*, may result in the permit being revoked and the maximum number of dogs on the premises being reduced to two within 14 days.
4. At any time following approval, authorised Council officers can inspect the subject property to check fencing, number of dogs and registration details.
5. Compliance with the requirements of the *Dog Act 1976*, Regulations and any Local Law of the Shire of Northam.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Due to the property location and surrounding properties a total of 11 notification letters were sent with one response received.

Risk Implications

The dogs are confined with an electric perimeter fence and a "bark house" device has been purchased to deter any nuisance barking. The applicant also proposes to erect a solid fence within the house yard area.

A review of Council records indicates that one complaint of a dog wandering at large was received on the 20th July 2017. The Shire of Northam has not received any further complaints regarding nuisance behaviour or wandering of the dogs in the application. Rangers impounded the dog on the 20th July 2017 and the owner collected the dog the same day stating they had recently moved into the premises and were still organising the confinement.

On past evidence no risk implications can be identified in this instance.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

In support of the application staff advise that:

- The applicant has all three dogs registered and micro chipped.
- A Ranger inspected the premises and is satisfied with the fencing and confinement.
- There are no further recorded breaches of the Dog Act against these dogs or this property since the 20th July 2017.
- The three dogs have been at the residence without complaint for several months, awaiting the application outcome. The applicant is compliant with the Dog Act 1979 and Shire of Northam Local Dog Law.

Given the above information, Council Officers support the application.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3126

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Beresford

That Council approve a multiple dog application for Amy-lee Kaufmann at 14 Brown Road, Wundowie pursuant to the following conditions;

1. This approval is not transferable and is specific to the person named in the approval letter.
2. The approval is valid only for the nominated dogs within the application form and should any of the dogs die, be sold, go missing or be given away, it cannot be replaced prior to further Council approval.
3. All dogs approved to be kept on the subject premises, must hold and maintain valid registrations and be micro-chipped.
4. Any proven complaints from neighbours regarding offences against the Dog Act 1976, may result in the permit being revoked and the

maximum number of dogs on the premises being reduced to two within 14 days.

5. At any time following approval, authorised Council officers can inspect the subject property to check fencing, number of dogs and registration details.
6. Compliance with the requirements of the Dog Act 1976, Regulations and any Local Law of the Shire of Northam.

CARRIED 6/3

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- Precedent has been set with previous multiple dog applications being approved.
- One of the dogs on the application is old which cannot be replaced with a new dog.

Against:

- Council should not be supporting more than two dogs per property.

Cr Davidson returned to the Council Chambers at 6:42pm and the Shire President read aloud the decisions from agenda items 12.3.1 and 12.3.2.

Three members of the Gallery departed the Council Chambers at 6:43pm.

Attachment 1



Application for Multiple Dogs
No.14 Brown Road, Wundowie **A2677**

Attachment 2

Shire of Northam Multiple Dog Policy (Dogs Local Law 2008-Part 3) 14 Brown Road, Wundowie Multiple Dog Policy A 8.4 Schedule of Submissions				
Number	Name	Summary of Submissions	Key Themes Identified in Submission <i>E.g. Traffic, Pedestrian Safety, Noise etc.</i>	Officers Comment
1	Adjoining Property owners Brown Road, Wundowie	Submission states: "Since owners have moved to property dogs have been roaming freely around their property and Council property".	Dogs wandering at large.	No supporting evidence on Synergy or by response of other neighbours.
2		Transfer pathogens to plant stock from dog's paws.	Dogs wandering onto property.	No evidence to support dogs are wandering.
3		Public liability threat.	Dogs growling and possibly biting customers.	No evidence to support any aggressive behaviour from dogs in the application
4		Nuisance barking and howling.	Nuisance.	No evidence has been presented to the Shire by any other neighbours. Eleven residents were given the opportunity to submit on the application. Council received only one objection.
5		Financial risk to business/physical risk to humans.	Injury/financial loss.	No evidence to suggest that the dogs are wandering or causing any physical risk to members of the public or the objectors family.

Cr Antonio advised that he has considered his interest for 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads as disclosed at item 5.1 – Public Questions. Cr Antonio advised that he wished withdraw his proximity interest in relation to item.

Cr J Proud declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads as he is acquainted with Stephen Marley.

Cr D A Hughes declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.2.1 - Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads as he worked for Weston Milling as it was known then for 34 years. The last 25 years as Mill Manager and as they would have an interest in this item he wishes to declare an impartiality interest.

12.2.1 Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads

Address:	N/A
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	2.3.1.2
Reporting Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans Executive Manager Engineering Services
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans Executive Manager Engineering Services
Voting Requirement	Absolute Majority

BRIEF

The objectives of the proposed Policy is to present a methodology and framework for the recovery of incurred maintenance costs caused by heavy vehicles operating on Shire owned roads. The Policy will be applied to any Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) permit requests which the Shire considers is an extraordinary load.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery Policy

Attachment 2: Restricted Access Vehicle Categories

Attachment 3: Working example of cost calculation.

Attachment 4: Current Approved RAV Routes.

Attachment 5: Information relating to RAV Routes.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The serviceable life of a road is dependent on the quantity and type of heavy vehicle passes. A road will typically be designed to last for a defined time period (typically between 20 to 50 years) during which time it will be subjected to a predicted quantity of heavy vehicle passes. The road is designed and constructed to fit its intended purpose. If an industry or mining operation proposes a transport task that increases the volume of heavy vehicles well above the quantity that it was designed and constructed to carry, then the life of the road will be consumed at a much higher rate than anticipated. The road will require additional maintenance and may fail prematurely leaving the local government with the cost to reconstruct the road. It is unreasonable for the community to incur this additional cost, therefore the proponent should be charged at a fair rate to offset the cost of additional maintenance and reduction in the life of the road.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure & Service Delivery

OUTCOME 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

OBJECTIVE: Maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

Financial / Resource Implications

Legislative Compliance

- Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008 Part 7, s.132; Road authority may recover expenses of damage caused by heavy traffic.

In particular; s.132 (2) states: "Where it appears to the road authority that has functions in relation to the repair of road infrastructure that, having regard to the average expense of repairing road infrastructure in the vicinity, extraordinary expenses have been incurred by the road authority in repairing the road infrastructure because of damage caused by heavy traffic, the road authority may recover the amount of the expenses as may be proved to the satisfaction of the court to have been incurred by the road authority because of damage caused by heavy traffic."

In addition, s.132(4) states: "A person against whom expenses are or may be recoverable under this section may enter into an agreement with the road authority for payment to it in respect of heavy traffic, and on

making the payment as agreed the person is not to be subject to any proceedings under this section."

- Revised State Planning Policy 3.6 – Development Contributions for Infrastructure, developed under the authority of Planning and Development Act 2005, Section 26.
- Local Government Act 1995 Part 6 – Financial Management, Division 5 – Financing Local Government Activities, Subdivision 2 – Fees and charges, 6.16 – Imposition of fees and charges.

Policy Implications

N/A.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

Risk Implications

Should Council resolve not to implement a cost recovery Policy such as this proposed, it will result in potential future maintenance cost caused by Heavy Vehicles having to be solely funded by Council.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Existing heavy haulage routes have been in the process of being monitored by staff over a period of some time. Observation made have determined there is an notable accelerated deterioration caused to roads as a result of the Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) routes that have been approved by the Shire over many years, as well as those illegal movements which are occurring on routes which have not been approved by the Shire.

This Policy has been developed in order to recover these maintenance costs caused by Heavy Vehicles.

RECOMMENDATION / MOTION

Moved: Cr Beresford

Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council:

1. Adopted the proposed Heavy Haulage Cost Recovery Policy; and
2. Authorise the CEO to enter into formal agreement with Proponents that seek approval from the Shire to use Heavy Vehicles on Shire owned roads.

Cr Hughes sought clarification in relation to how much this Policy would recover for Council (dollars). The Chief Executive Officer advised that this depends on the tonnes however staff have not estimated the amount Council would receive as the intention of the policy is not to raise revenue. The intent of the policy is to recover maintenance costs where heavy vehicles are travelling on roads that are not rated for the relevant use.

Cr Hughes queried whether this policy applies to the Northam Flour Mill (Mauri ANZ). It was clarified that it is not expected to impact the Mills operations as Council is reinstating the RAV4 approval which has been in place historically. However to highlight the potential financial impacts if the Mill were to be levied the fee in accordance with the policy it is estimated the charge would be no more than \$5,000.

Cr Hughes queried why the oversize vehicles are allowed to use the lower rated roads. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council doesn't allow this.

MOTION

Minute No: C.3127

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Proud

That the matter lie on table.

LOST 4/6

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3128

Moved: Cr Beresford

Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council:

1. Adopted the proposed Heavy Haulage Cost Recovery Policy; and
2. Authorise the CEO to enter into formal agreement with Proponents that seek approval from the Shire to use Heavy Vehicles on Shire owned roads.

CARRIED 6/4
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY

The Shire President announced that the motion was lost as Absolute Majority was not achieved. However it is noted that this was incorrect and that the absolute majority had been achieved and therefore the motion is carried.

Cr Pollard, Cr Beresford, Cr Little, Cr Williams, Cr Tinetti, Cr Rumjantsev voted for the motion. Cr Davidson, Cr Proud, Cr Hughes, Cr Antonio voted against the motion.

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- The policy would make the users causing damage contribute to the maintenance costs.
- It will allow for costs to be recovered from the users causing damage and not from the ratepayers.

Against:

- The policy may have unintended consequences on stakeholders in the Shire.
- There has been insufficient consultation.
- Local businesses that this may impact are already paying property rates.

Six members of the Gallery departed the Council Chambers at 7:08pm.

The Chief Executive Officer departed the Council Chambers at 7:08pm and returned at 7:12pm.

Attachment 1

ES 5.X Heavy Haulage Cost Recovery Policy

<i>Responsible Department</i>	Engineering Services
<i>Resolution Number</i>	
<i>Resolution Date</i>	
<i>Next Scheduled Review</i>	2018
<i>Related Shire Documents</i>	Long Term Financial Plan Transport Asset Management Plan
<i>Related Legislation</i>	Local Government Act 1995 Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008 Revised State Planning Policy 3.6

OBJECTIVE

To provide a methodology and framework for recovering maintenance costs on Shire Roads caused by Heavy Vehicles.

SCOPE

This Policy applies to any party that applies for a Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) permit to run a defined vehicle freight task on Shire of Northam roads. This will include all new applications, as well as movements which have been illegally or historically operating without approval having been given by the Shire.

The application must be deemed to involve such a volume (extraordinary load) that it is likely to cause damage resulting in “extraordinary expenses”, which is damage that is well beyond what would normally be anticipated for the category of road(s) concerned.

If the Shire of Northam considers that the defined freight task is likely to also effect roads in adjacent Shire(s) it will notify the impacted Shires' accordingly.

POLICY

Extraordinary Load

An Extraordinary Load is defined as a task that will result in a significant increase in the Annual Design Equivalent Standard Axle (ADESA) and will result in damage to the pavement and reduction in the structural design life of the road leading to extraordinary expenses.

Cost Calculation

The relevant charge shall be calculated using the User Guide – Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks (WALGA & ARRB 2015). The Proponent shall provide the following information to the Local Government:

1. The type and axle configuration of the vehicles to be used for the task.
2. The annual freight tonnage for the task and the vehicle payload.
3. The number daily vehicle passes.
4. The duration of the task.
5. The task routing and distance.

This method of calculation will be applied to all road surface types.

Negotiation

The following conditions may necessitate negotiation with the Proponent to adjust the calculated charge or to use an alternative methodology:

1. If the Category of road has been purposely constructed to a level that is suitable for the proposed heavy vehicles movements.
2. If the road is in a very poor or failed condition then the Shire of Northam shall negotiate with the proponent on a strategy and cost to bring the road to a serviceable condition before calculating an annual charge.
3. If the magnitude of the freight task is of such a volume that the road is likely to experience structural failure in a short period, then the Shire of Northam shall negotiate an appropriate strategy and charge to upgrade the structural capacity of the road in advance. This will result in an increased ADESA which will then be used to calculate the ongoing charges.
4. If the proposed ESA are excessively above the limits in the WALGA User Guide or if for any other reason this method is deemed inappropriate then the Shire of Northam may elect to calculate the charge using an alternative method.

Funding and Service

Funds collected from the Proponent shall be placed into a dedicated fund and shall only be used for routine maintenance, preservation and structural strengthening activities on the section of road concerned. The Shire shall keep records of all works and costs. Council will contribute a portion of the cost of works out of its own funds according to what they would have reasonably allocated to the road if the proponents activities were not present.

After termination or expiry of an agreement, any remaining funds shall be kept for a period of 12 months (or other agreed time period) after which the road will be inspected and the remaining funds shall be used to repair any defects so that the road is in a similar condition to when the agreement began. Any remaining funds shall then be returned to the Proponent.

Agreement

The Shire and the proponent shall enter into an Agreement that includes the following:

1. The type and axle configuration of the vehicles to be used for the task.
2. The annual quantity of vehicle passes and the payload tonnage. If seasonal then this must be described
3. The routing including return journeys
4. The duration of the task
5. The annual and unit rate charge and method of calculation
6. Payment terms and conditions
7. The obligations of the parties including works records, expenditure, evidence and audit requirements in relation to the determination of actual payload tonnages and notifications of changes to vehicles, payload or routing
8. Conditions on expiry of the agreement
9. Hours and conditions of operation
10. Breaches and terms of remedy for the Local Government and Proponent
11. Duties of Local Government and the Proponent

Duties of Local Government

The Shire will take all reasonable steps to keep the road in a serviceable condition for the duration of the agreement. Appropriate records will be maintained to ensure transparency of expenditure of all collected charges.

Duties of the proponent

The proponent will provide timely (to be determined by the Shire in Agreement) notification to the Local Government if there are any changes to the type of vehicles and axle configurations, annual payload and routing.

Authority

The authority to enter into an agreement with a Proponent under this policy shall be approved by the Chief Executive Officer.

DEFINITIONS

Agreement: An agreement between the Local Government and a proponent defining the conditions of access including charges for a defined transport task

Proponent: The party that is requesting to use a Local Government road for a defined freight task

Equivalent Standard Axle (ESA): The number of standard axle loads which are equivalent in damaging effect on a pavement to a given vehicle or axle loading. Every vehicle combination can be expressed as a number of ESA.

Annual Design ESA (ADESA): The predicted annual ESA that was used to design a road pavement structure. If this is unknown it may be estimated based on the average annual ESA from historic traffic counts or the annual ESA that would reasonably be expected for a particular Category of road under normal circumstances.

Extraordinary Load: An Extraordinary Load is defined as a freight task that will result in a significant increase in the ADESA resulting in damage to the road pavement and reduction in the structural design life of the road giving rise to extraordinary expenses as a result of increased routine and planned maintenance and premature failure necessitating rehabilitation or reconstruction of the road.

Routine Maintenance: Unplanned activities that maintain the serviceability of the road e.g. repairing potholes, cleaning drainage structures, repairing edge breaks and sweeping pavements.

Preservation: Planned maintenance and rehabilitation that are designed to preserve or extend the serviceable design life of the road e.g. crack sealing, resealing with a bituminous sprayed seal, rehabilitation of gravel shoulders and replacing culverts and kerbs.

Attachment 2

Prime Mover, Trailer Combinations

2016

Heavy Vehicle Services

VEHICLE DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION CHART (RAV) – PRIME MOVER, TRAILER COMBINATIONS EXAMPLES				Axis Spacing Table	Length (m)	Mass (T) Max. of Front Mass	RAV/Network	
Category 1	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER 	(B) PRIME MOVER TOWING AN OVERHEIGHT SEM TRAILER 	(C) SHORT B-DOUBLE 	(D) TWINSTEER PRIME MOVER TOWING SEM TRAILER 	(A) A (B) A (C) A (D) A	≤20 42.5 50 47.5	Network 1	
Category 2	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER 	(B) PRIME MOVER TOWING SEM TRAILER 	(C) B-DOUBLE 	(D) SHORT B TRIPLE 	(A) A (B) A (C) A (D) A (E) A	≤27.5 50 67.5 67.5 42.5	Network 2	
Category 3	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER 	 Example of Axle Groups Example of Axle Group with an Optional Axle 			(A) B	≤27.5	84	Network 3
Category 4	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER 				(A) A	≤27.5	87.5	Network 4
Category 5	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER 	(B) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER AND CONVERTER DOLLY 	(C) B-DOUBLE TOWING A CONVERTER DOLLY 	(D) B-TRIPLE 	(A) B (B) B (C) A (D) A	>27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5	84 84+8 87.5+8 84	Network 5
Category 6	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER 	(B) B-TRIPLE 	(C) PRIME MOVER SEM TRAILER TOWING A 6 AXLE TRAILER & CONVERTER DOLLY 		(A) A (B) A (C) A	>27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5	87.5 87.5 87.5+8	Network 6
Category 7	(A) PRIME MOVER, TOWING SEM TRAILER AND B DOUBLE 	(B) B-DOUBLE TOWING A DOG TRAILER 			(A) A (B) A	>27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5	107.5 107.5	Network 7
Category 9	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS 	(B) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER AND CONVERTER DOLLY 	(D) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING A B-DOUBLE 		(A) B (B) B (C) A (D) A	>36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤45 >36.5, ≤45	120.5 94+8 107.5 107.5	Network 9
Category 10	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS 	(B) B-DOUBLE TOWING A CONVERTER DOLLY CONNECTED TO 2 SEM TRAILERS 	(C) B DOUBLE TOWING A DOG TRAILER 	(D) PRIME MOVER, SEM TRAILER TOWING 2 DOG TRAILERS 	(A) A (B) A (C) A (D) A (E) A (F) A	>36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5	127.5 127.5 147.5 147.5 147.5 87.5+8	Network 10

- NOTES**
- Operators using a category of RAV outlined in this document must operate that RAV in accordance with the OPERATING CONDITIONS and only on the network specified.
 - These diagrams are a visual indication of the vehicle only.
 - Operators must refer to the OPERATING CONDITIONS for the full vehicle description.

- The height of the vehicle can exceed 4.3 m but MUST NOT exceed 4.6 m when it is:
 - built to carry livestock or;
 - carrying a crate to carry livestock or;
 - carrying vehicles on more than one deck or;
 - carrying a multi-modal container or;
 - carrying a large indivisible semi-trailer.
- Maximum height of Pig Trailer must not exceed 3.5m.

Heavy Vehicle Services
Tel: 138 HVO (486)
Email: hvs@mainroads.wa.gov.au
Website: www.mainroads.wa.gov.au



Attachment 3

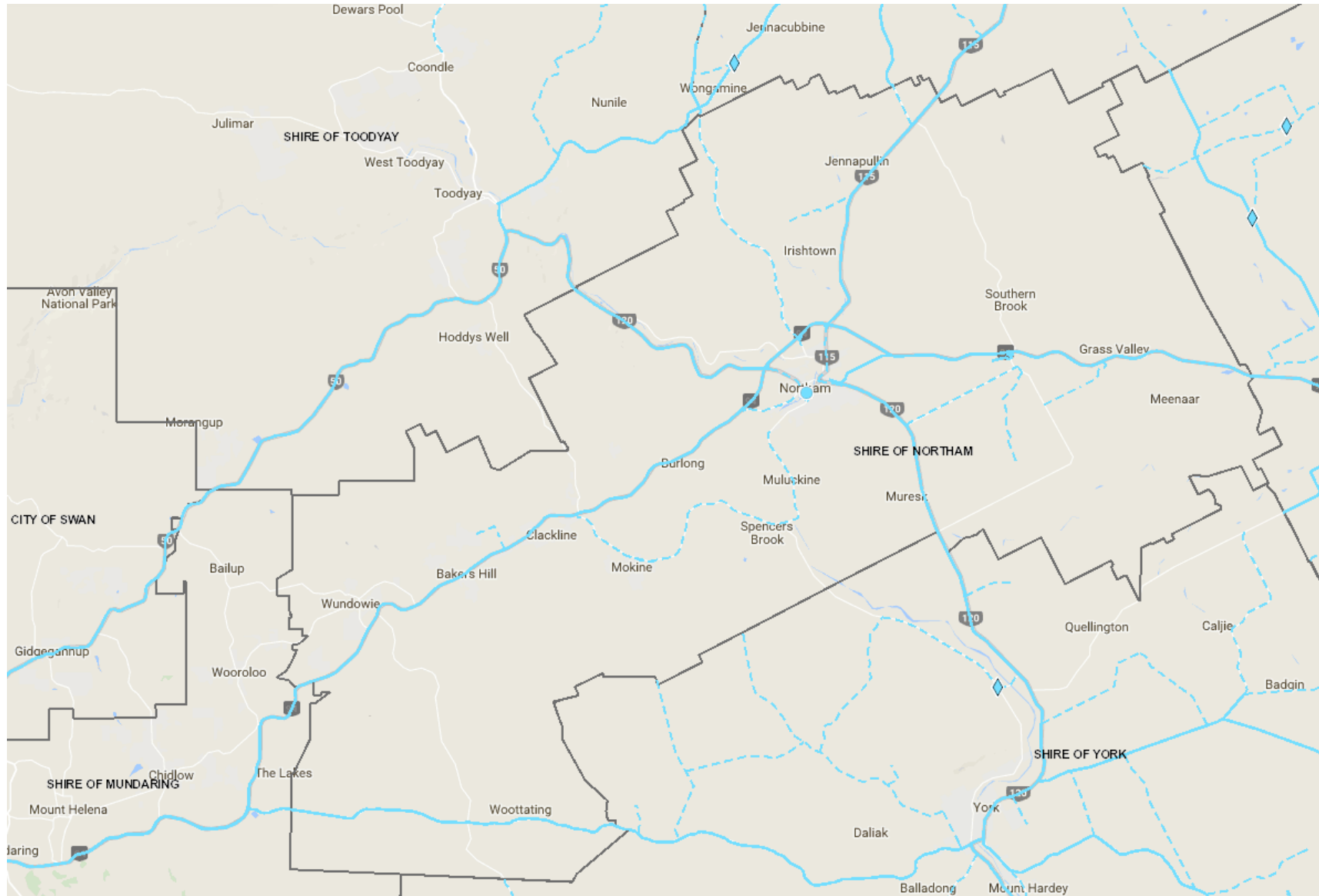
	ESA=	Equivalent Standards Axles		
	RML=	Regulated Mass Limit		
Scenario Example:				
	<i>Company "X" is producing a product which require them to transport 175,000 Tonne of material to / from their premisis each year. They are operating RAV 4 configuration vehicles driving 4.5km over local roads, for a duration of 10 Years.</i>			
Step 1	Define the vehicle Type		RAV 4 (A)	
Step 2	Determine annual Tonnage, distance & Duration			
	Tonnage (Tn)/ Year		175000	
	Distance (Km)		4.5	
	Duration (Years)		10	
Step 3	Select Cost Zone		Wheatbelt (2)	
Step 4	Select Road Class			
		Access Road	0	
		Local Distributor	4.5	
		Regional Distributor	0	
		District Distributor	0	
Step 5	Calculate ESA per year			
	<i>(ESA = RML x Tn=ESA/ Yr)</i>	RML	0.15	
		ESA =	26250	ESA / Year
Step 6	Select the Marginal Cost Graph			
		Access Road		
		Local Distributor	Figure B 6.1	
		Regional Distributor		
	<i>(Refer to Pg 10 of User Guide)</i>	District Distributor		
Step 7	Determine the Marginal Cost			
		Access Road	0	
		Local Distributor	8	
	<i>(cents per ESA.Km / Yr)</i>	Regional Distributor	0	
	<i>(Refer to User Guide - Appendix B Charts)</i>	District Distributor	0	
Step 8	Calculate the Annual Cost			
		Access Road	\$ -	Per Year
		Local Distributor	\$ 9,450	
	<i>(Annual Cost = Marginal Cost x ESA per Yr x Distance)</i>	Regional Distributor	\$ -	
		District Distributor	\$ -	
		TOTAL	\$ 9,450.00	
	<i>(Annual Cost Per Tonne = Annual Cost / (Annual Tn x Dist.)</i>	Access Road	\$ -	
		Local Distributor	\$ 1.20	cents per Tn.km.
		Regional Distributor	\$ -	
		District Distributor	\$ -	

Attachment 4

NETWORK 2



NETWORK 3



NETWORK 4





NETWORK 5



Attachment 5



  **mainroads**
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Local Governments - Information Session

Heavy Vehicle Access & Accredited Mass Management Scheme (AMMS)



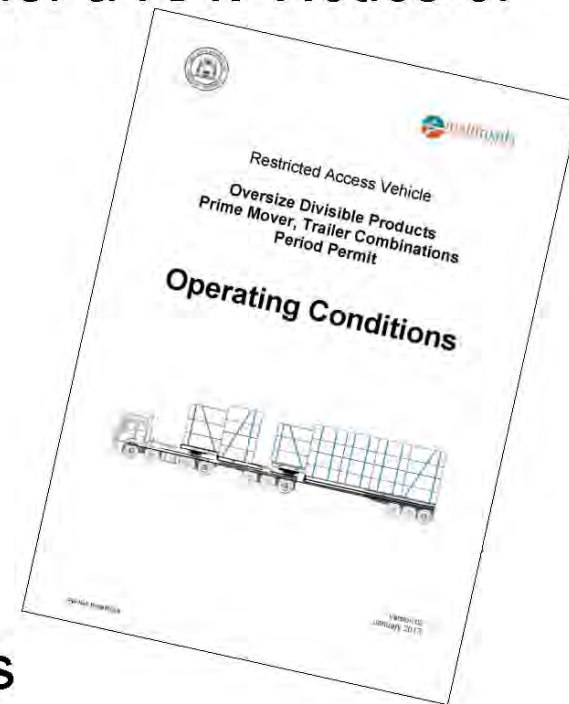
Legal Responsibility

- Under the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012, the Commissioner of Main Roads is responsible for granting road access to Restricted Access Vehicles (RAVs).
- The Commissioner carries out this function through Main Roads Heavy Vehicle Services (HVS).
- HVS administers the route assessment process.




Types of Approvals:

- Access approvals are granted via either a RAV Notice or a RAV Permit.
- Permits include:
 - Oversize Permits
 - Oversize Road Train Permits
 - Concessional Loading Permits
 - Tri Drive Road Train Permits
 - Exceptional Circumstances Permits





Types of Approvals





Prime Mover, Trailer Combinations

Category	Vehicle Description and Configuration Chart (RAV) – Prime Mover, Trailer Combinations Examples	Axle Spacing (mm)	Length (m)	Mass (T) (Maximum Permissible)	Height (m) (Maximum)	Axle Groups	RAV Network
1	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER	(A)	≤20	50	≤4.6	(4) 5	Network 1
	(B) PRIME MOVER TOWING AN OVERHEIGHT SEMI TRAILER	(B)	≤19	42.5	≤4.6	(4) 3	
	(C) PRIME MOVER TOWING A PIG TRAILER	(C)	≤20	50	≤4.6	(4) 4	
	(D) PRIME MOVER TOWING A PIG TRAILER	(D)	≤19	47.5	≤4.6	(4) 3	
2	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER	(A)	≤27.5	65.5	≤4.6	(4) 4	Network 2
	(B) PRIME MOVER TOWING SEMI TRAILER	(B)	≤20	42.5	≤4.6	(4) 3	
	(C) B-DOUBLE	(C)	≤27.5	67.5	≤4.6	(4) 4	
	(D) SHORT B-TRIPLE	(D)	≤27.5	87.5	≤4.6	(4) 5	
	(E) CAR CARRIER SEMI TRAILER	(E)	≤25	42.5	≤4.6	(4) 3	
3	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	(A)	≤27.5	84	≤4.6	(4) 5	Network 3
	Example of Axle Groups						
4	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 5 AXLE DOG TRAILER	(A)	≤27.5	87.5	≤4.6	(4) 5	Network 4
	Example of Axle Group with an Optional Axle						
5	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	(A)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	94	≤4.6	(4) 5	Network 5
	(B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	(B)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	84+6	≤4.6	(4) 6	
	(C) B-DOUBLE TOWING A CONVERTER DOLLY	(C)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	87.5+6	≤4.6	(4) 5	
	(D) B-TRIPLE	(D)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	84	≤4.6	(4) 5	
6	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER	(A)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	87.5	≤4.6	(4) 5	Network 6
	(B) B-TRIPLE	(B)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	87.5	≤4.6	(4) 5	
	(C) PRIME MOVER SEMI TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE TRAILER & CONVERTER DOLLY	(C)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	87.5+6	≤4.6	(4) 6	
7	(A) PRIME MOVER, TOWING SEMI TRAILER AND B-DOUBLE	(A)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	107.5	≤4.6	(4) 6	Network 7
	(B) B-DOUBLE TOWING A DOG TRAILER	(B)	≤27.5, ≤36.5	107.5	≤4.6	(4) 6	
8	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS	(A)	≤36.5, ≤45.5	120.5	≤4.6	(4) 7	Network 8
	(B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER AND CONVERTER DOLLY	(B)	≤36.5, ≤45.5	84+6	≤4.6	(4) 6	
	(C) B-DOUBLE TOWING A DOG TRAILER	(C)	≤36.5, ≤45.5	107.5	≤4.6	(4) 6	
	(D) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A B-DOUBLE	(D)	≤36.5, ≤45.5	107.5	≤4.6	(4) 6	
10	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS	(A)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	127.5	≤4.6	(4) 7	Network 10
	(B) B-DOUBLE TOWING A CONVERTER DOLLY CONNECTED TO 2 SEMI TRAILERS	(B)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	127.5	≤4.6	(4) 7	
	(C) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS	(C)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	147.5	≤4.6	(4) 8	
	(D) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS	(D)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	147.5	≤4.6	(4) 8	
	(E) B-DOUBLE TOWING 2 DOG TRAILERS	(E)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	147.5	≤4.6	(4) 8	
	(F) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER AND CONVERTER DOLLY	(F)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	87.5+6	≤4.6	(4) 6	
	(G) DOUBLE ROAD TRAIN TOWING B-DOUBLE TRAILERS	(G)	≤36.5, ≤55.5	87.5+6	≤4.6	(4) 6	

NOTES


- Operators using a category of RAV defined in this document must operate that RAV in accordance with the OPERATING CONDITIONS and only on the network specified.
- These diagrams are a visual indication of the vehicle only.
- Operators must refer to the OPERATING CONDITIONS for the full vehicle description.
- The height of the vehicle can exceed 4.3m but MUST NOT exceed 4.6m when it is:
 - built to carry livestock or;
 - carrying a crane to carry its equipment;
 - carrying vehicles on more than one level; or;
 - carrying a fresh produce container; or;
 - carrying a large indivisible item; or;
 - when operating with an accessories.
- Maximum over height cannot side or parallelism trailer.
- Maximum height of Pig Trailer only.

Heavy Vehicle Operations
Tel: 136 HVO (136 488)
Email: hv@mainroads.wa.gov.au
Website: www.mainroads.wa.gov.au





Types of Approvals:



Truck, Trailer Combinations


VEHICLE DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION CHART (RAV) – TRUCK, TRAILER COMBINATIONS EXAMPLES

Code group	Vehicle Description and Configuration	Axis Spacing (mm)	Length (m)	Mass (T) (Gross Vehicle Weight)	Height (m) (to the highest axle)	Axis Count	RAV Network
1	(A) TRUCK/LIVESTOCK OR VEHICLE CARRIER	(A)	<12.0	27.0	3.6	2	1
	(B) TRUCK TOWING A PIG TRAILER	(B)	12.0	46.8	3.6	3	
	(C) TRUCK TOWING A DOG TRAILER	(C)	12.0	50	3.6	4	
	(D) TRUCK TOWING A CAR CARRIER TRAILER	(D)	12.0	42.0	3.6	1	
2	(A) TRUCK TOWING A 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER	(A)	12.0	67.5	3.6	4	2
	(B) TRUCK TOWING A CAR CARRIER TRAILER	(B)	12.0	42.0	3.6	3	
	(C) TRUCK TOWING A 2,3,4 OR 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER	(C)	12.0	54.0	3.6	4	
<p>Example of Axis Groups</p>  <p>Example of Axis Group with An Optional Axle</p> 							
7	(A) TRUCK TOWING 2 X 6 OR 6 AXLE DOG TRAILERS	(A)	12.0	107.5	3.6	8	7
8	(A) TRUCK TOWING 2 DOG TRAILERS	(A)	12.0	107.5	3.6	8	8

NOTES

1. Operators using a category of RAV outlined in this document must operate that RAV in accordance with the OPERATING CONDITIONS and only on the network specified.
2. These diagrams are a visual indication of the vehicle only.
3. Operators must refer to the OPERATING CONDITIONS for the full vehicle description.
4. The height of the vehicle can exceed 4.3m but MUST NOT exceed 4.6m when it is:
 - (i) built to carry livestock or (ii) carrying a crane or (iii) carrying vehicles on more than one deck or (iv) carrying a mobile crane or (v) carrying a large motorised trailer or (vi) when operating with an appropriately licensed driver near certain side of participation lanes.
5. Maximum length of Pig Trailer only.

Heavy Vehicle Operations
Tel: 138 HVO (138 436)
Email: hvo@mainroads.wa.gov.au
Website: www.mainroads.wa.gov.au





Route Assessments Process:

- Where heavy vehicle access is requested and the road has not been approved for the particular type of vehicle previously, a route assessment must be conducted.
- Different vehicles have different dynamic performance characteristics.
- Route Assessment Guidelines have been developed based on the vehicle performance characteristics.



Route Assessments Process:

- Main Roads is currently working with Local Governments to establish Strategic Road Freight Networks.
- This will ensure through traffic is directed onto roads that are receiving appropriate maintenance funding.
- Local access will still be provided, however conditions can be applied to these roads to maintain a level of control for Local Government.

8

Heavy Vehicle Services - 2016

Information Session – Local Government



mainroads
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Route Assessments:

- Road Safety
- Infrastructure Protection
- Network Sustainability
- Public Amenity



Route Assessment Process

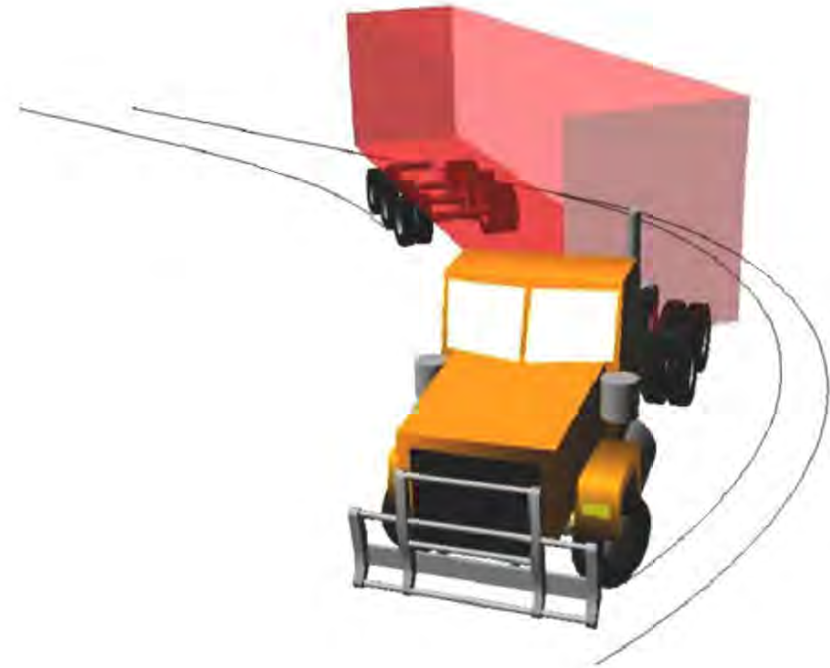
- The route assessment process includes conducting physical route assessments.
- HVS, Main Roads Regional Offices, Local Governments and Consultants conduct the route assessments.





Route Assessment Process

- Road width
- Gradients
- Overhead Clearances
- Swept Paths
- Stacking Distances





Road Widths

- Road widths must be sufficient for the particular category of vehicle.
- Vehicle combinations use road widths greater than the width of the vehicle itself.
- Tracking of a vehicle combination is effected by speed, road cross fall, differing vehicle characteristics etc.



Gradients

- Steep grades impact the performance of heavy vehicles and increase the risk of:
 - Loss of traction
 - Stalling
 - Brake failure



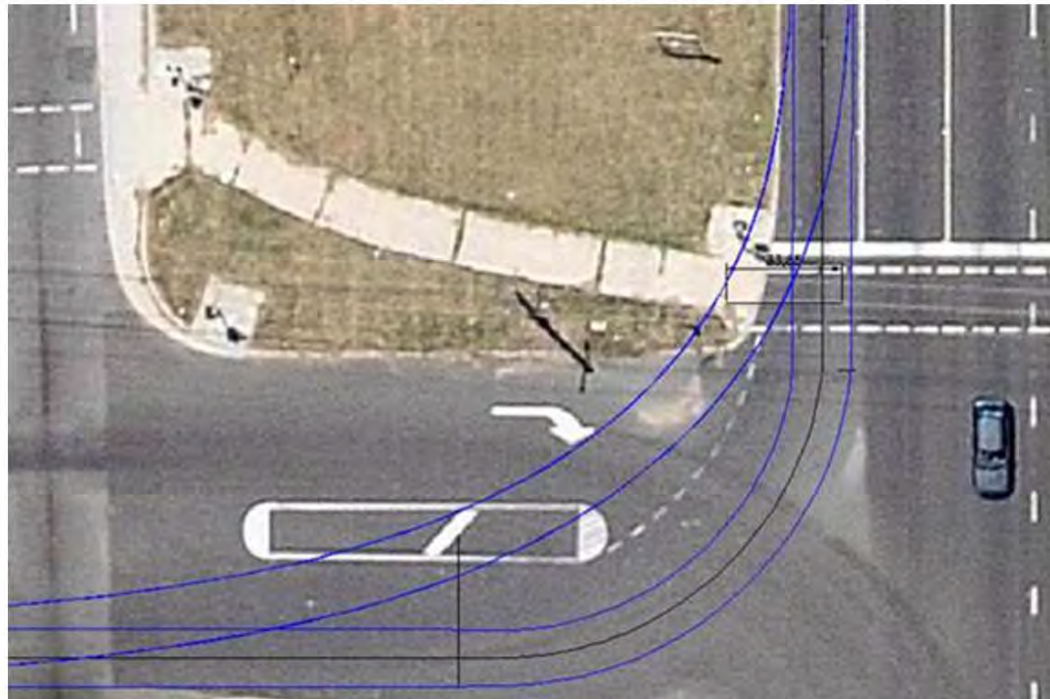
Overhead Clearances

- Overhead clearances are checked including:
 - Bridges
 - Trees
 - Powerlines



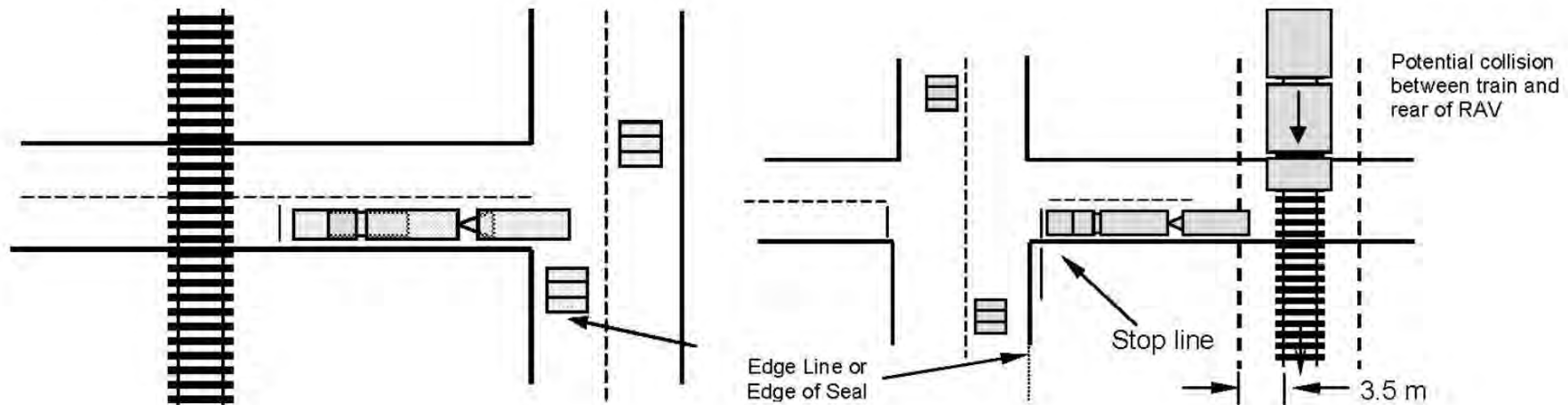
Swept Paths

- Swept Paths for all turns to ensure the vehicle is not encroaching on verges, footpaths and oncoming traffic.



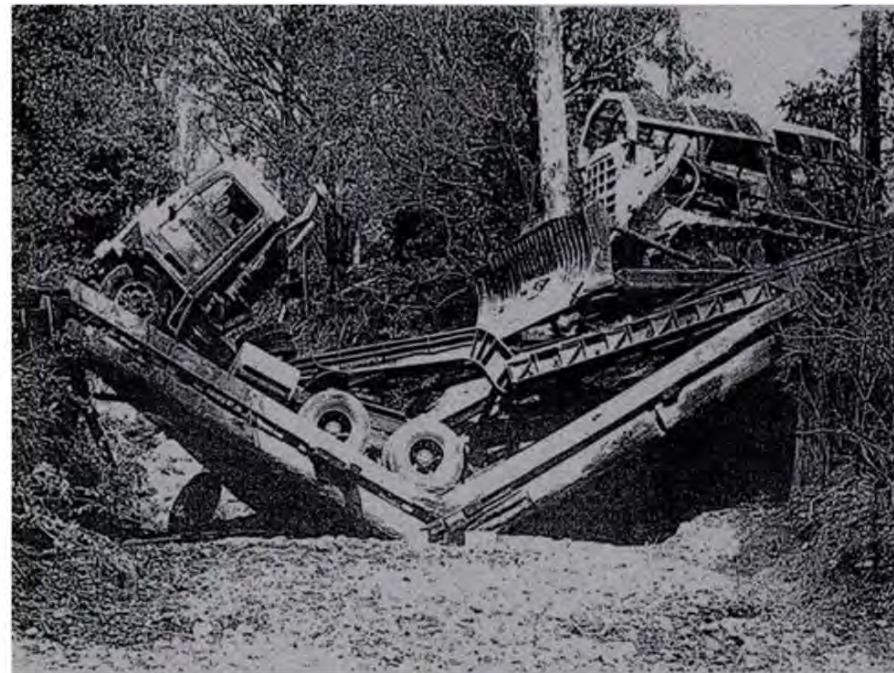
Stacking Distances

- Stacking distances are measured where a railway crossing is adjacent to an intersection to ensure the vehicle will not encroach on the railway line or the through road.



Bridge Assessments

- Bridge assessments are conducted to ensure the bridge is suitably rated for the mass of the proposed vehicle.





Changes to the Application Process:

- From September 1 2016, The applicant will submit their application to Main Roads
- Main Roads will obtain written support from the road owner.
- Support from the road owner should be provided within a 4 week timeframe.
- There will be no change to the current process Local Governments carry out when undertaking a preliminary check of the road to ensure no obvious deficiencies exist, such as road widths, grades, stacking distances and sight distances.

Changes to the Application Process: cont'd

- Route assessment will then be conducted.
- All route assessments conducted are forwarded to HVS for approval.





Guidelines:

- The Standard Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Route Assessment Guidelines
- Tri-drive Route Assessment Guidelines
- Concessional Loading Route Assessment Guidelines

<https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/UsingRoads/HeavyVehicles/Publications/Pages/Pub-Info.aspx>

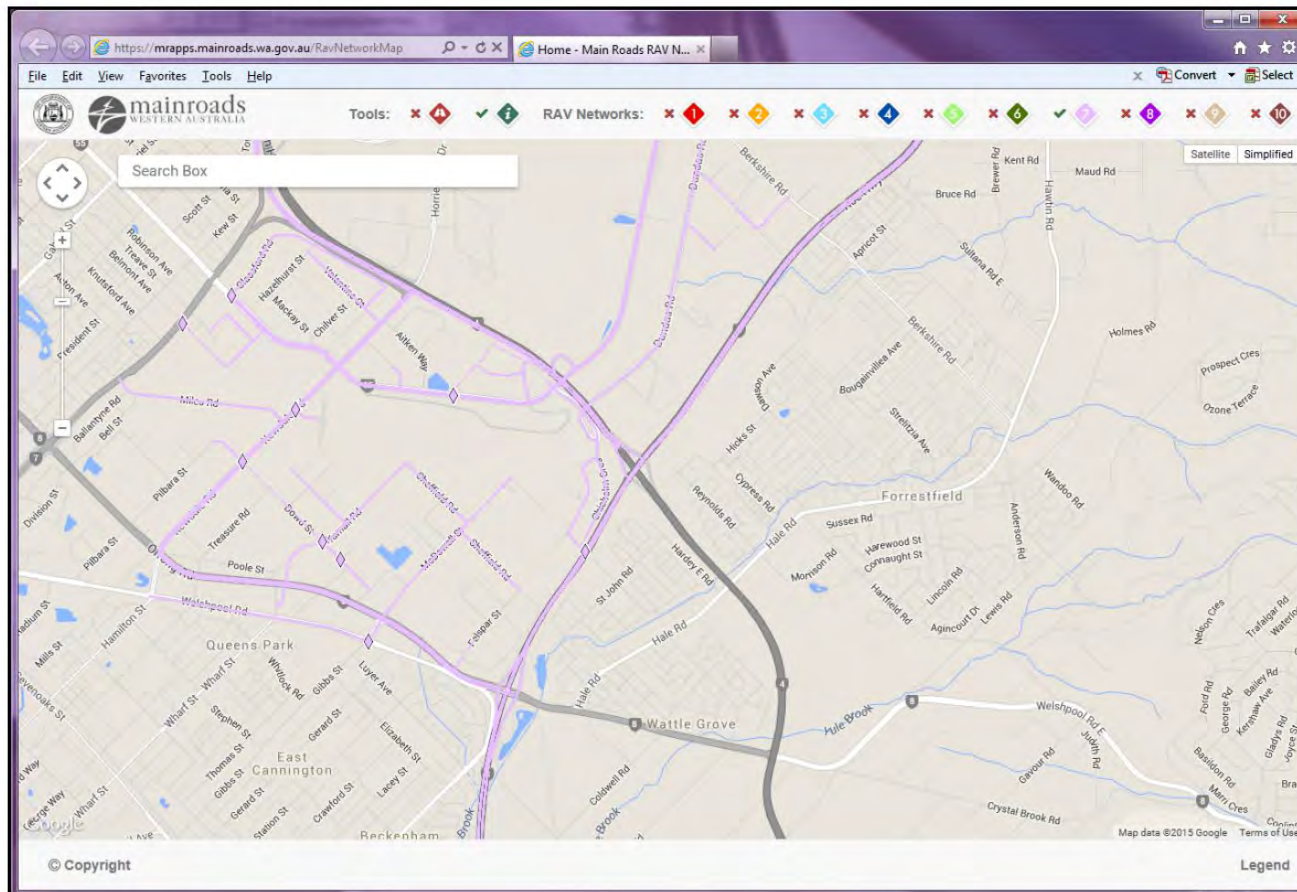


RAV Network Access Information:

- RAV Network Access Page -
<https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/UsingRoads/HeavyVehicles/ravnetworkaccess/Pages/default.aspx>
- RAV Network Access Strategy
 - Frameworks for adding a road to the RAV networks
 - Framework for downgrading a road on the RAV networks
 - Framework for using consultants to assess local governments roads for inclusion on a RAV network
- LG Information page -
<https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/UsingRoads/HeavyVehicles/ravnetworkaccess/Pages/localgovernmentinfo.aspx>



RAV Mapping Tool:



Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.5.2 - Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association, while he is not on the Avon Hickey Association Committee, nor did he write the report, he did provide some assistance with the grant application.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.5.2 - Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association as he is a member of the Avon Hockey Association (AHA). Immediate past President of AHA.

The Shire President advised that there would be a short intermission at 7:12pm. The meeting reconvened at 7:21pm.

12.5.2 Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association

Address:	Bert Hawke Oval
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	1.3.12.21
Reporting Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Responsible Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

For Council to consider its support of an application by Avon Hockey Association (AHA) to the Department of Sport and Recreation's Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF) forward planning grants program for the construction of a synthetic hockey turf at Bert Hawke Oval.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Proposed Site Plan.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

All applications to the CSRFF funding scheme are required to be ranked and approved by the Local Government Authority to be eligible for consideration.

The AHA seeks to install a dry synthetic turf to meet the National Standards as detailed through both the Federation of International Hockey and Hockey Australia. The project is the first stage of a multi staged approach to improve

hockey facilities within the Avon region. The multi staged approach will include:

- Relocation of existing lighting and upgrade to meet required competition standards as second stage; and
- Installation of spectator seating as a third and final stage.

The project will install a synthetic turf at the Bert Hawke Oval. This will include preparation of the base surface from current grass turf, to asphalt, update of the playing surface to include a 15mm shock pad shock pad and new synthetic grass. The site will also be fenced.

The installation is a key part of the AHA's strategy for improving facilities in its catchment area along with supporting player development by providing facilities of equivalent status to those found in Perth.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing.

Outcome 2.2 There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.

Objective: Maintain a range of sporting facilities in Northam, as expected of a Regional Centre.

Action: Implement a recreation facilities master plan for the Shire of Northam, in the context of current and previously archived plans.

Financial / Resource Implications

The AHA have estimated the cost of the project at \$741,375. The following table provides a breakdown in costs for the components of the project.

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied)	\$ Cost ex GST	\$ Cost inc GST
Site set up and management	22,500	2,250
Site final measure up	5,990	599
Embankment formation	104,013	10,401
Base course	67,310	6,731
Final level and chip seal	76,690	7,669
Spoon drain	10,000	1,000
Kerbing	12,680	1,268
Fencing	28,900	2,890
Shockpad	109,020	10,902

Synthetic carpet	269,670	26,967
Contingency		
Project Signage	3,000	300
Donated materials (Cost breakdown must be attached)		
Volunteer Labour (Cost breakdown must be attached)	14,250	
Sub Total	724,023	
Cost escalation	17,352	
a) Total project expenditure	741,375	

This project is considered a priority project and Council has provisionally allocated \$400,000 in the 2018/19 budget, subject to external funding being sourced.

Legislative Compliance
N/A.

Policy Implications
Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The provision of the artificial hockey turf has been identified as part of the Recreation Facilities Masterplan review recently conducted. The review was conducted with extensive community consultation including the wider community, relevant government agencies, and listed sporting clubs in the Shire of Northam.

After the initial consultation, a draft report was prepared and this was sent out to all stakeholders for final review prior to being adopted by Council.

Risk Implications

Whilst there is some risk in this project, the risks are low due to this being an association application rather than Council project. Council has identified \$400,000 in the 2018/19 budget for its contribution towards the project. This is subject to grant funding being obtained.

The main risk that Council needs to consider is the ongoing financial viability of the Avon Hockey Association to:

- Enable them to provide the designated contribution to the capital costs, and
- Provide ongoing maintenance to the facility.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The development of a synthetic Hockey turf in Northam is in line with the Recreation Facilities Masterplan and enhances the Shire's standing as a regional centre. This development will be a great boost to development of hockey within the region, and will provide hockey a similar standard facility as exists for netball and basketball, both of whom access a regional, if not state, standard facility.

It is a requirement of the CSRFF grant that all applications are to be ranked by the Local Government Authority and supported by Council to be considered for funding. There was only one application from the Shire of Northam for this funding round and having assessed the application, officers recommend that the grant application be supported.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3129

Moved: Cr Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council support an application to the Department of Sport and **Recreation's CSRFF forward planning grants by Avon Hockey Association** for the construction of an artificial hockey turf at Bert Hawke Reserve.

CARRIED 7/3

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- Council has previously indicated support for this proposal through the Recreation Facilities Development Plan and Corporate Business Plan.

Against:

- This was not identified as a priority area when the Recreation Facilities Development Plan was developed and was added by Council after this.

One member of the Gallery departed the Council Chambers at 7:23pm.

Attachment 1



8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3130

Moved: Cr Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That Council grant Cr T M Little leave of absence from 3rd October 2017 to 15th October 2017 (inclusive).

CARRIED 10/0

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 16 AUGUST 2017

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3131

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 16th August 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 10/0

9.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 SEPTEMBER 2017

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3132

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 13th September 2017.

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

Notes

Council Forum Meeting

13 September 2017

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Preface

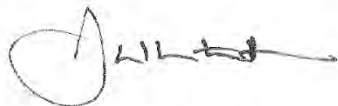
When the Chief Executive Officer approves these Notes for distribution they are in essence "informal notes."

At the next Ordinary Meeting of Council the Notes will be received, subject to any amendments made by the Council. The "Received" Notes are then signed off by the Presiding Person.

Please refer to the Ordinary Council meeting agenda and minutes for further information and details in relation to the matters and items discussed at the Forum meeting.

Unconfirmed Notes

These notes were approved for distribution on 15th September 2017.



JASON WHITEAKER
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Received Notes

These notes were received at an Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 20th September 2017.

Signed:

Note: The Presiding Member at the meeting at which the minutes were confirmed is the person who signs above.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	5
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
2.1	APOLOGIES	5
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	5
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS	6
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)	7
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION/STATEMENT TIME	7
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	7
5.2	PUBLIC STATEMENTS	8
12.3.1	Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie.13	
12.3.2	Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie	15
12.4.4	Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement	15
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	16
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	16
7.1	PETITIONS	16
7.2	PRESENTATIONS	16
7.3	DEPUTATIONS	16
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	16
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	16
9.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 16 AUGUST 2017	16
9.2	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 SEPTEMBER 2017	16
9.2	NOTES FROM THE STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 AUGUST 2017	16
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	16
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS	17
11.1	AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 23 AUGUST 2017	17
12.	OFFICER REPORTS	17
12.1	CEO'S Office	17
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES	17

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



12.2.1	Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads.....	17
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.....	18
12.3.3	Request to Reconsider an Application for Retrospective Development Approval for Ancillary Accommodation (granny flat) – Lot 610 (No. 14) Heaton Drive, Northam.....	18
12.3.4	Licencing of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility.....	18
12.3.5	Application for Development Approval – Proposed Electronic Graphic Display Screen Sign – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley.....	18
12.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	19
12.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – August 2017	19
12.4.2	Financial Statements for the Period Ending 31 st July 2017	20
12.4.3	Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association	21
12.4.5	Northam Memorial Hall Management Agreement.....	21
12.4.6	Rates Exemption and Rates Write Off - 55 (A10764) & 77 (A10763) East Street, Northam.....	21
12.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES	21
12.5.1	Adoption of the Baker's Hill Community Plan 2017-2027	21
12.5.2	Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association	22
13.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	22
14.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	22
15.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION	22
16.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	22

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr S B Pollard declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

S B Pollard
T M Little
D G Beresford
J Proud
R W Tinetti
C L Davidson
U Rumjantsev
C R Antonio
D A Hughes

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer
Executive Manager Engineering Services
Executive Manager Development Services
Executive Manager Community Services
Executive Manager Corporate Services
Executive Assistant – CEO
Planning Officer

J B Whiteaker
C D Kleynhans
C B Hunt
R Rayson at 5:33pm
C Young
A C Maxwell
B Robbins

Gallery:

Misty Ridge Plant Farm:
Northam Heritage Forum:
Public:

Donna Davidson
Genny Budas
Amy-Lee Kaufmann
Belinda Bardot

2.1 APOLOGIES

Councillor

J E G Williams

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr D G Beresford has been granted leave of absence from 15th August 2017 to 17th September 2017 (inclusive).

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie	12.3.1	Cr C L Davidson	Proximity	14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.
		Cr U Rumjantsev	Impartiality	Councillor Chris Davidson is known to him as a Councillor, business nursery man and friend (he owns the adjoining property).
		Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Mrs Davidson is the wife of Cr Davidson who is well known to him as a Shire of Northam Councillor.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Impartial as Councillor Chris Davidson, neighbour to property involved for 2 years.
		Cr J Proud	Impartiality	An objector to the proposals is fellow Councillor, Chris Davidson who is a friend.
		Cr D G Beresford	Impartiality	Councillor is known to him.
		Cr T M Little	Impartiality	He knows Chris Davidson and his wife Donna since Chris has been a Councillor. They object to approval (Officer recommendation).
		Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	He has known Chris Davidson, a fellow councillor for the last two years. He is a neighbour to the property involved.
Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie	12.3.2	Cr C L Davidson	Proximity	14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.
		Cr U Rumjantsev	Impartiality	Councillor Chris Davidson is known to him as a Councillor, business nursery man and friend (he owns the adjoining property).
		Cr S B Pollard	Impartiality	Impartiality due to knowing submitter. Mrs Davidson is the wife of Cr Davidson who is well known to me as a Shire of Northam Councillor.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
		Cr C Antonio	Impartiality	Impartial due to knowing Chris Davidson for two years.
		Cr J Proud	Impartiality	An objector to the proposal is fellow Councillor Chris Davidson who is a friend.
		Cr D G Beresford	Impartiality	Councillor is known to him.
		Cr T M Little	Impartiality	He has known Chris and Donna Davidson since Chris was elected to Council. They are objective to Officers recommendation.
		Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	He has known Chris Davidson, a fellow Councillor, for the last two years.
Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association	12.4.3	Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Community Associations Grass Valley and Southern Brook mentioned in the report. He is an active committee member of both Grass Valley and Southern Brook Community Associations.
Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association	12.5.2	Mr J B Whiteaker	Impartiality	While he is not on the Avon Hockey Association Committee, nor did he write the report, he did provide some assistance with the grant application.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Member of the Avon Hockey Association (AHA). Immediate past President of AHA.

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

- It was noted that there was a typographical error with the date for closing of elections. This should be listed as 14th September 2017 and has been corrected in the Ordinary Council meeting agenda accordingly.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION/STATEMENT TIME

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



5.2 PUBLIC STATEMENTS

- Name:** Genny Budas – Northam Heritage Forum
- Agenda Item:** 12.4.4 - Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement
- Statement:** Mrs Budas outlined that there was an error in the proposed lease area and that the signal box should be included as per a request made from the Northam Heritage Forum.
- Response:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that this was previously noted and will be adjusted in the revised agenda for the Ordinary Council meeting.

The Shire President advised that the following agenda items would be brought forward in the order listed and dealt with during public Statement time:

- 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie;
- 12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie; and
- 12.4.4 - Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement.

Cr C L Davidson declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie as 14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.

Cr U Rumjantsev, Cr S B Pollard, Cr C R Antonio, Cr J Proud and Cr D G Beresford, Cr T M Little and Cr D A Hughes declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.1 - Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie as Cr C L Davidson is known to them as a Councillor and/or friend.

Cr C L Davidson departed the Council Chambers at 5:39pm.

Ms Greenough departed the Council Chambers at 5:32pm and returned at 5:43pm.

Ms Greenough departed the Council Chambers at 5:44pm and returned at 5:46pm.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Name: Donna Davidson

Agenda Item: 12.3.1 – Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie; and

12.3.2 – Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.

Statement: Regarding the application for retrospective development approval, I put forward the following points.

Under the EPBC Act 1986 native vegetation is defined to mean any living or dead indigenous aquatic or terrestrial vegetation. In other words, it is not just about the trees. The understorey plants form an ecosystem for fauna to thrive. The Shire of Northam's Local Biodiversity Strategy states the following:

- On page 7 - 23.7% of the pre-European extent of native vegetation remains in the Shire.
- On page 8 – 99.5% of the remaining vegetation in the Shire is of regional conservation significance. The decline in fauna is primarily due to the loss of habitat.
- On page 8 – The biodiversity of the Shire continues to be threatened by a range of passive factors including pass clearing, inappropriate land use, lack of protection and active management of weeds, pest animals, pathogens.
- On page 15 – The Shire of Northam overlaps with two bio-regions and protection levels within both are under the 17% target (Australian Government 2014).
- On page 18 – The Local Planning Scheme 6 states the aim is to protect, conserve and enhance the environmental values and natural resources of the Scheme area including the protection of remnant vegetation and the rehabilitation and revegetation of degraded land.
- On page 27 – Large portion of the Shire of Northam falls within one of the Australian Government's under-represented bioregions (which means these regions have less than 10% of original remnant

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



- vegetation protected) and in these regions the conservation and maintenance of existing biodiversity values is considered the highest priority.
- On page 72 – 54% of the Shire's native vegetation is retained on private land.

The Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development's stocking rate guidelines for Rural Small Holdings shows that for the shallow gravel and ironstone outcrop land (SR8.1) the stocking rate is 0-2 dry sheep equivalent per 2.5acres. The Department of Mines Geology Survey states the land is classified as Czl – laterite-chiefly massive or otherwise known as solid laterite rock. For reference one horse is equivalent to 10 dry sheep equivalent. Even in the best of soils, the stocking rate is only 10 dry sheep equivalent.

The Shire's Local Planning Policy 12 states:

- Ensure that animal establishments do not have a significant negative impact on the natural environment. Having to clear half of the block (2.5acres) for the keeping of horses is a significant impact on the environment.
- Where the proposed stocking rates are higher than what the Department advises, a stock management plan be lodged. The plan lodged by the applicants have not provided the following:
 - Identification of any remnant vegetation or exclusion zones required to be fenced – the entire property is remnant vegetation.
 - Nutrient run-off management plan.
 - Neighbour liaison. There is no cooperation as we strongly oppose unnecessary clearing of native vegetation.

Whilst there is no ecological communities within 5km, the officer has failed to address the 27 different varieties of fauna and flora in the area that are threatened. A once off site walk on one day is not sufficient to address whether any of the listed threatened fauna and flora exist on the site.

In this day and age with climate change and rising salinity levels it is ludicrous to be clearing native vegetation for the purpose of recreational horse ownership when there were and are ample cleared blocks on sale for this

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



purpose. Remember the property was advertised as a bush block and the applicants chose to purchase as a bush block. The vegetation did not grow overnight.

This is incorrect as the solid panels are between the house and the street for approximately 6m and is clearly visible from the street. In addition, the adjoining application for the multiple dog licence states that the applicants plan to build a solid fence within the house yard area. The contradictions between the officer for this application and the officer for the multiple dog licence are spectacular considering that the officers inspected the site together!

The officer agrees that the fence is within the building setback but advises that it is at council's discretion to vary site and development standards. Why then have Local Planning Schemes and Policies? Our business was operating well before, during and after the applicants purchased 14 Brown Road Wundowie. If the applicant did not like the traffic flow or noise then why did they purchase the property?

Now regarding the application for multiple dogs I put forward the following points.

1. The Agenda background indicates the three dogs in the application comprises of Kelpie Cross Staffordshire Terrier, Kelpie Cross Terrier and Multibreed. However, the letter that was sent out to adjoining landholders stated that the application was for Pug x, Kelpie x Staffy and Kelpie cross Terrier. This raises the question of how many dogs are actually located at the property and what the application covers.
2. The officer advises that the applicant proposes to erect a solid fence within the house yard area. This fence is subject to council approval for the application for the clearing of native vegetation and keeping of two horses. It is also a contradiction to the adjoining application which states that the fence will be a combination of solid panel and mesh.
3. Our objection clearly shows one of the dogs that is subject to this application on council property, on our property next to stock plants and on our property with a customer keeping an eye on the

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



- dog. I am astounded as to how the officer has stated that there is no evidence.
4. I have sound recordings of the dogs subject to this application and that was recorded in a public space. The recording is just a sample, but I have witnessed the noise to continue for more than two hours solid. I sent this recording to all councillor's email addresses.
 5. The officer has stated that there is no evidence to support injury of financial loss, yet the photos clearly show that the dog is a trip/bite risk to our customers. I will be forwarding the outcome of this application to our insurance company who along with the Court system will make a determination of who is liable in the case of an incident occurring and not the officer.
 6. On all multiple dog licence applications it states as point 7 any proven complaints could see the permit being revoked. Seeing that complaints have been proven, why then is this application being considered?

In conclusion I strongly oppose both Agenda Items 12.3.1 and 12.3.2 and thank the council for their time this evening.

Name: Amy-Lee Kaufmann and Belinda Bardot

Agenda Item: 12.3.1 – Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie; and

12.3.2 – Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie.

Statement: It was stated that clearing the block is required to a degree as it currently poses a significant fire risk. Unfortunately they (Kaufmann) believe they are unable to burn the vegetation as it is classed as clearing.

It was raised that fire exit had been blocked off which was raised with the Shire and no action or response has been provided.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Additional Comment

Since the Forum meeting Officers have investigated the matter regarding the fire access route being blocked. This matter was raised in an email to the CEO along with a number of other concerns. This matter has not yet been addressed and a response has not been provided, however the Chief Executive Officer met with the applicant on 14th August 2017 to discuss a number of their issues and advised that staff would assist them through the process and assist in resolving their concerns.

In relation to the area of land referred to as the fire exit by Ms Kaufmann, the land is currently crown land designated as Pedestrian Access Way (PAW). This was created at the same time of the subdivision for the majority of lots on Brown Road. Further research is being undertaken on the purpose of creating the PAW and if it should be reinstated as an emergency access way only. The PAW has been blocked off at the request of land owners to stop vehicles utilising it.

12.3.1 Application for Retrospective Development Approval - Keeping of 2 Horses ('Rural Pursuit'), Removal of Native Trees and Shrubs and the erection of 1.8m High Fence for Screening Purposes at Lot 50 (14) Brown Road, Wundowie

- Discussion was held around the process for obtaining clearing approval. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this approval process is undertaken through the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER). Through this process they may refer it to another government agency (e.g. Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development). Their requirements may vary (e.g. may require a flora and fauna assessment) however this will be dependent on the outcome of their initial assessment.
- The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that Council's Environmental Sustainability Officer had attended the site approximately four weeks ago.
- Discussion was held around the stocking rate guidelines as a result of Mrs Davidson's statement. Clarification was sought in relation to whether this only applied to commercial activities or whether it also included domestic. The Executive Manager Development Services took the query on notice.

Additional Comment

Upon further investigation it has been confirmed that Clause 6.3 of Council's LPP12 (Animal Establishment) states:

Paddock stocking levels are to be in accordance with the Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia's Stocking

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Rate Guidelines for Rural Small Holdings. This document is applied to all land zoned "Rural" under the Scheme.

The stocking rate guidelines apply to both commercial and domestic situations. When the proposed Equine Facility exceeds the stocking rates contained within the Stocking Rate Guidelines for Rural Small Holdings, a Stock Management Plan must be lodged. In this instance, the applicant has lodged a stock management plan.

- Clarification was sought in relation to whether the wording for Condition 4 should be adjusted to outline that the vegetation is to be 'fenced' in ring lock rather than 'wrapped' as it was believed that this would not deter the horses. The recommendation in the Ordinary Council meeting agenda has been amended accordingly.
- Clarification was sought in relation to the existing perimeter fence. The applicant advised that there is currently a ring lock fence around the perimeter which is fitted with electric devices for the horses and dogs to ensure they remain on the property.
- Clarification was sought in relation to whether Council has a policy for clearing vegetation. The Chief Executive Officer advised that there is no policy however this matter is referenced within Council's Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and Biodiversity Strategy.
- Discussion was held around how the fuel level can be reduced as a result of the applicant's statement. The following is the response that Officers have sent to the person requesting to burn the property on behalf of the landowner:

Staff attended the property in Wundowie and discussed issues relating to firebreaks and building protection zones.

The approval to burn this block comes down to the intention of the burn.

- 1. If the owner's intention is to burn the land to clear the vegetation it would not be acceptable and would not be approved by the Shire of Northam.*
- 2. As per the firebreak notice the owner can maintain the building protection zone and reduce the fuel load across the block to 8 Tonnes per hectare. Photos and a fuel assessment at numerous points would need to be done before conducting the burn to ensure that it is more than 8 tonnes before a burn could take place. The burn would need to be a cold burn with a scorch height of less than half a metre to make sure that no vegetation is damaged or eradicated from the burn.*

The proponent was advised that if they are going to go ahead with the burn they need to advice Council staff so the fuel assessment and photos are taken to document the fuel load.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Cr C L Davidson declared a "Proximity" interest in item 12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie as 14 Brown Road is within proximity of 16 and 19 Brown Road which he currently owns.

Cr C L Davidson did not return to the Council Chambers during the discussion of this item.

Cr U Rumjantsev, Cr S B Pollard, Cr C R Antonio, Cr J Proud and Cr D G Beresford, Cr T M Little and Cr D A Hughes declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.2 - Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie as Cr C L Davidson is known to them as a Councillor and/or friend.

12.3.2 Multiple Dog Application 14 Brown Road, Wundowie

- Discussion was held around the number and type of dogs as a result of Mrs Davidson's statement. Since the meeting it has been confirmed that the letters sent to neighbours described the dogs as a Pug X, Kelpie x Staffie and Kelpie X terrier, this is what was contained on the application. The agenda has been amended and highlighted accordingly to demonstrate what was previously listed as a multi-breed is now detailed as a Pug cross.
- Clarification was sought in relation to whether more than one complaint was received and whether evidence has been provided of wandering and barking. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that there has only been one complaint received and the evidence provided by Mrs Davidson has been included as part of her submission and therefore not considered a complaint.
- The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that it is the responsibility of the dog owner to ensure the dogs are kept on the property. Should issues arise, they would be dealt with through Council's relevant process.

Cr C L Davidson returned to the Council Chambers at 6:20pm.

Amy-Lee Kaufmann and Belinda Bardot left the Council Chambers at 6:21pm.

12.4.4 Northam Heritage Forum Lease Agreement

- Discussion was held around the carpark not being included in the lease for the Northam Heritage Forum. The Chief Executive Officer advised that when the previous lease was issued, this portion of land was leased to the group however at this time there was no carpark constructed, it was garden.
- Officers are recommending that Council do not lease the area and retain it as a public carpark. Officers believe that this would be the best outcome for Council and would have no negative impact for the group, who would still retain access to the parking. It was further advised that if

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



- this area is leased to the group, they would have exclusive use which could be problematic in the future.
- Clarification was sought in relation to whether approval would be required to use the carpark for events (e.g. Christmas in July markets). The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that approval would be required however this would be dealt with through the event application process.

Jenny Budas left the Council Chambers at 6:39pm.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 16 AUGUST 2017

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

9.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 13 SEPTEMBER 2017

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

9.2 NOTES FROM THE STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 AUGUST 2017

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



The Shire President advised that no further items would be brought forward. Refer to 5.2 – Public Statements for the agenda items brought forward.

11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

11.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 23 AUGUST 2017

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 CEO'S Office

Nil.

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

12.2.1 Proposed Policy for the Cost Recovery of Heavy Vehicles on Local Roads

- Information was sought regarding the process for granting RAV approvals and networks and routes. The Executive Manager explained this process and Attachment 5 has been added to the Ordinary Council meeting agenda for Elected Members information.
- Clarification was sought in relation to what contribution amount may imposed to business/RAV road users. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that Attachment 3 within the agenda demonstrates the costs and it is calculated per tonne, the Mill was used as an example. Since the meeting, Attachment 3 has been amended to show actual Annual Contribution using this model, including the Mill as an example. The contribution amount is the Annual Cost per Tn x Tonnage i.e.90,000), refer to Attachment 3 within the agenda.
- Clarification was sought in relation to whether s.136 of the Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008 was relevant. The Executive Manager Engineering Services confirmed that this reference can be removed. This has been amended in the Ordinary Council meeting agenda accordingly.
- Discussion was held around how this will be enforced. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that the driver is required to hold a letter of approval from the Shire and present this to Heavy Vehicle inspectors when pulled over. If an issue is apparent, the inspectors will undertake random pull overs at Council's request. It was outlined that it is difficult to identify historic approvals to enforce this policy as there are approvals in place that have been approved by either Main Roads or

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Council, not both. It is proposed that this policy will be enforced with all new applications.

- Clarification was sought in relation to whether there had been any consultation with the industry. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that Council has not undertaken consultation however this has been undertaken through WALGA and the Grain Route Strategy group.
- It was outlined that the purpose of the policy is to identify those with extraordinary loads. It is apparent that these, along with illegal movements are occurring on Shire roads and has been identified through installing traffic counters. It was outlined that some of these occurrences are along the Shire boundary near York where there is a RAV 4 route leading over the Northam boundary where it then changes to a RAV 3 route
- It was queried what the costs for vehicle registrations cover. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that this is utilised for state roads.

Ms Greenough departed the Council Chambers at 6:55pm and returned at 6:57pm.

Mr Rayson departed the Council Chambers at 7:05pm and returned at 7:07pm.

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

12.3.3 Request to Reconsider an Application for Retrospective Development Approval for Ancillary Accommodation (granny flat) – Lot 610 (No. 14) Heaton Drive, Northam

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

12.3.4 Licencing of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility

- Discussion was held around the types of licensing. The Executive Manager Development Services outlined that the recommended licence is preferred by Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and Officers support this direction as per the reasons outlined within the report.

12.3.5 Application for Development Approval – Proposed Electronic Graphic Display Screen Sign – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

- Clarification was sought in relation to how this proposal meets the objectives of the zoning. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that it is not attached, however is incidental to the use however

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



further clarification would be provided to Elected Members in relation to this matter.

Additional Comment

Given the small footprint of the proposed structure, it is considered that the proposed signage is entirely consistent with the objectives of the Rural zone. It is also considered that the proposed signage is consistent with the landscape and character of the locality.

It should be noted that "Advertising signage" is normally not treated as a "land use" in the Zoning Table of the Scheme, but is, typically, treated as development which is "incidental" to a land use in the Zoning Table.

Cr Rumjantsev and Ms Greenough departed the Council Chambers at 7:13pm and returned at 7:14pm.

12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – August 2017

Ref	Date	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Response
EFT27116	08.08.17	Bankwest	Is this for a Mortgage Release?	Cr Antonio	Yes.
EFT27263	15.08.17	Beaurepaires	Is "in front of Husqvarna" where curb repairs were undertaken	Cr Antonio	Correct - during works a vehicle caught the drain lid edge. Required a new tyre.
EFT27271	15.08.17	GMW Geosciences Pty Ltd	Does this relate to prior approved upgrade to Waste Management Plant?	Cr Antonio	No - this is for the potential expansion of the treated wastewater irrigation scheme. This is specifically looking at a new storage dam.
EFT27314	15.08.17	OCLC (UK) Ltd	What is AMLIB?	Cr Antonio	AMLIB is the library's electronic catalogue system, it manages borrowers, lending and stock.
EFT27379	25.08.17	Countrywide Landscaping	Is the work for the Bernard Park Precinct fully completed?	Cr Antonio	This work is for upgrading the irrigation system between the soundshell and the waterpark - Works

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Ref	Date	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Response
					will be ongoing as needs arise.
EFT27397	25.08.17	Grafton Electrics	CCTV Mt Ommaney Installation included. When will CCTV be fully operational?	Cr Antonio	Within two weeks - note that the pre-existing system is working and being recorded at the police station. Various components of the expanded system are now being brought on line as well
EFT27430	25.08.17	Northam Swimming Club	Why was payment made to Northam Swimming Club instead of directly to Verlindens?	Cr Antonio	Northam Swimming Club paid the bill and then raised an invoice for the Shire to reimburse, Verlindens, invoices were attached.

12.4.2 Financial Statements for the Period Ending 31st July 2017

Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
Non-Current Assets	Seeking clarification: In the actuals column, the figure was LESS Net Current Assets YTD, but not in the budget column?	Cr Antonio	In the budget we budget for no surplus (zero net current assets, a balanced budget)
Rates Outstanding	Percentage of rates outstanding July 17/18 vs July 16/17 is \$1.492M vs \$1.12M. Is this due to same number of arrears with greater amounts (cumulative), or more numbers of rate payers in arrears?	Cr Antonio	We carried out a review several months ago of the number of rate payers with outstanding debt, this had remained relatively stable from the year before so the majority of the increasing debt is related to the same debtors

- Discussion was held around the operating expenditure by nature and type. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this breaks it down into each of the areas.
- It was queried why the depreciation figures are not listed. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that it is good practice to wait until the Audit is undertaken.
- It was queried whether the insurance matters should be raised as a debtor if there is a degree of certainty of the amount being received.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that the current process is to wait until the funds are received however as with all debtors, invoices will be raised when we have a high degree of certainty that the revenue will be received.

12.4.3 Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association

- Discussion was held around the justification for not charging the groups for water and electricity and whether this should be consistent with all progress association leases.

Additional Comment

Officers have confirmed that water and electricity has not been charged for any progress association leases since 2011. It is noted that this does not comply with Council's policy, however given that this has not been charged historically, officers are recommending that Council continue to pay the water and electricity due to the community contribution they provide. It is proposed that the policy be amended to reflect this in its upcoming review. Officers have investigated the cost associated which totals approximately \$1,500 per annum for all progress associations.

12.4.5 Northam Memorial Hall Management Agreement

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

12.4.6 Rates Exemption and Rates Write Off - 55 (A10764) & 77 (A10763) East Street, Northam

There were no questions or clarifications in relation to this item.

12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

12.5.1 Adoption of the Baker's Hill Community Plan 2017-2027

- There was a typographical error identified in the headings for the plans term, this has been adjusted accordingly to '2017 – 2027'.

Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.5.2 - Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association, while he is not on the Avon Hickey Association Committee, nor did he write the report, he did provide some assistance with the grant application.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in Item 12.5.2 - Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey

Council Forum Meeting Notes
14 September 2017



Association as he is a member of the Avon Hockey Association (AHA). Immediate past President of AHA.

12.5.2 Support for CSRFF Grant Application Construction of Artificial Hockey turf-Avon Hockey Association

- The Chief Executive Officer advised that it was a requirement to look at the options, through this process it has been determined that option C would be the most suitable.
- The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Hockey Association has liaised with the Cricket Association however they are not interested in supporting the development by relocating one of the two existing cricket wickets.
- Clarification was sought in relation to Council's commitment. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that there is \$400,000 identified in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and the item is also listed within the Recreational Facilities Development Plan.

13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

The Shire President, Cr S B Pollard declared the meeting closed at 7:35pm.

9.3 NOTES FROM THE STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING HELD 23 AUGUST 2017

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3133

Moved: Cr Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council receive the notes from the Strategic Council meeting held on Wednesday, 23rd August 2017.

CARRIED 10/0

10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

The Shire President advised that no further items would be brought forward.

11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

11.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 23 AUGUST 2017

Receipt of Minutes:

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3134

Moved: Cr Pollard

That Council receive the minutes from the Audit Committee meeting held on 23rd August 2017.

CARRIED 10/0

Adoption of Recommendation:

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3135

Moved: Cr Pollard

That Council:

1. Appoints Moore Stephens to undertake a 2017 internal audit of the Shire of Northam procurement activities at a cost of \$9,750 (ex GST); and
2. Appoints Aveling to undertake a 2017 internal audit of the Shire of Northam customer service activities at a cost of \$5,753 (ex GST).

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Minutes

Audit Committee Meeting

23 August 2017

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



DISCLAIMER

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING.....	4
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	4
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	4
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	4
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	4
4.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	4
4.1	COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 31 ST MAY 2017.....	4
5.	COMMITTEE REPORTS.....	5
5.1	INTERNAL AUDIT.....	5
6.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION ...	9
7.	DATE OF NEXT MEETING.....	9
8.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE.....	9

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr S B Pollard declared the meeting open at 4:03pm

2. ATTENDANCE

Committee:

Shire President

Deputy Shire President

Councillors

Cr S B Pollard

Cr T M Little

Cr C R Antonio

Cr J Proud

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer

Executive Manager Corporate Services

Executive Assistant – CEO

Coordinator Governance / Administration

J B Whiteaker

C Young

A C Maxwell

C Greenough

2.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Nil.

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 31ST MAY 2017

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: AU.085

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That the minutes of the Audit Committee meeting held Wednesday, 31st May 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 4/0

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

5.1 INTERNAL AUDIT

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
File Reference:	8.2.7.5
Reporting Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Jason Whiteaker
Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Jason Whiteaker
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

For Council to consider the appointment of consulting firms to undertake an internal audit of customer service and procurement.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

At its most recent meeting in May 2017, the Audit committee recommended to Council that it implement an Internal audit function within the Shire of Northam. The recommendation of the Committee was subsequently endorsed by the Council, requiring the Chief Executive Officer to obtain quotes and present them to the Committee for further consideration.

The following was provided as the requirements of Council:

1. Procurement
Scope: undertake a risk based review of the procurement processes and practices at the Shire of Northam, including an assessment of the level of compliance with the systems and procedures in place.

Looking to provide our Council with a level of satisfaction that firstly our procurement processes are in place, effective and well utilised
2. Customer service
Scope: undertake a review of the systems and processes in place to provide customer service to the residents of the Shire of Northam.

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



Looking to provide our Council with a level of satisfaction that firstly our customer service processes are in place, effective and well utilised.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme 6 Governance & Leadership

Leading with accountability, connection and openness

Outcome 6.3

The Shire of Northam is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Financial / Resource Implications

A notional \$20,000 allocation was made within a more general \$175,000 allocation for external consultants.

Customer Service

Company	Time	Interviews	Observe	Mystery calls	Report	Cost
Edge Communication	5 days	yes	yes	yes	yes	\$9,750
Aveling	4 days	yes	yes	Desktop	yes	\$5,573
CSIA	3.5 days	yes	yes		yes	\$9,900

Procurement

Company	Time	Negotiation	Risk	Standards	Report	Cost
RSM	?	yes	yes	Testing	yes	\$18,000
BDO	6 days	yes	yes	Testing	yes	\$19,274
Moore Stephens	5 days	yes	yes	Assessment	yes	\$9,750

Legislative Compliance

There is no legislative requirement to undertake internal audits, however it is considered a sound management practice.

Policy Implications

F4.2 – Purchasing and Tendering Policy will be applied if the Officers Recommendation is supported by Council.

Stake Holder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

Risk Implications

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



It is considered that the development of an internal audit function will act as a significant organisational risk mitigation strategy for Council.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

In accordance with Council Policy three quotes were obtained to undertake the two required functions, procurement and customer service.

In assessing the provided quotes staff gave consideration to price, experience and quality of service being proposed.

All companies who submitted a quote appeared to meet the brief, however to differing levels.

In relation to the customer service recommendation, Aveling are the most cost effective whilst also providing a very good service. Of particular 'attraction' to their submission is the opportunity to become quality assured, which would be a positive step for the Council.

Assessing the procurement was more difficult, as staff have formed the view that the most expensive quote from BDO Australia in fact provides the most detailed and best outcome assessment. In saying this, Moore Stephens submission was also very good, although not as extensive as BDO Australia. In addition to this having a separate firm undertake the internal audit as opposed to the external audit (currently undertaken by Moore Stephens) was also a consideration. While it is acceptable for the internal and external auditor to be the same firm, staff have formed a view that having an entirely new 'set of eyes' look over our procurement practices would be beneficial.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council appoints;

- 1. BDO Australia to undertake a 2017 internal audit of the Shire of Northam procurement activities at a cost of \$19,274 (ex GST); and**
- 2. Aveling to undertake a 2017 internal audit of the Shire of Northam customer service activities at a cost of \$5,753 (ex GST).**

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: AU.086

Moved: Cr Antonio

Seconded: Cr Little

That Council appoints Moore Stephens to undertake a 2017 internal audit of the Shire of Northam procurement activities at a cost of \$9,750 (ex GST).

CARRIED 4/0

Reason for Change to Officer Recommendation

The Committee formed the view that the submission by Moore Stephens was a more cost effective option than that recommended by staff.

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: AU.087

Moved: Cr Proud

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That Council appoints Aveling to undertake a 2017 internal audit of the Shire of Northam customer service activities at a cost of \$5,753 (ex GST).

CARRIED 4/0

- Clarification was sought in relation to whether an evaluation matrix was undertaken/provided for this assessment. The Chief Executive Officer advised that a detailed assessment report has not been completed in this instance and is generally more relevant for quotations and/or tenders which are of a considerable.
- Clarification was sought in relation to why the most expensive was being recommended by Officers. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the decision was marginal, however Officers believed that BDO Australia provided a better methodology and more extensive audit.

Audit Committee Meeting Minutes
23 August 2017



6. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION

Nil.

7. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

The next Audit Committee Meeting is proposed to be held on 22nd November 2017 at 4:00pm.

The Committee were advised that this date may be altered as it was dependent on the annual audit. The date of the next meeting will be confirmed once this information is available and the Committee will be notified accordingly.

8. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business the Shire President, Cr S B Pollard declared the meeting closed at 4:15pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Audit Committee meeting held on Wednesday, 23rd August 2017 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

_____ Shire President

_____ Date

12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 **CEO'S** Office

Nil.

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Agenda item 12.2.1 was brought forward and there are no further item for Engineering Services.

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

12.3.3 Request to Reconsider an Application for Retrospective Development Approval for Ancillary Accommodation (granny flat) – Lot 610 (No. 14) Heaton Drive, Northam

Address:	14 Heaton Drive, Northam
Owner:	Fred & Nola Skeers
File Reference:	A15347
Reporting Officer:	Ben Robins Planning Officer
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

Council has been invited by the State Administrative Tribunal ('SAT') to reconsider an application for retrospective development approval for Ancillary Accommodation ('granny flat') at Lot 610 (14) Heaton Drive, Northam ('the subject site').

The application for retrospective approval for Ancillary Accommodation at the subject property was previously refused under delegated authority on the 28th April 2017. The applicant has, subsequently, submitted a request for review of the decision by the Shire of Northam to SAT on the 25th May 2017.

Following the application for review a mediation hearing was held on site on 25th July 2017 with staff, the applicant and a senior member of the SAT. At the mediation it was agreed that reconsideration of a revised application would be an option that could be pursued.

Staff recommend Council approves the application, subject to appropriate conditions.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Site Plan

Attachment 2: Original Plans – Ancillary Accommodation

Attachment 3: Amended Plans – Ancillary Accommodation.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

No. 14 Heaton Drive, Northam is located in the Jacamar Drive subdivision to the south-west of the Northam Townsite. The subject site is zoned "Residential R2.5" by Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6.

The lot was subject to prior approvals for a Single House and Outbuilding approved on the 9th September 2011 and 8th January 2013 respectively. As the Approved Building Application for the dwelling expired in September 2013 and a new permit had not been obtained, a Direction Notice was served by the Shire of Northam on the 15th December 2016. At the time, works on the house had not been substantially progressed, and the oversized shed which had been erected contained an unauthorised granny flat.

An application for retrospective approval for the Ancillary Accommodation was submitted on the 15th March 2017, however this was refused under delegated authority by the Shire of Northam on the 28th April 2017.

The Delegated Authority Report by Officers of the Shire of Northam, signed on the 28th April 2017, resolved as follows in relation to Retrospective Approval for Ancillary Accommodation:

"The application for development approval is refused for the following conditions:

- 1) *The proposal is inconsistent with the orderly and proper planning of the locality.*
- 2) *The proposal is inconsistent with the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Policy No. 13 'Ancillary Accommodation' for the following reasons:*
 - *The ancillary dwelling is located 15.5m from the proposed main residence in lieu of the maximum of 10m required.*
 - *The appearance of the ancillary dwelling is not complimentary in style to the existing dwelling.*
- 3) *The proposal is inconsistent with the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Policy No. 1 'Outbuildings' for the following reason:*
 - *Outbuildings shall not be approved for permanent occupation.*
- 4) *The proposal is inconsistent with the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Policy No. 2 'Site Construction, General Development and Subdivision Guidelines' for the following reason:*
 - *The ancillary dwelling is finished in a way that the external appearance significantly detracts from the streetscape and the amenity of neighbouring properties.*
- 5) *The proposal would be detrimental to the residential amenity of the area by reasons of:*

- *The appearance of the ancillary dwelling detracts from the streetscape.*
- *The appearance of the ancillary dwelling detracts from the visual amenity of neighbouring properties.*
- 6) *The proposal is inconsistent with State Planning Policy 3.1 'Residential Design Codes of Western Australia' for the following reason:*
 - *The ancillary dwelling is not associated with an approved single house on the same lot.*
- 7) *The proposal will set an undesirable precedent within the 'Residential' zone in relation to similar applications proposing to convert an existing outbuilding to an ancillary dwelling."*

A new Building Permit has been obtained for the dwelling construction as of the 22nd June 2017 and therefore retrospective approval for Ancillary Accommodation is the outstanding item for Council's consideration.

Pursuant to s252 (1) of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (review of a decision under a planning scheme) the applicant exercised their right to review through SAT. This application for review was filed on 25th May 2017.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership

Outcome 6.1: The Shire of Northam is recognised as a desirable place to live and residents are proud to live here.

Action: Ensure that any proposed development will not have a detrimental impact on the amenity of an existing area.

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial or budgetary implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

The key policy implications for consideration are set out in the following Local and State Planning Policy documents:

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6

Ancillary Accommodation is a "P" use within the Local Planning Scheme No.6 Zoning Table on the lots zoning (Residential). "P" means the use is permitted by the Scheme providing it complies with the relevant development standards and the requirements of the Scheme.

Shire of Northam – Local Planning Policy 1: Outbuildings

The oversized shed has previously received both Development Approval and a Building Permit.

Shire of Northam – Local Planning Policy 13: Ancillary Accommodation

The Ancillary Accommodation separation distance from the main dwelling exceeds specified distance of 10m under the policy and is instead located 15.5m from the main dwelling. However, given due consideration of the slope and aspect of the site (located on the rise and peak of a hill), the Shire Officer deems this variation appropriate given the terrain requiring approval by Council.

Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Deemed Provisions

When considering applications for development approval, the local government is to have due regard to any matters considered relevant to the application as set out in Clause 67 of the *deemed provisions* for local planning schemes. The following matters are considered to be relevant to this application:

- “(a) *The aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area.*
- (g) *Any Local Planning Policy for the Scheme area.*
- (m) *The compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development.*
- (n) *The amenity of the locality including the following —*
 - (i) *Environmental impacts of the development;*
 - (ii) *The character of the locality;*
 - (iii) *Social impacts of the development.*
- (p) *Whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved.*
- (x) *The impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals.*
- (zb) *Any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.”*

Under the Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Part 1, Clause 61(d) outlines development approval is not required for the erection or extension of an ancillary dwelling, outbuilding, external fixture,

boundary wall or fence, patio, pergola, veranda, garage, carport or swimming pool on the same lot as a single house which meets the deemed to comply requirements of the R-Codes. In the subject of this proposal, the consideration Council is therefore making its determination in the variation of the proximity of the single dwelling to the Ancillary Accommodation and its fascia and impact on amenity as per Local Planning Policy 13.

Policy Implications

Local Planning Policy 13 applies to this proposal and as proposed in this Policy, has been varied many times to accommodate the current needs of the community, which is not considered good or proper planning practice.

A comprehensive review of Local Planning Policy 13 will be carried out in the near future to provide a better and clearer regulatory framework for 'Ancillary Accommodation' in the Shire.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

SAT has supplied its request for reconsideration in relation to the retrospective Ancillary Accommodation Development Application.

The original application for the oversized shed was subject to advertisement to adjacent neighbours, and the Shire's records on the 13th December 2012 indicate that while one submission was received, no objections to the application were made.

As per Local Planning Policy 13, the Ancillary Accommodation would require advertising to neighbours as per Section 5 or where Council is satisfied to make a determination. Shire Officers recommend that no further advertisement is required in relation to this matter as it has previously been approved as an oversized shed, and the use being considered is a "P" use in the zoning table of Local Planning Scheme No.6.

Risk Implications

The applicant has the right to review the determination through the State Administrative Tribunal if the applicant is aggrieved by Council's determination.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Local Planning Scheme No.6 outlines that 'Ancillary Accommodation' and 'Single House' are both "P" uses in the Residential zone, thereby being Permitted land uses. The Officer notes the following items to consider regarding the previous refusal notice:

1. Building Permit for the for the dwelling construction as of the 21st June 2017 has been approved and therefore the application being considered is

- now following orderly and proper planning processes and procedures (Single House, Oversized Shed & Ancillary Accommodation);
2. Proposal as per the attached plans will reduce visual impact through vegetation installation, screening and fixture installation (verandah/awning). The applicant has provided amended plans which complement the existing house fascia/colours;
 3. When previously advertised as an oversized outbuilding, no objections to the proposal were received;
 4. The approved Building Permit for the Single House provides consistency with approvals processes per State Planning Policy 3.1 - Residential Design Codes of Western Australia;
 5. The proposal is not considered to create an ad-hoc approvals precedent, as the use classes are consistent with the Local Planning Scheme No.6; and
 6. The proposal meets necessary requirements of the deemed provisions of Local Planning Scheme No.6 and the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Schedule 2, Part 7, Clause 61 (1, d).

Staff in recommending approval support the building being modified in accordance with the attached plans which addresses the main issue of the appearance of the ancillary accommodation component of the outbuilding.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3136

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Rumjantsev

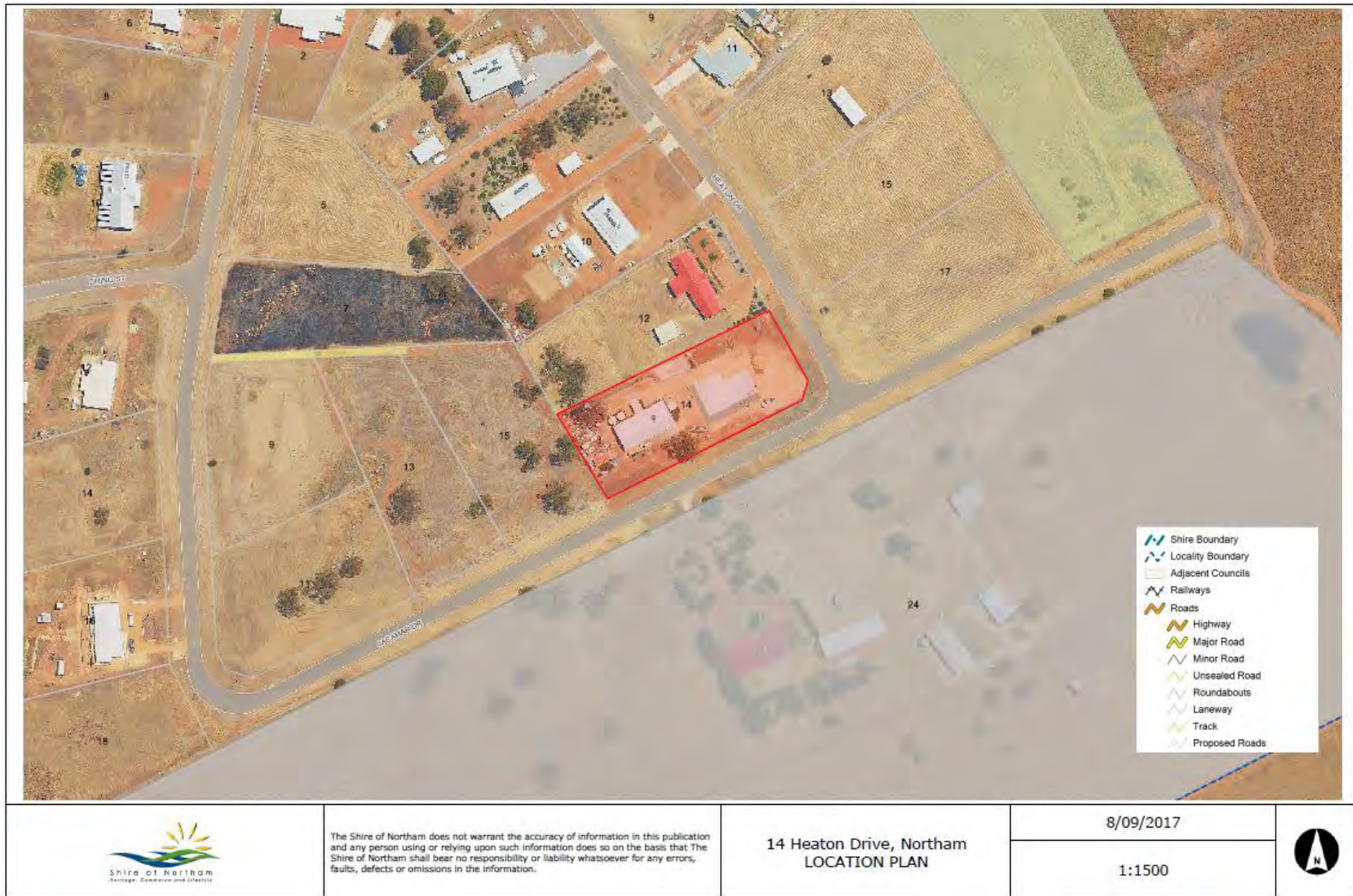
That Council advise the applicant and the State Administrative Tribunal that Council has reconsidered its decision at its meeting of 20th September 2017 and has resolved to grant Development Approval for the Ancillary Accommodation in accordance with the amended plans that formed the subject of Attachment 5 of this report, on Lot 614 (14) Heaton Drive, Northam subject to the following conditions:

1. Development is to be carried out as per the approved plans.
2. An additional parking bay being provided on the property, in addition to the two car bays required by the resident.
3. The appearance of Ancillary Accommodation shall be of a complementary style to the main dwelling as per the approved plans.
4. Approval to construct an additional dwelling on a property does not, in any way, indicate that the Local Government will consider the subject land to be suitable for future subdivision.
5. Distance between the Ancillary Accommodation approved as per the amended plans, being deemed an appropriate variation given site slope and aspect and therefore varied from Local Planning Policy 13.
6. The ancillary accommodation is to contain a maximum of 1 (one) bedroom, living room, laundry, kitchen and bathroom.
7. All conditions of approval being met within three months of the date of this approval, being the 20th December 2017.

NOTE: A Building Permit being issued for the ancillary accommodation only for a Class 1 Building.

CARRIED 10/0

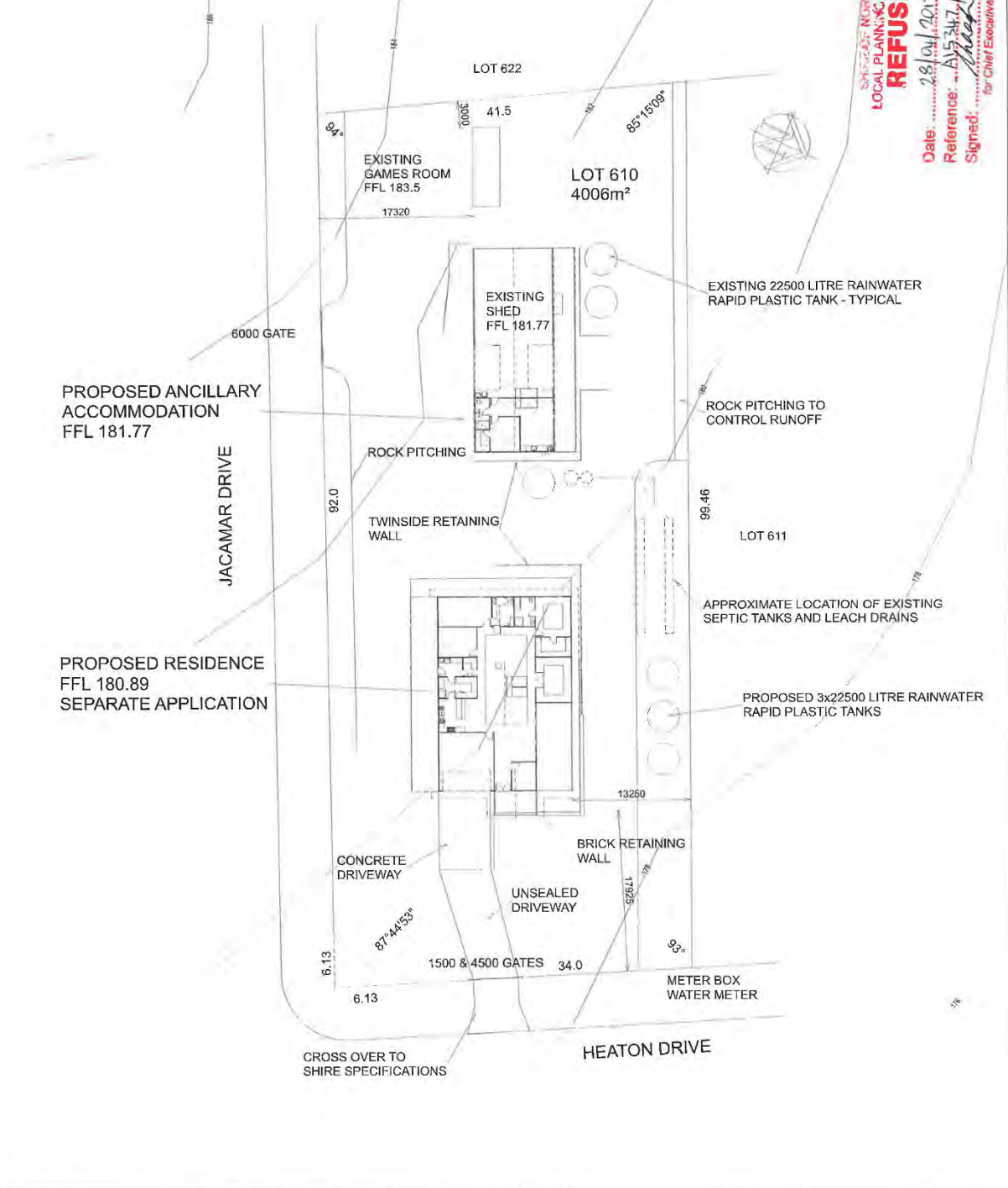
Attachment 1



Attachment 2

NOTE
1 ALL INTERNAL DOORS TO BE 2040 HIGH UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
2 WINDOW HEAD HEIGHT TO BE 2143 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
3 EXTERNAL DOORS TO BE 2143 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
4 SANITARY COMPARTMENT DOORS TO OPEN OUTWARDS, SLIDE OR HAVE LIFT OFF HINGES
5 ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA, THESE DRAWINGS AND OTHER RELEVANT TECHNICAL LITERATURE
6 DOWN PIPES SHOWN INDICATIVE ONLY. LOCATE AT DISCRETION OF ROOF PLUMBER IN CONSULTATION WITH OWNER - TO COMPLY WITH BCA REQUIREMENTS

SHIRE OF NORTHAM LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME
REFUSED
Date: 28 Oct 2017
Reference: 15/247/17
Signed: [Signature] for Chief Executive Officer



LOT 622
LOT 610 4006m²
LOT 611
EXISTING GAMES ROOM FFL 183.5
EXISTING SHED FFL 181.77
EXISTING 22500 LITRE RAINWATER RAPID PLASTIC TANK - TYPICAL
ROCK PITCHING TO CONTROL RUNOFF
TWINSIDE RETAINING WALL
APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING SEPTIC TANKS AND LEACH DRAINS
PROPOSED 3x22500 LITRE RAINWATER RAPID PLASTIC TANKS
BRICK RETAINING WALL
UNSEALED DRIVEWAY
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY
METER BOX WATER METER
HEATON DRIVE
JACAMAR DRIVE
PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION FFL 181.77
PROPOSED RESIDENCE FFL 180.89 SEPARATE APPLICATION
CROSS OVER TO SHIRE SPECIFICATIONS

BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS

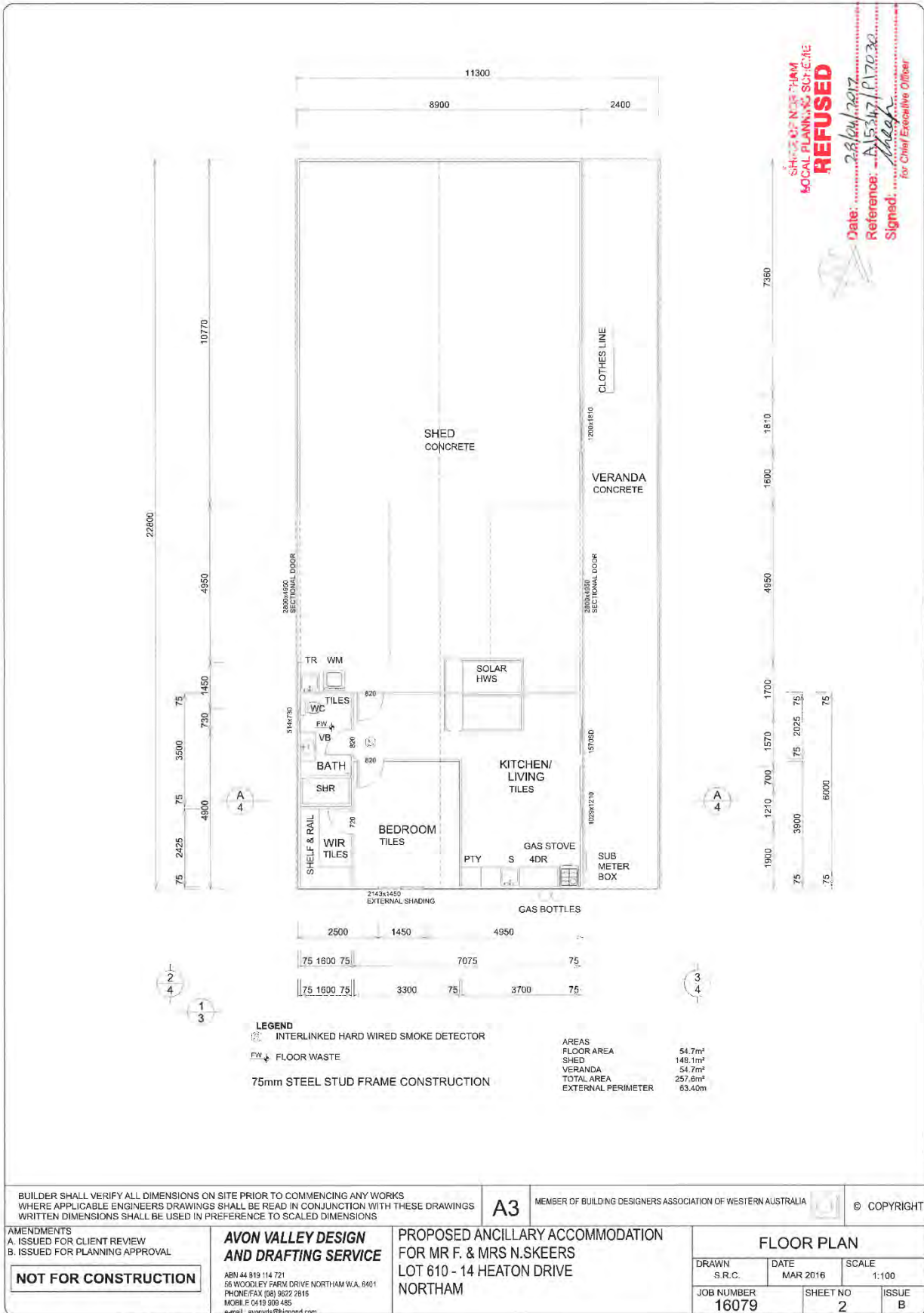
A3 MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA © COPYRIGHT

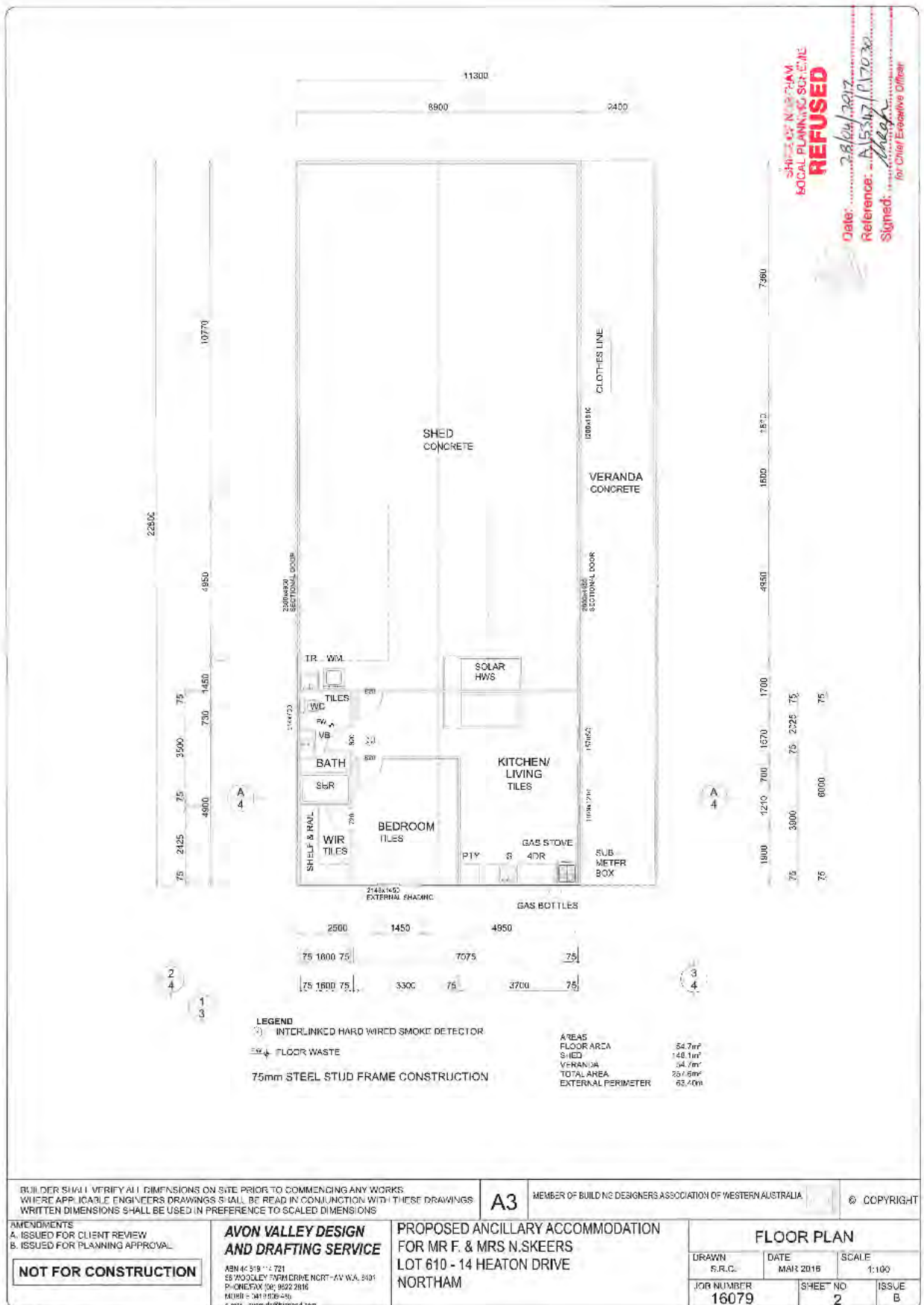
AMENDMENTS
A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW
B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE
ABN 44 819 114 721
55 WOOLLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401
PHONE/FAX (08) 9622 2816
MOBILE 0419 905 485
e-mail: avonvd@telspank.com

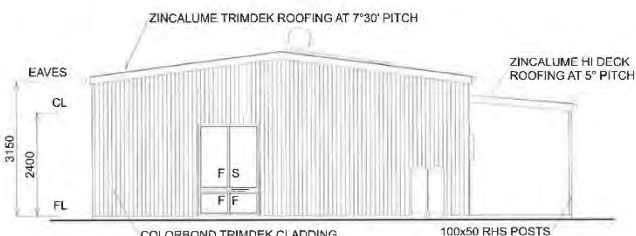
PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION FOR MR F. & MRS N.SKEERS LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE NORTHAM

SITE PLAN
DRAWN S.R.C. DATE MAR 2016 SCALE 1:400
JOB NUMBER 16079 SHEET NO 1 ISSUE B
PRINTED 6:16:38 AM 17/03/2017 VERSION X3

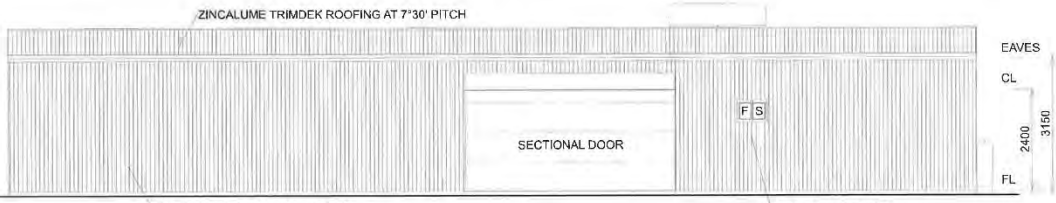




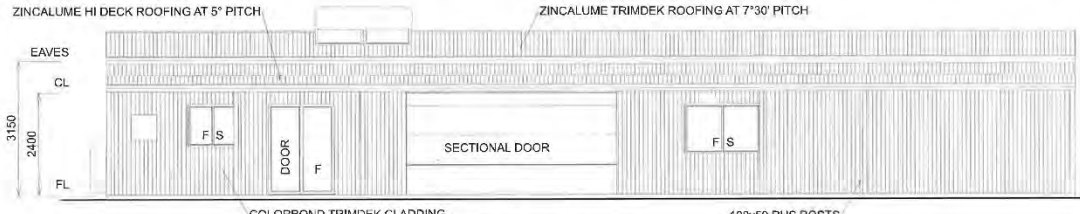
SHIRE OF NORTHAM LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME
REFUSED
 Date: 28/09/2017
 Reference: A5347/17030
 Signed: [Signature] for Chief Executive Officer



ELEVATION 1



ELEVATION 2



ELEVATION 3

BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS	A3	MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	© COPYRIGHT
AMENDMENTS A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL	AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE ABN 44 813 114 721 56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTH/AM W.A. 6401 PHONE: FAX (08) 9622 2816 MOBILE 0419 904 465 e-mail: avonvdfs@bigpond.com	PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION FOR MR F. & MRS N.SKEERS LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE NORTHAM	ELEVATIONS DRAWN S.R.C. DATE MAR 2016 SCALE 1:100 JOB NUMBER 16079 SHEET NO 3 ISSUE B

PRINTED 8:16:36 AM 17/03/2017 VERSION X8

Attachment 3

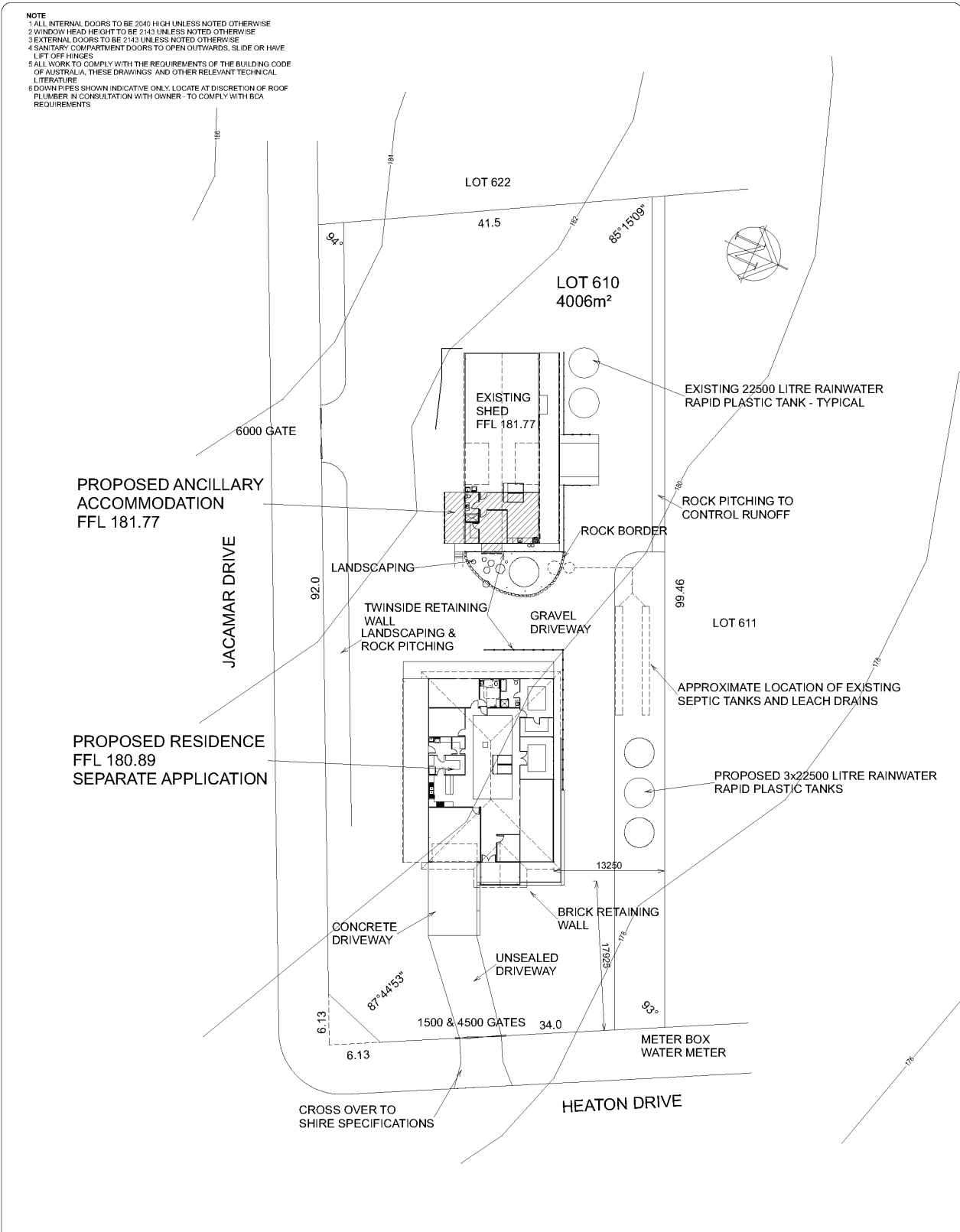
**PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION
FOR MR F. & MRS N. SKEERS
LOT 610 – 14 HEATON DRIVE
NORTHAM**



AVON VALLEY DESIGN & DRAFTING SERVICE ©

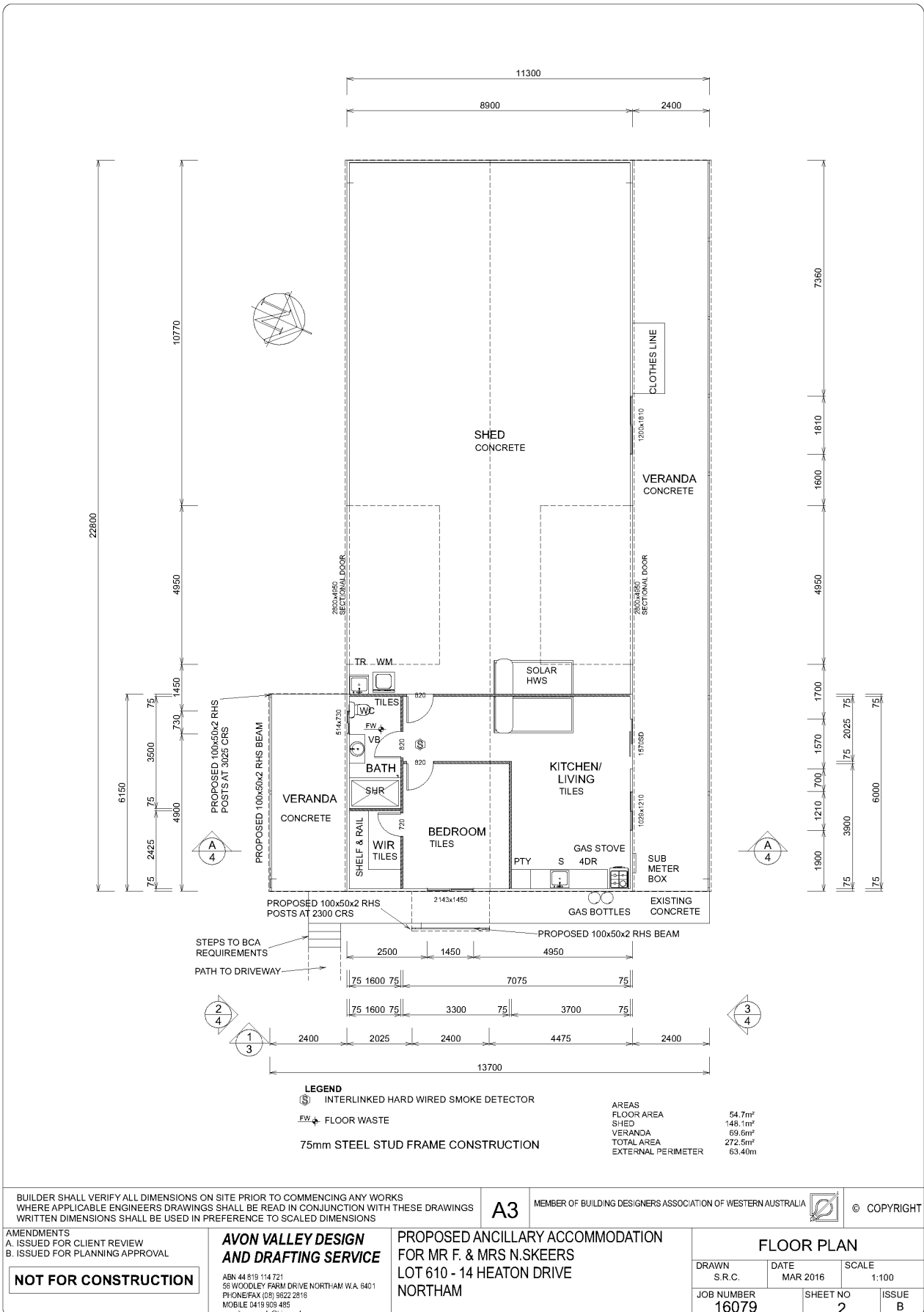
**56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE
NORTHAM W.A. 6401**

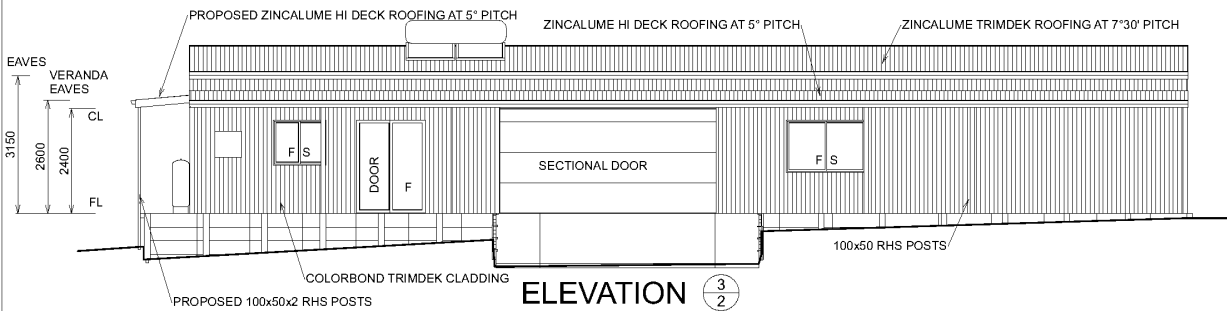
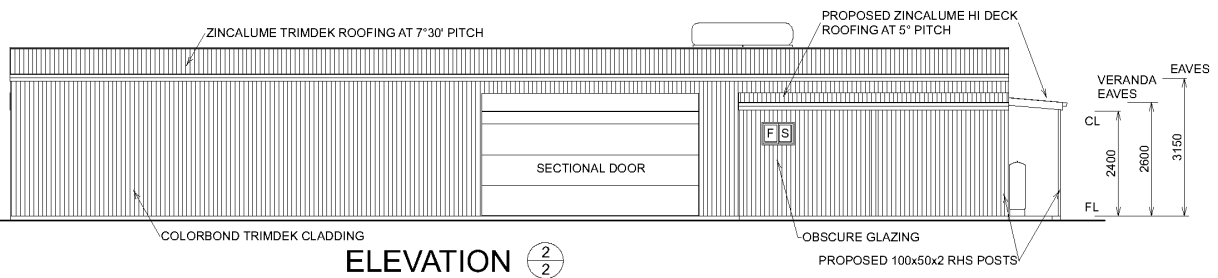
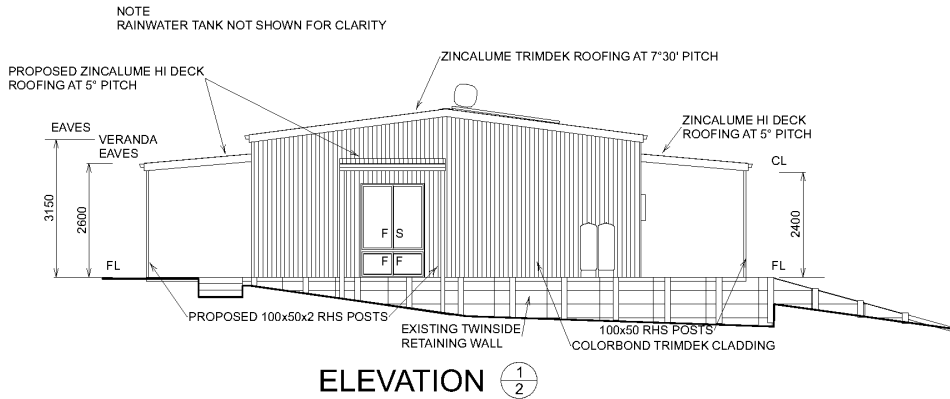
Phone / Fax (08) 9622 2816 Mobile 0419 909 485



BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS		A3	MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	© COPYRIGHT	
AMENDMENTS A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION		AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE ABN 44 819 114 721 56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401 PHONE/FAX (08) 9822 2816 MOBILE 0419 909 485 e-mail - avonvds@optusnet.com.au		PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION FOR MR F. & MRS N.SKEERS LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE NORTHAM	SITE PLAN DRAWN S.R.C. DATE MAR 2016 SCALE 1:400 JOB NUMBER 16079 SHEET NO 1 ISSUE B

PRINTED 1:31:48 PM 2/09/2017 VERSION X9





BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS
WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS
WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS

A3

MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA



© COPYRIGHT

AMENDMENTS
A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW
B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**AVON VALLEY DESIGN
AND DRAFTING SERVICE**

ABN 44 819 114 721
56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401
PHONE/FAX (08) 9822 2816
MOBILE 0419 909 485
e-mail - avonvds@optusnet.com.au

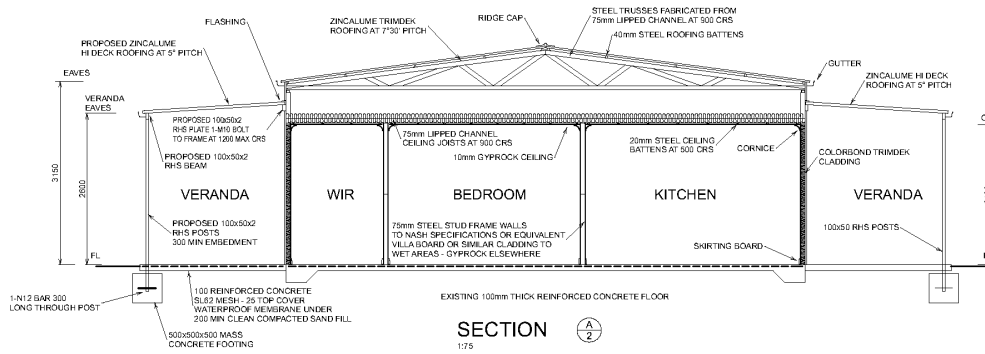
PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION
FOR MR F. & MRS N.SKEERS
LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE
NORTHAM

ELEVATIONS

DRAWN S.R.C.	DATE MAR 2016	SCALE 1:100
JOB NUMBER 16079	SHEET NO 3	ISSUE B

PRINTED 1:31:50 PM 2/09/2017 VERSION X9

1. HOUSE TO BE INSULATED TO COMPLY WITH ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA STANDARD CLASS TO ALL WINDOWS
- R1.5 INSULATION TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEETING
- R3.5 INSULATION TO CEILING
- R2.5 INSULATION TO WALLS
- R2.0 INSULATION TO WALL BETWEEN GARAGE AND HOUSE
- THERMAL BREAK BETWEEN WALL, FRAME AND CLADDING
2. EXTERNAL FLY SCREENS TO ALL SLIDING WINDOWS
3. EXHAUST FANS AND RANGEHOODS TO BE SEALED
4. ALL EXTERNAL WINDOWS AND DOORS TO BE SEALED



DESIGN DATA

1. ROOF LIVE LOAD IS 0.25 kPa TO AS/NZS 1170.1
2. WIND LOADS ARE TO AS/NZS 1170.2 FOR THE WIND REGION A1 AND TERRAIN CATEGORY 2
3. IMPORTANCE LEVEL = 2
4. EARTHQUAKE LOADS ARE TO AS 1170.4 HAZARD FACTOR 'Z' = 0.14
5. SOIL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO ACHIEVE 95% OF THE MODIFIED MAXIMUM SOIL DRY DENSITY
6. PERTH PENETROMETER READINGS TAKEN IN COMPACTED SAND SHALL BE 7 BLOWS PER 300 OR BETTER
7. WHERE APPLICABLE EMBANKMENT SLOPE TO BE AT ANGLE OF REPOSE OF SOIL TYPE - REFER TO BCA VOL 2 TABLE 3.1.1.1
8. ALL WATER TO BE DIVERTED AWAY FROM HOUSE AND SEPTIC SYSTEM FROM COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION

EARTHWORK NOTES

1. TOPSOIL TO BE REMOVED
2. GRUB OUT ANY ROOTS AND REMOVE ANY DELETERIOUS MATERIAL
3. CLEAN SAND FILL TO BE IMPORTED AND COMPACTED IN 300 MAX LAYERS
4. ALL SOIL UNDER FOOTINGS AND SLABS SHALL BE WELL COMPACTED
5. SOIL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO ACHIEVE 95% OF THE MODIFIED MAXIMUM SOIL DRY DENSITY
6. PERTH PENETROMETER READINGS TAKEN IN COMPACTED SAND SHALL BE 7 BLOWS PER 300 OR BETTER
7. WHERE APPLICABLE EMBANKMENT SLOPE TO BE AT ANGLE OF REPOSE OF SOIL TYPE - REFER TO BCA VOL 2 TABLE 3.1.1.1
8. ALL WATER TO BE DIVERTED AWAY FROM HOUSE AND SEPTIC SYSTEM FROM COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION

CONCRETE NOTES

1. ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE TO AS 3600
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE GRADE N20-20-80
3. WATERPROOF MEMBRANE SHALL BE MEDIUM IMPACT RESISTANT POLYETHYLENE FILM 0.2mm THICK UNDER SLAB AND UP SIDES TO GROUND LEVEL. 200mm OVERLAP AT JOINTS. ALL PENETRATIONS SHALL BE TAPED OR SEALED WITH A CLOSE FITTING SLEEVE. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH AN ADEQUATE PATCH AND TAPE
4. ALL WELDED WIRE MESH SHALL BE GRADE 500L TO AS/NZS 4671
5. ALL REINFORCING BAR SHALL BE GRADE 500N TO AS/NZS 4671
6. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CURED BY KEEPING THE EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES CONTINUOUSLY WET FOR A PERIOD OF 7 DAYS MINIMUM AFTER POURING
7. ALL FERROUS ITEMS EXCEPT REINFORCING EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANISED AND PAINTED WITH BITUMINOUS PAINT TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.

STEELWORK NOTES

1. ALL STEELWORK SHALL BE TO AS4100
2. ALL SHS & RHS MEMBERS SHALL BE GRADE 450 TO AS/NZS 1163
3. ALL ROLLED SECTIONS SHALL BE GRADE 300 TO AS/NZS 3679.1
4. ALL WELDING SHALL BE TO AS/NZS 1554.1
5. ALL WELDS SHALL BE 6mm CONTINUOUS FILLET WELDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
6. ALL STEELWORK AND BOLTS SHALL BE CORROSION TREATED AS PER SPECIFICATION

GLAZING NOTES

1. ALL GLAZING TO COMPLY WITH BCA PART 3.6 AND AS2047 & AS1288

WET AREA NOTES

1. WATERPROOFING OF WET AREAS TO COMPLY WITH BCA VOL 2 PART 3.8.1

PLUMBING NOTES

1. PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE TO COMPLY WITH AS/NZS 3500 AND BCA REQUIREMENTS
2. HWS TO HAVE 5 STAR RATING AND PIPEWORK SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 20m TO THE FURTHEST OUTLET OR 2 litres OF INTERNAL VOLUME
3. ALL SHOWERHEADS MUST BE 3 STAR WELS RATED MIN
4. WC PANS & CISTERNS & ALL TAP FITTINGS (OTHER THAN BATH OUTLETS & GARDEN TAPS) SHALL BE 4 STAR WELS RATED MIN

BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS

A3

MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA



© COPYRIGHT

AMENDMENTS
A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW
B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE

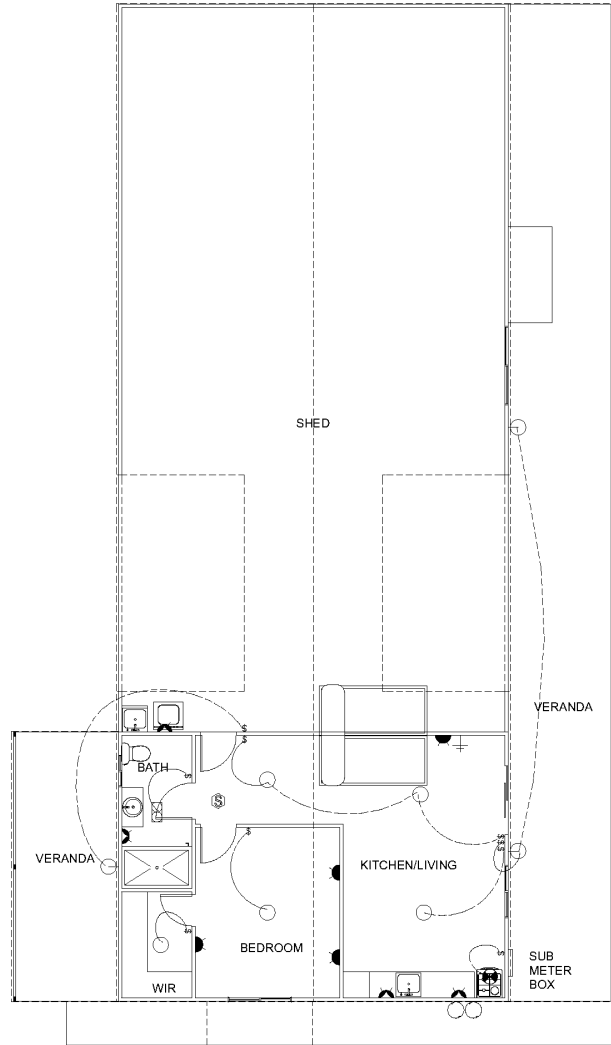
ABN 44 819 114 721
56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401
PHONE/FAX (08) 9822 2816
MOBILE 0419 909 485
e-mail - avonvds@optusnet.com.au

PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION FOR MR F. & MRS N. SKEERS LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE NORTHAM

SECTIONS & DETAILS

DRAWN S.R.C.	DATE MAR 2016	SCALE 1:100
JOB NUMBER 16079	SHEET NO 4	ISSUE B

PRINTED 1:31:51 PM 2/09/2017 VERSION X9



Electrical Legend

○	ROUND FLUORO	☎	PHONE PT	⊗	CEILING FAN LIGHT
○	CEILING LIGHT	⊗	CEILING FAN	⊗	CEILING FAN LIGHT
○	WALL LIGHT	⊗	SMOKE DETECTOR	⊗	
⊕	DOWN LIGHT	⊗	TIMER BOOSTER SWITCH FOR HWS	⊗	
⊗	OYSTER LIGHT	⊗	ELEC METER BOX		
—	FLUORO LIGHT	⊗	DOUBLE GPO @ 300 AFL		
⊗	4 LAMP COMB EX FAN	⊗	DOUBLE GPO @ 1100 AFL		
⊗	2 LAMP COMB EX FAN	⊗	QUAD GPO @ 1100 AFL		
⊗	SENSOR	⊗	DOUBLE GPO @ 1550 AFL		
⊗	EXHAUST FAN UNFLUMED	⊗	WPROOF DOUBLE GPO		
⊗	EXHAUST FAN FLUMED	⊗	CEILING MOUNTED GPO		
⊗	GAS POINT				
⊗	TV POINT				

NOTE
METER BOX LOCATED ON POLE AT BOUNDARY

BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS
WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS
WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS

A3

MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA



© COPYRIGHT

AMENDMENTS
A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW
B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**AVON VALLEY DESIGN
AND DRAFTING SERVICE**

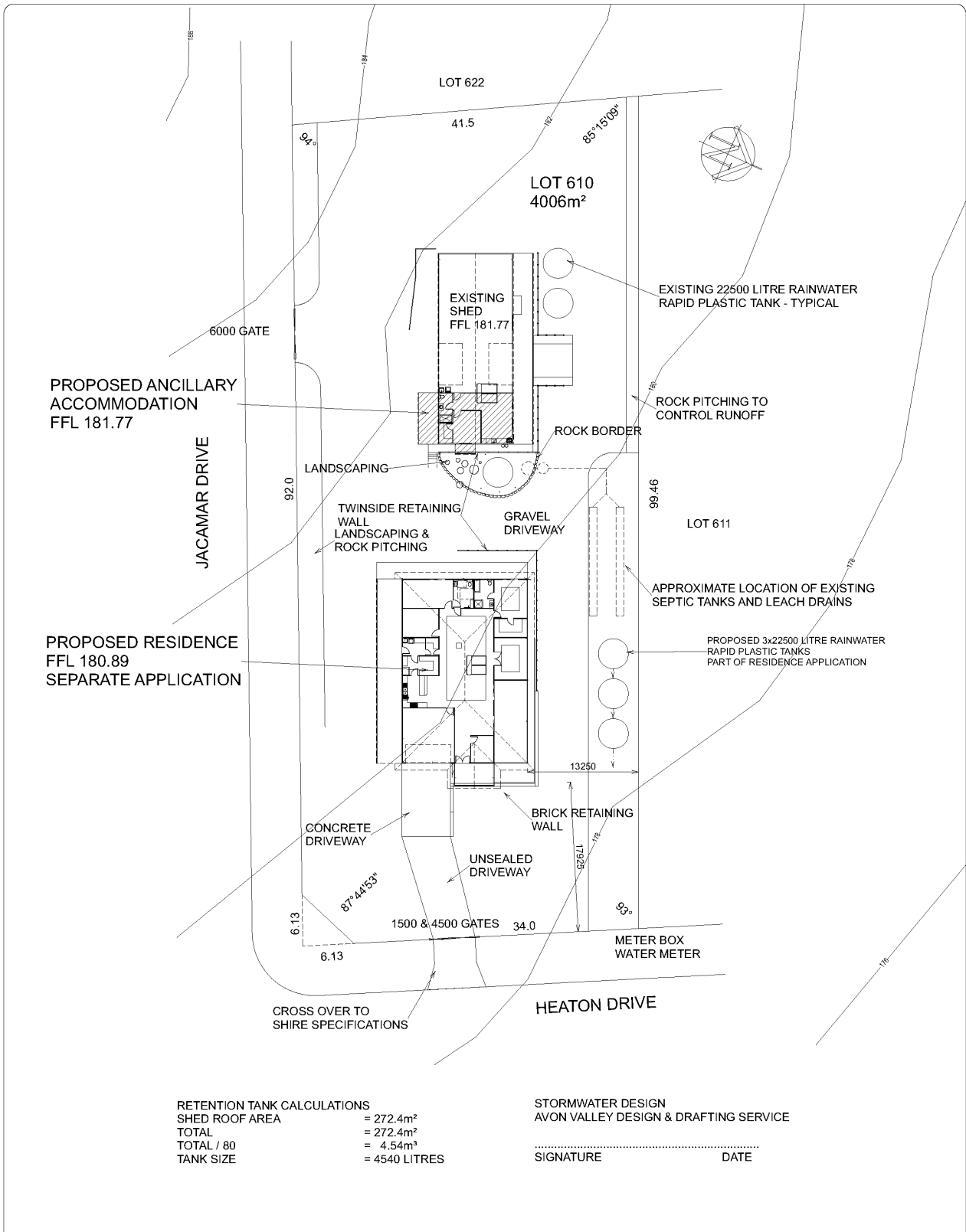
ABN: 44 819 114 721
56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401
PHONE/FAX (08) 9822 2816
MOBILE 0419 909 485
e-mail: avonvds@optusnet.com.au


PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION
FOR MR F. & MRS N.SKEERS
LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE
NORTHAM

ELECTRICAL PLAN

DRAWN S.R.C.	DATE MAR 2016	SCALE 1:100
JOB NUMBER 16079	SHEET NO 5	ISSUE B

PRINTED 1:31:51 PM 2/09/2017 VERSION X9



BUILDER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS WHERE APPLICABLE ENGINEERS DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE DRAWINGS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALED DIMENSIONS		A3 MEMBER OF BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	 © COPYRIGHT
AMENDMENTS A. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW B. ISSUED FOR PLANNING APPROVAL			
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE ABN 44 819 114 721 56 WOODLEY FARM DRIVE NORTHAM W.A. 6401 PHONE/FAX (08) 9822 2816 MOBILE 0419 909 485 e-mail - avonvds@optusnet.com.au	PROPOSED ANCILLARY ACCOMMODATION FOR MR F. & MRS N.SKEERS LOT 610 - 14 HEATON DRIVE NORTHAM	
		STORMWATER DESIGN	
		DRAWN S.R.C.	DATE MAR 2016
JOB NUMBER 16079		SHEET NO 6	ISSUE B

PRINTED 1:31:52 PM 2/09/2017 VERSION X9

12.3.4 Licencing of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility

Address:	Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	4.1.1.1
Reporting Officer:	Carmen Sadleir Manager Health and Environment
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

Council is requested to endorse an alternative licencing position for the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility due to advice received from the Shire's waste consultant Talis and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

It is now proposed that the Shire of Northam proceed to licence the site as a Category 64, Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site, instead of keeping the site operating under its current Category 89 Registration.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

In January 2017 Council considered a report regarding the adoption of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility Plan 2016 as follows –

That Council:

- 1. Endorse the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility Plan 2016 prepared by IW Projects Pty Ltd;*
- 2. Request the CEO to progress the Works Approval Application and obtain a Category 62, Solid Waste Depot licence for the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility from the Department of Environment and Regulation;*
- 3. Authorise the additional expenditure of up to \$18,000 to Job 1500 – Inkpen Road Refuse Site offset by the transfer of \$18,000 from the Refuse Site Reserves for the cost associated with the works approval application and site licencing; and*
- 4. Request the CEO to include costs for the tender of the management of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility in the 2017/18 draft budget.*

In accordance with the above resolution staff engaged environmental consultants Talis to undertake the Licencing applications including ground water and geological investigations. Part of the engagement process of Talis

undertaking the approval processes on behalf of the Shire of Northam, included meeting with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) to ensure their approach is conducive to DWER requirements. The outcomes of this meeting were provided to the Shire of Northam and two major points were raised that potentially impact on the Shire of Northam progressing the Works Approval and Licence applications.

Firstly, the DWER also raised their preference for the site to be operated under one single licence with multiple categories, including both a Category 64 Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site and Category 62 Solid Waste Depot.

The DWER indicated in their correspondence that there is a potential to utilise the 35m "no waste buffer zone" on the site, however this could only be considered if sufficient environmental justification could be demonstrated and the site was operated under a licence. Under the site's current Category 89 Registration and its operational regulations, there is no ability to vary the 35m "no waste buffer zone".

Previously staff recommended against changing the site from a registration to a licenced facility due to potential site monitoring and licencing costs, additional annual reporting requirements and waste load monitoring. These previous concerns are now outweighed by the benefits in licencing the site as a Category 64 as indicated in the Officer's Comments section of this report.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment & Heritage.

Outcome 4.3: Residents and organisations within the Shire of Northam are supported to reduce their environmental impact.

Financial / Resource Implications

Talis has indicated they foresee no change in their consultant fees and the only reason their fees could potentially change is if DWER requests a separate Works Approval and Licence Application. Changes to DWER requests cannot be predicated until the application has been assessed.

The DWER annual licence fees for the site will increase from an estimated \$290 per annum for a Category 62 Solid Waste Depot licence, to \$860 per annum for a Category 64 licence. It should be noted the Shire of Northam will only be required to pay the fees for the highest licence amount not both.

There could potentially be additional costs associated with the annual monitoring of the site should the DWER determine monitoring to be undertaken. The Shire of Northam currently considers site monitoring such as

biannual ground water analysis unlikely, due to no groundwater being located at 3 different bores drilled up to 40m in depth.

Legislative Compliance

The Shire of Northam is required to manage the Inkpen Road Waste Management Site in accordance with the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* and relevant regulations.

The site is currently operated under a 'registration' Category 89 Putrescible Landfill Site (less than 5,000 tonnes per annum) and it was previously determined the Shire would need to obtain a Category 62 Solid Waste Depot Licence and a Works Approval to develop additional landfill cells.

As the Shire is looking to apply to utilise the air space and clean fill in the 35m no waste buffer area, the Shire of Northam will now need to apply for a Category 64, Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site Licence as well as a Category 62 Solid Waste Depot Licence.

Schedule 1 of the *Environmental Protection Regulations 1987* defines a Category 64 Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site as-

"Premises on which waste (as determined by reference to the waste type set out in the document entitled "Landfill Waste Classification and Waste Definitions 1996" published by the Chief Executive Officer and as amended from time to time) is accepted for burial" (more than 20 tonnes per annum)

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

No Council or public consultation has been undertaken in relation to the recommendations of this report.

Risk Implications

Nil.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Previously the Shire of Northam's waste management officers recommended that the site remain operational under its current registration as a Category 89 Rural Landfill Site and only licence the recycling aspects of the facility under a Solid Waste Depot as a Category 62.

Since the adoption of the recommendations made to Council in January 2017 a number of considerations have now been identified, requiring the Shire of

Northam to reconsider the licencing of the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility.

The DWER have confirmed in writing that if the Shire of Northam applies to licence the site as a Category 64, Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site and sufficient environmental justification can be demonstrated, they will consider issuing approval to landfill in the 35m no waste buffer zone on the site. It should be noted that no variation be considered under the site's current registration, as regulation 9(a) of the *Rural Landfill Regulations 2002* cannot be varied.

Further to this, the ground water and geology investigation has also been completed for the site and no water was detected in the 3 bore holes drilled, with the deepest being 40m in depth. Due to no ground water being detected at 40m, it is now unlikely the DWER will condition a Category 64 site licence for the site with additional monitoring such as biannual ground water analysis.

Utilising the 35m no waste buffer zone at the Inkpen Waste Management Site would provide approximately 5 years of additional underground air space for waste, as well as a significant volume of good quality clean fill material for daily and final cover. Also as the next cell to be excavated is adjacent to the 35m no waste buffer zone, it is the ideal time to remove that material from that area at the same time. If this area can be excavated along with the next cell, the engineering design of the cell will be more efficient and possibly negate the need to bench the cell walls.

Further to the above, an additional reason staff wanted to avoid licencing the site as a Category 64 premise was to avoid onerous additional reporting requirements for incoming waste loads. The DWER have recently written to the Shire of Northam under the additional record keeping requirement of Regulation 17 of the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Regulations 2008 (WARR Regulations)*. This now requires the Shire of obtain these additional records even while having the site under its current registration.

The Shire of Northam will still be required to obtain a Category 62, Solid Waste Depot licence for the site however this can be issued together with the Category 64 on the one licence.

Based on the above information and in the interest of "best practice" in relation to environmental monitoring of the site it is recommended that Council pursue the licencing of the facility. The Shire would therefore be seeking one licence for a 'Category 64, Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site (more than 20 tonnes per annum), a 'Category 62, Solid Waste Depot' (up to 1,000 tonnes per annum) and a 'Works Approval' to landfill in cells for approximately 10-12 years.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3137

Moved: Cr Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr Little

That Council:

1. Modify the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility Plan to incorporate the recommendations to Licence the site for both a Category 64 Class 2 Putrescible Landfill site and Category 62, Solid Waste Depot; and
2. Request the Chief Executive Officer to progress the Works Approval Application and obtain a Category 64 Class 2 Putrescible Landfill Site and a Category 62, Solid Waste Depot licence for the Inkpen Road Waste Management Facility, from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

CARRIED 10/0

12.3.5 Application for Development Approval – Proposed Electronic Graphic Display Screen Sign – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

Address:	Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley
Owner:	Lavar Pty Ltd
Applicant:	Pinnacle Planning on behalf of Espin Capital
File Reference:	A966
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

Council is requested to consider an application for development approval for an electronic graphic display screen sign at Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley.

This application is being referred to Council for consideration as variations to Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (the Scheme) and the Shire's Local Planning Policy 16 – Advertising Signage (LPP 16) are proposed. Under the provisions of the policy, the application is deemed to be a "Remote Sign" and is therefore subject to those specific provisions of the policy.

The Officer's recommendation is to approve the development application, subject to conditions.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan.
- Attachment 2: Proposed Plans.
- Attachment 3: Example Content.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (subject site) is approximately 9.5693 hectares in area, is zoned 'Rural' under the Scheme and currently has a single house and associated ancillary outbuildings on the property (refer to Attachment 1 – Location Plan).

The application proposes a single-sided electronic graphic display screen sign with a display area of 22m² (2.5m X 8.8m), which is supported by a 8.8m wide

by 2m high stone wall (refer to Attachment 2 – Proposed Plans). The overall height of the structure will be 4.5m. The proposed electronic graphic display screen sign will be setback 1 metre from the Great Eastern Highway property boundary.

The proposed sign would be approximately 980m east of the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Bodeguero Way and 900m east of Wariin Road (refer Attachment 1).

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and display of advertising material. The applicant has advised that his client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure the Shire accepts the proposed content. Advertisement and other device programming is undertaken online and offsite, physical access to the sign will not be required to change advertisements.

The proposed sign does not incorporate any moving parts or mechanisms, and contains static illumination, with no parts of the sign flashing or pulsating. The content displayed on the electronic graphic display screen sign is only visible to passing traffic heading in an easterly direction along Great Eastern Highway and it is important to note that the speed limit is 110km/h along this stretch of the highway.

The applicant has submitted a Traffic Engineering and Road Safety Advice report, which was produced by a Senior Traffic & Transport Engineer at DVC (Donald Veale Consultants). The report provides advice surrounding the suitability of the proposed location of the electronic graphic display screen sign. The report satisfies Officers and can be provided to Elected Members upon request.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 1: Economic Growth.

Outcome 1.1: The Shire of Northam is an attractive investment destination for a variety of economic sectors.

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial or budgetary implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

The proposed advertising sign is not an exempt form of signage under Schedule 5 of the Scheme. Therefore, this application was assessed against the provisions of Council's Local Planning Policy No.16 'Advertising Signs'.

The Scheme states that setbacks for development within the 'Rural' zone are 25m from all road frontages. This application proposes a setback of 1m in lieu of 25m from the Great Eastern Highway boundary. However, this variation is insignificant as Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) require advertising signage to be as visible as possible for passing traffic. For example, if the sign was setback in accordance with the Scheme (25m from the boundary), it would pose a significant risk to road users' safety.

The Scheme sets a maximum building height for all development of 9 metres above natural ground level. The proposed advertising sign and supporting wall combined is 4.5m from natural ground level.

The objectives of the 'Rural' zone in the Scheme are as follows:

"3.2.8 Rural Zone

- *To provide for horticulture, extensive and intensive agriculture, agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses which ensure conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capability of the land.*
- *To protect the potential of agricultural land for primary production and to preserve the landscape and character of the rural area.*
- *To control the fragmentation of broad-acre farming properties through the process of subdivision.*
- *To protect land from land degradation and further loss of biodiversity by:*
 - (i) *Minimising the clearing of remnant vegetation and encouraging the protection of existing remnant vegetation;*
 - (ii) *Encouraging the development of and the protection of corridors of native vegetation;*
 - (iii) *Encouraging the development of environmentally acceptable surface and sub-surface drainage works; and*
 - (iv) *Encouraging rehabilitation of salt affected land."*

The sign represents an incidental use, and is located in an unused area of the subject site. It will therefore not impede on the current or future rural uses of the lot, or desired uses for the 'Rural' zone.

Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Deemed Provisions

When considering applications for development approval, the local government is to have due regard to any matters considered relevant to the application as set out in Clause 67 of the *deemed provisions for local planning schemes*. The following matters are considered to be relevant to this application:

- “(a) The aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area.*
- (m) The compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development.*
- (n) The amenity of the locality including the following —*
- (i) environmental impacts of the development;*
 - (ii) the character of the locality;*
 - (iii) social impacts of the development.*
- (p) Whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved.*
- (x) The impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals.*
- (za) The comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66.*
- (zb) Any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.”*

With regard to landscape and character, the surrounding area does not have a pristine rural amenity, due to the presence of a service station, roadhouse and resort (El Caballo Resort) less than 1km away, which include substantial signage and represent a break from traditional rural character.

The proposal will not require the clearing of remnant vegetation, as shown in the plans (refer Attachment 2).

Policy Implications

Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.16 – Advertising Signage (LPP16) applies to this proposal.

“OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives are to:

- (a) Provide a consistent approach to signage within the Shire of Northam.*
- (b) Ensure the type and size of signs is appropriate for the location.*
- (c) Reduce the proliferation of advertisements.*
- (d) Ensure advertisements do not adversely impact on traffic circulation and management, or pedestrian safety.*
- (e) Ensure advertisements are generally erected on land where advertised business or sale of goods or service being carried out.*
- (f) Ensure signs are constructed and maintained to the essential standards of public safety.”*

The proposed sign was assessed as a 'remote sign' under LPP16. Clause 9 'Remote Signs' of LPP 16 states the following:

9. Remote Signs

“Remote Sign” means a sign located on private property but not directly related to the business being carried out on that property.

9.1 Remote signs are not permitted unless the Shire has granted approval in accordance with this policy.

9.2 Remote signs may be considered on property fronting Great Eastern Highway where these are located in accordance with Table 1 of this policy.

9.3 The Shire may require that any proposed remote sign be designed so as to incorporate multiple infills, modules or sections for the promotion of multiple businesses and services.

9.4 Remote signs that are located in accordance with Table 1 shall:

- a) Be associated with a tourist related business or a business that provides goods or services to the travelling public that has been approved by the Shire;
- b) Not adversely affect the character or amenity of the area;
- c) Be erected within private property in a location approved by the Shire and Main Roads WA;
- d) Be located not less than 500m from any other remote sign;
- e) Be oriented in the direction of passing traffic and may be double-sided;
- f) Not be located within a gazetted town site;
- g) Have maximum total sign height of 4.0m;
- h) Have maximum total sign width of 8.0m; and
- i) Have no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights, or other design features that the Shire or Main Roads WA consider to be a distraction to road users.

9.5 Remote signs that do not comply with Table 1 or clause 10.3 may be considered when these are in accordance with an approved signage strategy.

9.6 The Shire will maintain a Remote Signage Register of signs approved in accordance with this Policy.

Table 1 of the Policy states the following –

Location along Great Eastern Highway	Maximum sign density	Sign Content
From 500m to the south of the	6 signs in 2.5km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public

intersection with Mitchell Avenue up to 3km to the south of Mitchell Avenue intersection		located within the Northam townsite; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Events, community and tourism services located within the Northam local government area.
From 500m to either side of the intersection with Spencers Brook Road up to 1km either side of the intersection with Spencers Brook Road	2 sign per 1km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Spencers Brook townsite; • Events, community and tourism services located within a 10km radius of the sign.
From 500m to either side of the intersection with Hawke Avenue up to 1km either side of the intersection with Hawke Avenue	2 sign per 1km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Wundowie townsite; • Events, community and tourism services located within a 10km radius of the sign.
From 500m to the east of the intersection with Yilgarn Avenue up to 1km to the east of the intersection with Yilgarn Avenue	2 sign per 1km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Northam townsite; • Events, community and tourism services located within the Northam local government area.

The sign proposes the following variations to LPP16:

- Total sign height: Required: 4m, Proposed: 4.5m;
- Total sign width: Required 8m, Proposed 8.8m;
- The proposed Remote sign is not located in accordance with Table 1 of LPP16; and
- The proposed remote sign will not specifically have content directly related to goods and services to the travelling public located within the Wundowie townsite. It may also not comply with the events being promoted within 10km of the sign.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The development application was referred to MRWA for comment, in accordance with LPP16 on the 30th August 2017. Following discussion with MRWA, a further amended report was received and assessed by Officers and MRWA. MRWA have raised no objection to the application based on the revised report.

The application was also referred to the internal Development Control Unit (DCU) for comment. No concerns were raised.

No advertising to adjoining neighbours was undertaken as Officers believe that the proposed development will not adversely affect any nearby neighbours.

Risk Implications

There are no risk implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Variations to LPP 16

The application proposes four (4) variations to LPP 16, the total sign width of 8.8m in lieu of 8m, the total sign height of 4.5m in lieu of 4m, the proposed remote sign is not located in accordance with Table 1 of LPP16 and the proposed content of the sign is not in accordance with Table 1.

With respect to the width and height of the proposed sign, these proposed variations are considered to be minor given that the sign will not be blocking the view of, or from, any existing development. It is also important to note that in August 2016 (Refer Item 13.2.4 - Development Application P16057 for a Remote Advertising Sign on Lot 4 No.6349 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong - Council approved similar dimensional variations to a remote sign, although that particular sign was not LED illuminated.

With respect to the location of the proposed remote sign relative to the provisions of Table 1 of LPP16 (Table 1 sets out a number of permissible locations for remote signage and the proposal is not located in any of the outlined locations). The sign is proposed to be located approximately 3.4km west of the Hawke Avenue intersection. Based on the information provided by Main Roads WA there is an approximate 250-300 metre section of Great Eastern Highway west of Hawke Avenue that would comply with the policy and Main Roads advice. There are no locations east of Hawke Avenue that would comply with both.

With regard to the content of the sign, as indicated, the applicant has advised that his client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure the Shire accepts the proposed content. Advertisement and other device programming is undertaken online and offsite, physical access to the sign will not be required to change advertisements. This is proposed to be included as a condition of approval if granted.

Following a recent application for remote signage in close proximity to the Northam townsite staff met with representatives from Main Roads WA to discuss

ongoing issues with sign applications and Council's existing policy. It is clear from the initial discussions and further information provided by Main Roads in terms of crash data and other physical constraints (such as overtaking lanes, parking bays, intersections and control of access designations) that there is a disconnect between what the Council policy is trying to achieve and the safety advice from Main Roads WA. The intent of the policy in designating specific areas in which remote signage could be permitted was to restrict the proliferation of signs along the highway and to ensure that the signs were within proximity to the localities that they were to promote the business of. It is suggested that due to the new information provided by Main Roads WA that the policy will need to be reviewed in the coming months.

Amenity

The electronic graphic display screen sign is located on a 'Rural' zoned property, which is surrounded by other rural properties with expansive bushland present. LPP16 is silent on LED illuminated signage, with the policy stating that moving or flashing lights will not be supported.

The electronic graphic display screen sign has a display area of 22m² and uses the newest graphic display technology to appear like a large flat screen TV (as shown in Attachment 3 - Examples). Further to this, brightness and illumination levels are strictly regulated by the *Austrroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices*.

Although LED illumination is not typically associated with a rural setting, staff consider that the 22m² of illumination will not be further detrimental to the existing rural character and amenity of the area.

Safety

The applicant's client, Espin Capital, engaged DVC transport engineers to review and comment upon the traffic safety issues relevant to the proposed placement of the proposed sign. The purpose of the review was to investigate if there are any specific safety concerns associated with the placement of the sign. A copy of the report can be provided to Elected Member upon request.

The report analysed traffic volumes, road network and crash history data available from Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) for the five-year period from January 2012 to December 2016.

The report concludes that the proposed location of the sign is acceptable as it is at a 'Low Casualty Crash Rate' location, does not affect sight distances and would not form a backdrop to any traffic signs or traffic control devices.

Finally, the author of the report advises that the site was inspected by two experienced Senior Road Safety Auditors, and based on their findings, the

proposed sign would, in their view, pose little if any safety risk to road users and should therefore be granted approval from a traffic safety perspective.

Conclusion

The proposed application requires Council to modify the provisions of LPP 16 and Officers recommend that Council approve those variations due to the fact that –

- The modification to the dimensions of the sign are minimal and do not affect the intent of the policy;
- The location of the sign, whilst being a significant variation in terms of distance does not jeopardise the intent of the policy being prevention of proliferation of signage. The policy seeks to limit the number of signs to one either side of Hawke Avenue. The recent information provided by MRWA indicates that there is only two sections of GEH west of Hawke Avenue that would be suitable for signage of this nature. The policy also limits the number of signs of 1 per 500m and as such only one sign could be approved in the two sections mentioned above.
- The content of the sign is consistent with other signs recently approved by Council and the recommendation includes a requirement for Council to approve the content. It is recognised by staff that the policy in this regard may be too restrictive in terms of allowing advertising businesses and events outside of the Wundowie locality.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3138

Moved: Cr Proud

Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council approve the proposed electronic graphic display screen sign on Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (Application P17078), subject to the following conditions:

1. The development approval is valid for three (3) years from the date of approval and will expire on 21 September 2020 unless an extension is granted by Council.
2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.
3. The sign hereby permitted shall not contain any flashing or moving light at any time.
4. The maximum luminance level of the electronic graphic display screen is not to exceed 300 candelas per metre square (cd/m²).
5. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to:

- i. Be screened or shielded from view to ensure that any illumination or light spill does not cause a nuisance to surrounding sensitive land uses and receiving environments; and
 - ii. Be switched off between 10:00pm and 5:00am the following day.
6. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to only display consecutive static messages in either text or pictographic format only (no video or animation).
7. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to display only single, self-contained messages, **which are to have a 'dwell' duration of not less than sixty (60) seconds**. Messages must change instantaneously with no blank screen between messages. Sequencing of messages is prohibited.
8. The duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message is not to exceed 0.1 seconds. **Transitional effect such as 'fade', 'zoom', 'fly-in/out' and scrolling effects** shall not be permitted.
9. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not to display advertising in a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages. The content of advertisements shall exclude symbols, graphics or text that could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers or any colours, shapes or lighting that could be mistaken for a traffic sign or traffic control signal, or a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages (e.g. use of matrix characteristics, font series and colours, and font and word spacing as commonly applied by road authorities on fixed and trailer-mounted variable message signs).
10. The letter size and legibility of text displayed by the electronic graphic display screen sign **is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices**.
11. The illumination of any reflective sign materials is to conform to the **guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices**.
12. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not permitted to contain motion, changes in luminance or any effects that create the illusion of movement.
13. The content of the electronic graphic display screen sign is not to include any of the following:
 - i. colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs;

- ii. symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers; and
 - iii. complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.
14. Prior to commencement of any onsite works, a Sign Management Plan is to be prepared and submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction of the local government, detailing the following:
- i. arrangements for the control of advertising content to be displayed; and
 - ii. management and maintenance of the sign.
15. The content of the advertisements to be displayed being suitable to a broad audience and displaying images that present a positive Shire image, with a minimum of 20 percent of the content displaying images and text relating to local tourism, local business and local community events in the Shire of Northam as approved by the Chief Executive Officer.
16. Prior to operation, the applicant / owner of the electronic graphic display screen sign is to provide the local government with indemnity from prosecution and exemption from any legal liability resulting from claims due to driver distraction that may be caused by the sign, with the applicant / owner accepting all responsibility for any such claims.
17. Removal of graffiti and rectification of any damage or degradation to the electronic graphic display sign screen sign, on any part of the structure, is to be undertaken immediately by the owner, or at such later time as may be agreed in writing by the local government.
18. Prior to operation, landscaping on the western side of the supporting stone wall is to be completed to the satisfaction of the local government.
19. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.

CARRIED 5/5
BY PRESIDENTS CASTING VOTE

The President sought clarification in relation to the term 'incidental' in relation to the zoning. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the sign is not incidental to the use of the zoning, it is related. Signs are permitted to be used in this zone and the reason the matter is being considered by Council is due to the modification in size and location which is outside the scope of the policy.

Cr Williams sought clarification in relation to whether Council has control over what is advertised at certain times. The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that advertising must be approved by the Shire of Northam and is covered under condition 15.

Ms Hildebrandt entered the Council Chambers at 7:25pm since leaving the Chambers at the intermission at 7:21pm.

Ms Sadleir departed the Council Chambers at 7:29pm.

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- Main Roads WA do not object to the proposal.
- Consistent with the zoning of the land.

Against:

- Visual amenity impacts.
- Safety concerns.

The vote was tied 5/5 with Cr Proud, Cr Tinetti, Cr Rumjantsev, Cr Davidson, Cr Hughes voting for the motion and Cr Pollard, Cr Beresford, Cr Little, Cr Williams, Cr Antonio voting against the motion.

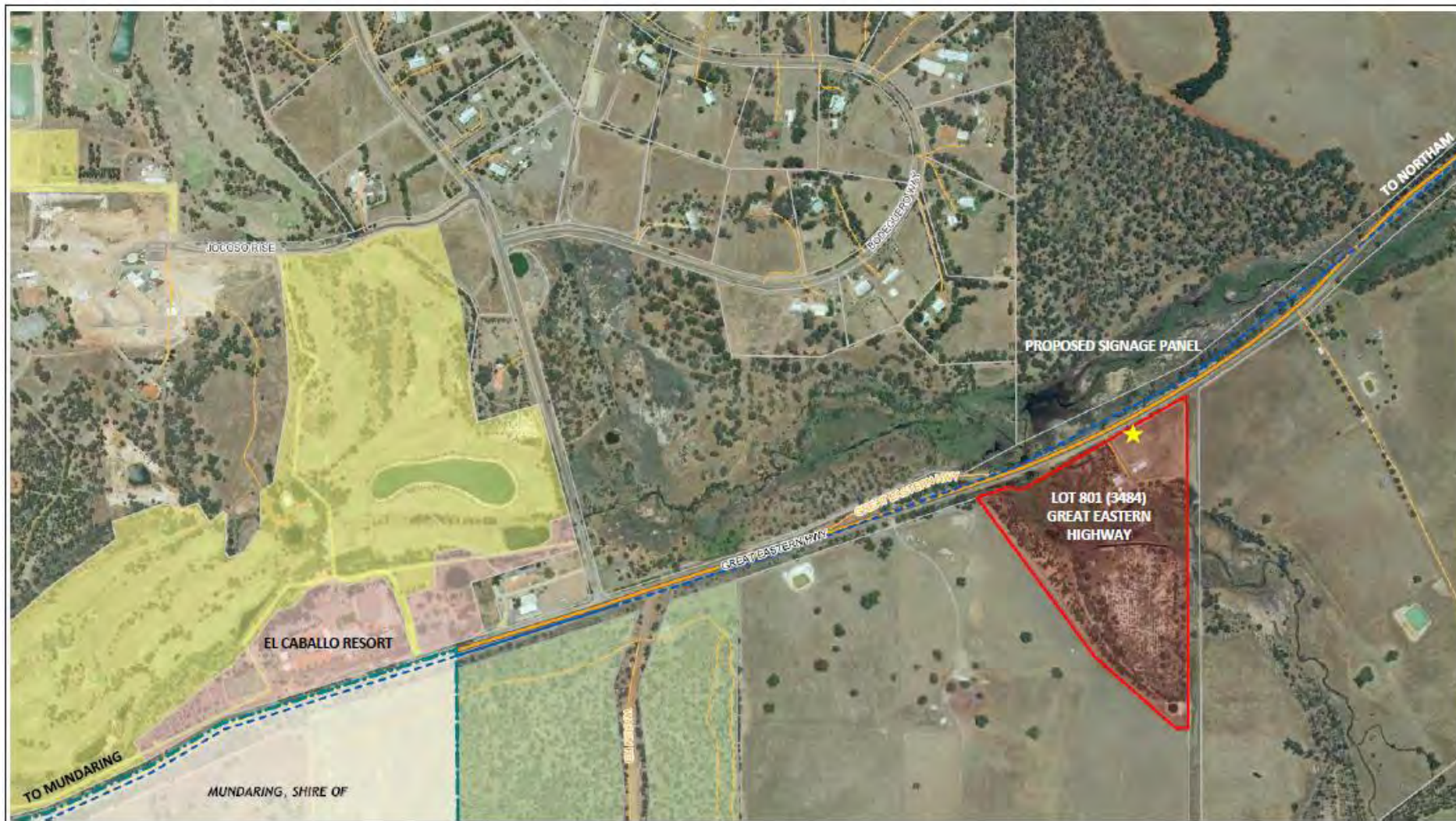
The Shire President reconsidered his position and used his casting vote in support of the Officer's recommendation.

Cr J Proud called a point of order in relation to the use of the President's casting vote for the development application, stating that the accepted 'convention' for the use of a casting vote should be to allow the status quo to remain.

The Shire President rejected the point of order and advised that his casting vote has been used in support of the matter being considered.

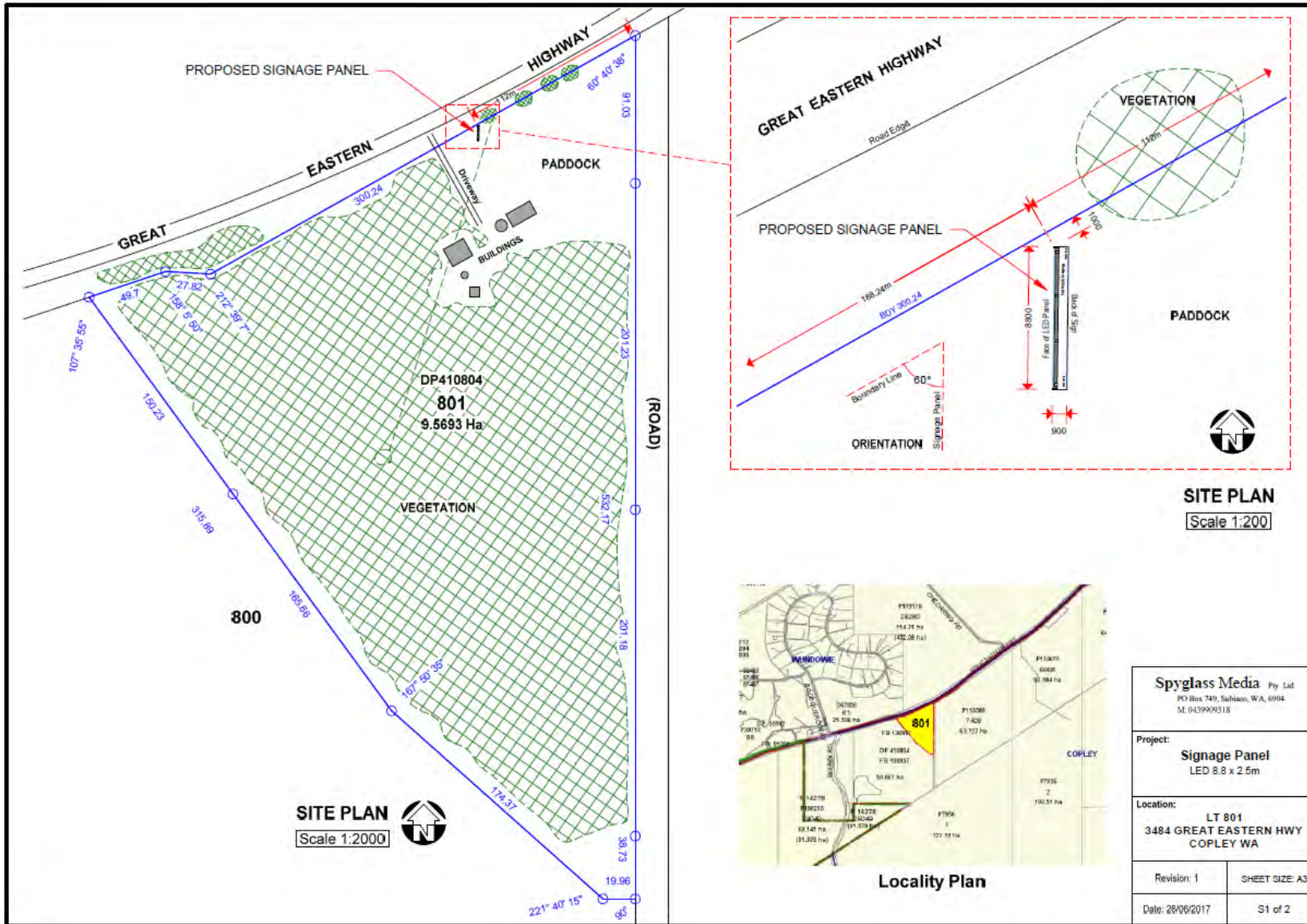
Ms Sadleir returned to the Council Chambers at 7:37pm.

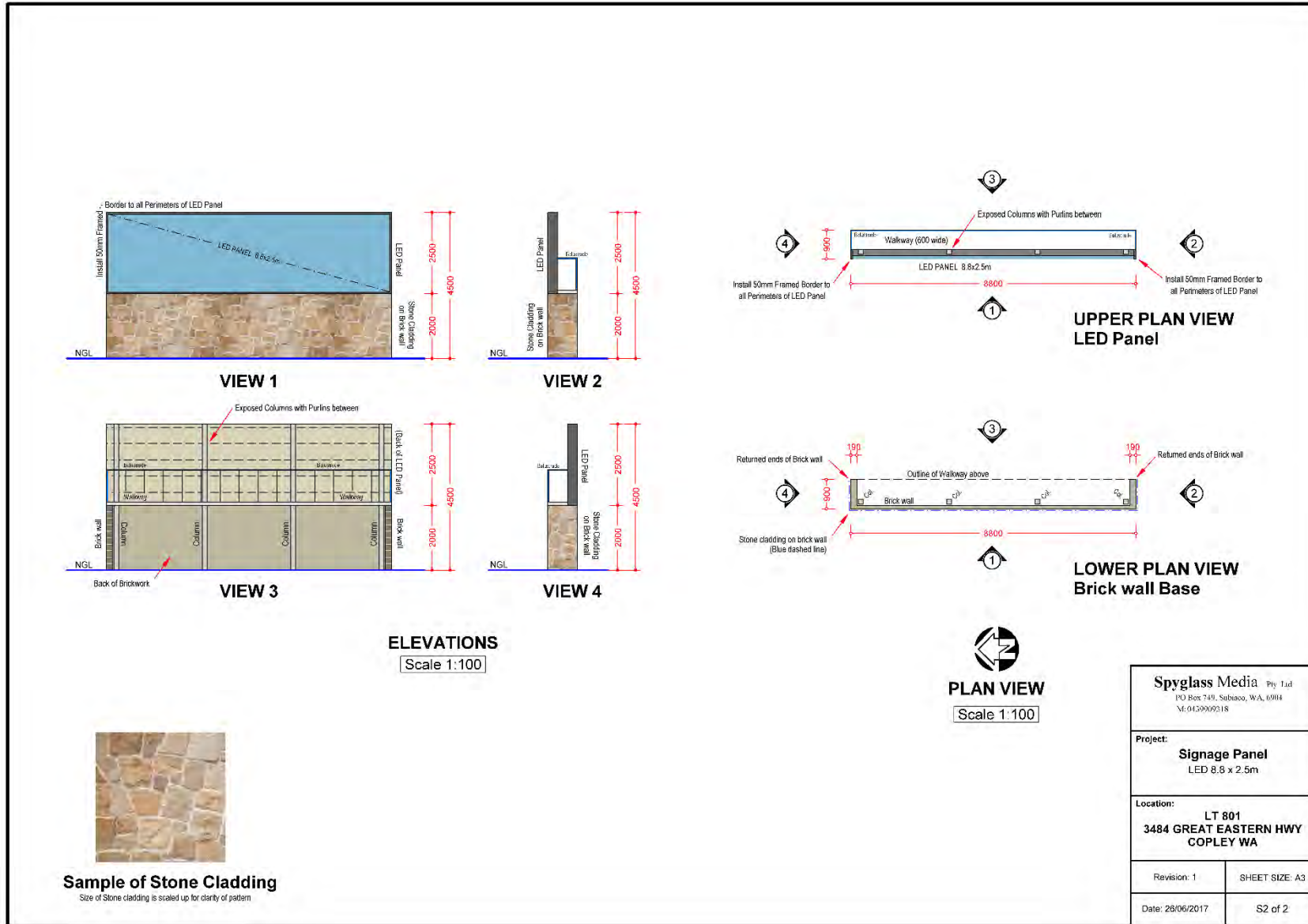
Attachment 1



LOCATION PLAN – LOT 801 (3484) GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY, COPLEY

Attachment 2





Attachment 3



12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – August 2017

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Creditors Officer Kathy Scholz
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1st August 2017 to 31st August 2017.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – August 2017.

Attachment 2: Declaration.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2017/18 Budget.

Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 of the Local Government Act

Financial Management Regulations 2007 9

Section 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act 1995

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

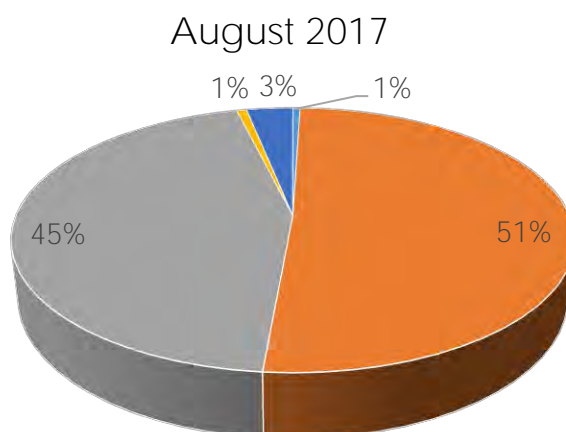
Risk Implications

Nil.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Payment 34797 (electricity for Irishtown Hall) has been investigated by Officers as the charges seemed excessive. Advice has been received from Synergy stating that there was an error with the previous meter reading, this matter has now been resolved.

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of August 2017;



- Staff Expenses
- Purchased from Shire of Northam Businesses or Individuals
- No Organisation or Business in Shire of Northam that can offer service required
- Purchase from Businesses or Individuals outside Shire of Northam
- Contract has gone to Tender

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3139

Moved: Cr Antonio

Seconded: Cr Proud

That Council endorse the payments for the 1st August 2017 to 31st August 2017, as listed, which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
2021	10/08/2017	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BUILDING FEES COLLECTED ON BEHALF OF BSL FOR JULY 2017.	2		4,290.19
INV T995	10/08/2017	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BUILDING FEES COLLECTED ON BEHALF OF BSL FOR JULY 2017.	2	4,290.19	
2022	10/08/2017	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BUILDING FEE COLLECTED ON BEHALF OF BCITF FOR JULY 2017.	2		2,783.37
INV T994	10/08/2017	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BUILDING FEE COLLECTED ON BEHALF OF BCITF FOR JULY 2017.	2	2,783.37	
2023	10/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BUILDING COMMISSION FEE CHARGED FOR COLLECTION OF BSL FOR JULY 2017.	2		134.50
INV T995	10/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BUILDING COMMISSION FEE CHARGED FOR COLLECTION OF BSL FOR JULY 2017.	2	85.00	
INV T994	10/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BUILDING COMMISSION CHARGED FOR COLLECTION OFF BCITF FOR JULY 2017.	2	49.50	
EFT27105	08/08/2017	CHRIS DAVIDSON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017	1		1,905.73
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		CHRIS DAVIDSON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017		1,905.73	
EFT27106	08/08/2017	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017	1		1,905.73
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017		1,905.73	
EFT27107	08/08/2017	DENIS GRAHAM BERESFORD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.	1		1,905.73
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		DENIS GRAHAM BERESFORD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.		1,905.73	
EFT27108	08/08/2017	DESMOND ARNOLD HUGHES	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017	1		1,756.25
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		DESMOND ARNOLD HUGHES	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017		1,756.25	
EFT27109	08/08/2017	JOHN PROUD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017	1		1,905.73
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		JOHN PROUD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017		1,905.73	
EFT27110	08/08/2017	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017	1		2,025.61
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017		2,025.61	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 2

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27111	08/08/2017	POLLARD FAMILY SUPERANNUATION FUND T/A POLLARD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.	1		3,000.00
INV JULY 2013	1/07/2017	POLLARD FAMILY SUPERANNUATION FUND T/A POLLARD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.		3,000.00	
EFT27112	08/08/2017	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.	1		1,905.73
INV JULY 2013	1/07/2017	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.		1,905.73	
EFT27113	08/08/2017	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.	1		3,015.08
INV JULY 2013	1/07/2017	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.		3,015.08	
EFT27114	08/08/2017	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.	1		3,316.83
INV JULY 2013	1/07/2017	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.		3,316.83	
EFT27115	08/08/2017	ULO RUMJANTSEV	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.	1		2,283.13
INV JULY 2013	1/07/2017	ULO RUMJANTSEV	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS JULY 2017.		2,283.13	
EFT27116	08/08/2017	BANKWEST	PAYMENT FOR RELEASE OF 20 GREGORY STREET NORTHAM.	1		300.00
INV 20 GREG08	08/08/2017	BANKWEST	PAYMENT FOR RELEASE OF 20 GREGORY STREET NORTHAM.	1	300.00	
EFT27117	10/08/2017	BURCHNELL PAVING	REFUND OF DEPOSIT PAID ON STANDPIPE CARD - CARD RETURNED.	2		50.00
INV T956	10/08/2017	BURCHNELL PAVING	REFUND OF DEPOSIT PAID ON STANDPIPE CARD - CARD RETURNED.	2	50.00	
EFT27118	10/08/2017	TRACI LEE ATKINSON	REFUND OF 2ND PART OF OF BOND HELD FOR LOT 2 FERNIE ROAD.	2		10,000.00
INV T905	10/08/2017	TRACI LEE ATKINSON	REFUND OF 2ND PART OF OF BOND HELD FOR LOT 2 FERNIE ROAD.	2	10,000.00	
EFT27119	11/08/2017	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, STATEMENT NO 2127354 ACCOUNT NO 601148.	1		517.28
INV 2127354	17/07/2017	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, STATEMENT NO 2127354 ACCOUNT NO 601148.	1	517.28	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 3

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27248	15/08/2017	ABBOTT & CO PRINTERS	TIP PASSES FOR OLD QUARRY AND INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES. 210MM X 100MM SIZE, LIGHT YELLOW 200GSM SYSTEM BOARD, INK MONO, NUMBERED 1 - 6000 ASCENDING ORDER. ART WORK OF PASS AS PER ATTACHMENT FROM THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM. INCLUDES COURIER DELIVERY TO 395 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM.	1		805.24
INV 1,013,95620/07/2017		ABBOTT & CO PRINTERS	TIP PASSES FOR OLD QUARRY AND INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES. 210MM X 100MM SIZE, LIGHT YELLOW 200GSM SYSTEM BOARD, INK MONO, NUMBERED 1 - 6000 ASCENDING ORDER. ART WORK OF PASS AS PER ATTACHMENT FROM THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM. INCLUDES COURIER DELIVERY TO 395 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM.	1	805.24	
EFT27249	15/08/2017	ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE AND FIT REPLACEMENT ROAD GRATES ON BROOME TERRACE.	1		880.00
INV 0000263203/07/2017		ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE AND FIT REPLACEMENT ROAD GRATES ON BROOME TERRACE.	1	440.00	
INV 0000257622/05/2017		ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE AND FIT MOUNTING FOR LEVEL ON GRADER PN1314	1	220.00	
INV 0000255122/05/2017		ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE AND FIT MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR SIGNS ON PN1221	1	220.00	
EFT27250	15/08/2017	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE ASPHALT PROFILING & OVERLAY WORKS AT THE ROUNDABOUT AT CHIDLOW & HAWES STREET NORTHAM.	1		3,720.20
INV 0010859326/05/2017		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE ASPHALT PROFILING & OVERLAY WORKS AT THE ROUNDABOUT AT CHIDLOW & HAWES STREET NORTHAM.	1	3,720.20	
EFT27251	15/08/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REPAIR TOILETS AT VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1		2,046.55
INV A17649	20/07/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	APEX PARK TOILETS- PLEASE ATTEND SITE AND UNBLOCK THE BASIN SINK IN THE MALES TOILET.	1	255.20	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 4

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV A17647	20/07/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	TOWN & LESSER HALL - INSPECT GAS STOVE COOKER, WHICH IT HAS BEEN REPORTED PEOPLE ARE HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE STARTER LIGHTING IT. PLUS CHAIN UP TO COOKER SO IT CAN NOT BE MOVED AS DISCUSSED.	1	375.10	
INV A17650	20/07/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE - DISABLE TOILET-SHOWER - PLEASE CHECK SHOWER AS DISCUSSED FOR DRAIN BLOCKAGE, FALLS WHERE WHEN THE SHOWER IS ON THE WHOLE FLOOR FLOODS AND RUNS DOWN AN OUTSIDE WALL.	1	250.80	
INV A17651	20/07/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE - IN THE STAFF ROOM KITCHEN, THE SINK TAP HAS LOSTS IT COATING AND REQUIRES TO BE REPLACES AS ITS SHARP AND CUT HANDS.	1	139.70	
INV A17652	20/07/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	CALL OUT TO FOX ROAD POUND TO INVESTIGATE & REPAIR WATER NOT GETTING TO STOCK TROUGHS	1	231.00	
INV A17648	20/07/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS - MONTHLY SERVICE OF WATERLESS URINALS	1	231.00	
INV A17583	29/05/2017	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REPAIR TOILETS AT VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1	563.75	
EFT27252	15/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN GROWN	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		468.60
INV SI15477	28/07/2017	AUSTRALIAN GROWN	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	468.60	
EFT27253	15/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS	SERVICE OF MSA LIFEGUARD II ESCAPE SET FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT (CHLORINE)	1		198.00
INV 0136313W11/07/2017		AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS	SERVICE OF MSA LIFEGUARD II ESCAPE SET FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT (CHLORINE)	1	198.00	
EFT27254	15/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		27.45
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		27.45	
EFT27255	15/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 8/8/2017.	1		53,206.00
INV PAYG 2828/07/2017		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 28/7/2017 - INTERIM PAY.	1	1,979.00	
INV PAYG 0808/08/2017		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 8/8/2017.	1	51,227.00	
EFT27256	15/08/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	WIPER BLADES	1		134.63
INV 679349	13/07/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	20 LTR ADBLUE FOR KILLARA BUS	1	46.03	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 5

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 679369	13/07/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	WIPER BLADES	1	88.60	
EFT27257	15/08/2017	AVON PAPER SHRED	DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS ARCHIVE BOXES FROM SEA CONTAINER AT DEPOT	1		657.00
INV 532	13/07/2017	AVON PAPER SHRED	ADMIN SHREDDER BIN	1	60.00	
INV 553	27/07/2017	AVON PAPER SHRED	DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS ARCHIVE BOXES FROM SEA CONTAINER AT DEPOT	1	597.00	
EFT27258	15/08/2017	AVON TELECOMS PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL - REPLACE MOTHER BOARD TO ALARM AND SUPPLY MOTION DETECTOR.	1		880.00
INV 00004531	10/07/2017	AVON TELECOMS PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL - REPLACE MOTHER BOARD TO ALARM AND SUPPLY MOTION DETECTOR.	1	880.00	
EFT27259	15/08/2017	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	ART WORKS SOLD ON COMMISSION FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		149.40
INV 0004684903	08/2017	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	ART WORKS SOLD ON COMMISSION FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	149.40	
EFT27260	15/08/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF JUMPING JACK	1		154.00
INV 1888	13/07/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF JUMPING JACK	1	154.00	
EFT27261	15/08/2017	AVON VALLEY GLASS	URGENT CALL OUT- WINDOW AT NORTHAM LIBRARY	1		1,325.70
INV 0000806013	06/2017	AVON VALLEY GLASS	URGENT CALL OUT- WINDOW AT NORTHAM LIBRARY	1	1,325.70	
EFT27262	15/08/2017	BALLANTYNES JEWELLERS	LEAVING GIFT FOR STAFF MEMBER.	1		200.00
INV 001-3102	26/07/2017	BALLANTYNES JEWELLERS	LEAVING GIFT FOR STAFF MEMBER.	1	200.00	
EFT27263	15/08/2017	BEAUREPAIRES	TO REPLACE MR LUKE HOWARD'S TYRE WHICH WAS DAMAGED DUE TO SHARP DRAIN COVER IN FITZGERALD STREET IN FRONT OF HUSQUVANA	1		279.14
INV U524346	20/07/2017	BEAUREPAIRES	TO REPLACE MR LUKE HOWARD'S TYRE WHICH WAS DAMAGED DUE TO SHARP DRAIN COVER IN FITZGERALD STREET IN FRONT OF HUSQUVANA	1	279.14	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 6

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27264	15/08/2017	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	GRASS VALLEY RESCREWED CISTERN TO WALL REPAIRED LEAKING FLUSH PIPE REPLACED FLEXI, MINI STOP AND INLET VALVE, BAKERS HILL REPLACED MINI STOP, INLET RUBBER & FLEX HOSE.	1		265.00
INV INV-165024/07/2017		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	GRASS VALLEY RESCREWED CISTERN TO WALL REPAIRED LEAKING FLUSH PIPE REPLACED FLEXI, MINI STOP AND INLET VALVE, BAKERS HILL REPLACED MINI STOP, INLET RUBBER & FLEX HOSE.	1	265.00	
EFT27265	15/08/2017	BM TRONICS WA	SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW QUBE & NAV IN NEW TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT UTE.	1		2,293.50
INV INV-158924/07/2017		BM TRONICS WA	SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW QUBE & NAV IN NEW TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT UTE.	1	2,293.50	
EFT27266	15/08/2017	BRICK MART	SUPPLY & LAY BRICKS AT 9 MITCHELL AVENUE, NORTHAM (AS PER QUOTE NO: 11821)	1		720.50
INV 1021	30/06/2017	BRICK MART	SUPPLY & LAY BRICKS AT 9 MITCHELL AVENUE, NORTHAM (AS PER QUOTE NO: 11821)	1	720.50	
EFT27267	15/08/2017	BRITEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	ADVERT IN THE 2017 SAFETY HOUSE (QUARTER PAGE) - AVONVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	1		370.00
INV 18315	02/08/2017	BRITEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	ADVERT IN THE 2017 SAFETY HOUSE (QUARTER PAGE) - AVONVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	1	370.00	
EFT27268	15/08/2017	BROOKE EVANS	REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE APPLICATION.	1		52.60
INV NPC-409'09/08/2017		BROOKE EVANS	REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE APPLICATION.	1	52.60	
EFT27269	15/08/2017	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REMOVE RAM AND REPAIR AND REPLACE IN EWP PN1604	1		12,499.35
INV 0000188525/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	20,000KM SERVICE FOR PN1605 (WORKS SUPERVISOR'S UTE)	1	376.59	
INV 0000188425/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PN1305 - 35,000KM SERVICE	1	638.66	
INV 0000188325/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	120,000KM SERVICE FOR PN1503	1	405.02	
INV 0000187925/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PN1220 WUNDOWIE BUS 16,800KM	1	663.58	
INV 0000188025/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PN020 HONDA QUAD BIKE 1,100HR SERVICE	1	218.22	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 7

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000188125/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PN1308 - WUNDOWIE UTE 50,000KM SERVICE ADJUST HANDBRAKE TO BE DONE 26/6/17	1	323.02	
INV 0000188225/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PN1005 - 800HR SERVICE (WUNDOWIE)	1	393.36	
INV 0000188725/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PN1221 - REPAIR BRAKES AND REPLACE RADIATOR HOSES	1	1,215.39	
INV 0000188625/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	120,000KM SERVICE FOR PN1501	1	313.50	
INV 0000188825/07/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	120,000KM SERVICE FOR PN1501	1	772.09	
INV 0000189207/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	ATTEND SITE AND ASSESS FAULT ON GRADER PN0806 TRANSMISSION	1	1,436.60	
INV 0000189307/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIR STABILIZER LEG AND RAM ON PN3555	1	941.82	
INV 0000189507/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	SERVICE ON PN2240 VERMEER WOOD CHIPPER	1	911.24	
INV 0000189407/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REMOVE RAM AND REPAIR AND REPLACE IN EWP PN1604	1	1,537.25	
INV 0000189107/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIR PULLEYS ON PN1005 KUBOTA MOWER	1	874.50	
INV 0000189807/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	SERVICE OF KOMATSU PN1003 LOADER ON SITE	1	1,150.71	
INV 0000189707/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	TRANSMISSION ISSUES PN0806	1	327.80	
EFT27270	15/08/2017	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions	1		1,110.01
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions		1,110.01	
EFT27271	15/08/2017	CMW GEOSCIENCES PTY LTD	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT FOR PROPOSED ADDITIONAL STORGAE DAM FOR WATER REUSE PROJECT	1		5,280.00
INV 0000626522/05/2017		CMW GEOSCIENCES PTY LTD	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT FOR PROPOSED ADDITIONAL STORGAE DAM FOR WATER REUSE PROJECT	1	5,280.00	
EFT27272	15/08/2017	COLIN DUNCAN GRANT	CLEANING OF VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1		3,706.00
INV P864	01/06/2017	COLIN DUNCAN GRANT	SENIORS MEMORIAL HALL - WEEKLEY CLEANING FOR MAY	1	770.00	
INV P874	31/07/2017	COLIN DUNCAN GRANT	CLEANING OF VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1	2,936.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 8

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27273	15/08/2017	COUNTRYSIDE ELECTRICAL AND AIRCONDITIONING	LIGHTING AT BMX TRACK AS PER QUOTE #403	1		2,679.27
INV 854	01/08/2017	COUNTRYSIDE ELECTRICAL AND AIRCONDITIONING	LIGHTING AT BMX TRACK AS PER QUOTE #403	1	2,679.27	
EFT27274	15/08/2017	COUNTRYWIDE POOLS	CONTROLLER STATIONS FOR RETICULATION.	1		839.20
INV 23526	04/07/2017	COUNTRYWIDE POOLS	CONTROLLER STATIONS FOR RETICULATION.	1	839.20	
EFT27275	15/08/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR LIBRARY, DEPOT & ADMIN.	1		693.33
INV 0311	07/07/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR LIBRARY & VISITORS CENTRE.	1	49.68	
INV 0308	16/06/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR LIBRARY, DEPOT & ADMIN.	1	556.43	
INV 0309	23/06/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR DEPOT W/E 23/06/2017.	1	87.22	
EFT27276	15/08/2017	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	2X 20LTR AD BLUE FOR KILLARA BUS	1		92.51
INV 1690014813/07/2017	07/2017	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	2X 20LTR AD BLUE FOR KILLARA BUS	1	92.51	
EFT27277	15/08/2017	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE - PLEASE REPLACE COPPER GAS PIPES FROM THE BOTTLES TO THE REGULATOR.	1		512.60
INV 2266	06/09/2016	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE - PLEASE REPLACE COPPER GAS PIPES FROM THE BOTTLES TO THE REGULATOR.	1	512.60	
EFT27278	15/08/2017	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE - DIRECT BRIGADE ALARMS	TOWN HALL. ANNUAL FIRE PANEL MONITORING 2017/2018.	1		3,588.28
INV 39608	12/07/2017	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE - DIRECT BRIGADE ALARMS	TOWN HALL. ANNUAL FIRE PANEL MONITORING 2017/2018.	1	1,794.14	
INV 39609	12/07/2017	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE - DIRECT BRIGADE ALARMS	KILLARA.ANNUAL FIRE PANEL MONITORING.2017/2018.	1	1,794.14	
EFT27279	15/08/2017	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE - PLEASE SERVICE THE AIR CONDITIONER AS DISCUSSED AND CHANGE THE FILTERS AS REQUIRED.	1		1,011.33
INV DA6420	25/07/2017	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE - PLEASE SERVICE THE AIR CONDITIONER AS DISCUSSED AND CHANGE THE FILTERS AS REQUIRED.	1	731.50	
INV DA6390	10/07/2017	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	EVENTS OFFICE AIR CONDITIONING REPAIR	1	279.83	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 9

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27280	15/08/2017	DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR JULY 2017.	1		15,069.95
INV JULY 2013	10/07/2017	DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR JULY 2017.		15,069.95	
EFT27281	15/08/2017	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		1,064.47
INV DEDUCT	10/08/2017	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		783.95	
INV DEDUCT	10/08/2017	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		280.52	
EFT27282	15/08/2017	EMU ESSENCE	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		442.80
INV 095095	27/07/2017	EMU ESSENCE	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	442.80	
EFT27284	15/08/2017	FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP 2 X 1T BULKA BAGS FROM FULTON HOGAN 158 TALBOT ROAD, PERTH AIRPORT (FORMALLY HAZELMERE) AND DELIVER TO SHIRE DEPOT 116 PEEL TERRACE, NORTHAM	1		248.00
INV 0000602526	07/2017	FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP 2 X 1T BULKA BAGS FROM FULTON HOGAN 158 TALBOT ROAD, PERTH AIRPORT (FORMALLY HAZELMERE) AND DELIVER TO SHIRE DEPOT 116 PEEL TERRACE, NORTHAM	1	248.00	
EFT27285	15/08/2017	FM SURVEYS	SURVEY ROAD FOR WORKS AND SERVICES - BEDFORD STREET	1		10,087.00
INV 0002058526	06/2017	FM SURVEYS	SURVEY ROAD FOR WORKS AND SERVICES - BEDFORD STREET	1	3,415.50	
INV 0002060403	08/2017	FM SURVEYS	SURVEY & MARK OUT WORKS ON TRIMMER ROAD.	1	2,200.00	
INV 0002060303	08/2017	FM SURVEYS	SURVEY & MARK OUT WORKS ON O'NEILL ROAD.	1	2,200.00	
INV 0002060203	08/2017	FM SURVEYS	SURVEY FOR KERB SET OUT NEAR POOL AND ROBINSON RD 26-05-2017 ON MITCHELL AVE NORTHAM, AS INSTRUCTED BY TRACEY PEARCE.	1	2,271.50	
EFT27286	15/08/2017	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	1T BULKA BAG TO BE PICKED UP BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM ON 13 JULY 2017	1		2,816.00
INV 1077567011	07/2017	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	1T BULKA BAG TO BE PICKED UP BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM ON 13 JULY 2017	1	2,816.00	
EFT27287	15/08/2017	GAIL ELIZABETH HOGAN	TRAVEL SUPPORT FOR DANA HOGAN NETBALL CARNIVAL IN SINGAPORE.	1		300.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV RR0708207/08/2017		GAIL ELIZABETH HOGAN	TRAVEL SUPPORT FOR DANA HOGAN NETBALL CARNIVAL IN SINGAPORE.	1	300.00	
EFT27288	15/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE - PATCH UP WORKS, INCLUDING, PATCH CEILINGS AND CORNICE AS REQUIRED, PATCH LARGE CRACKS IN WALLS, RE-STRAP CEILINGS IN ROOF AS REQUIRED, CHECK ALL LIGHTS AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS, ETC AS DISCUSSED ON SITE.	1		4,499.00
INV 8	20/07/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SWINGING BRIDGE CALL TO REPAIR TRIP HAZARD BOARD LIFTING.	1	110.00	
INV 110	20/07/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE - PATCH UP WORKS, INCLUDING, PATCH CEILINGS AND CORNICE AS REQUIRED, PATCH LARGE CRACKS IN WALLS, RE-STRAP CEILINGS IN ROOF AS REQUIRED, CHECK ALL LIGHTS AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS, ETC AS DISCUSSED ON SITE.	1	2,200.00	
INV 112	20/07/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPLACE FLURO LIGHTS IN DSR BUILDING (OLD TOWN BUILDING)	1	77.00	
INV 111	20/07/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SUSPENSION BRIDGE - AS DISCUSSED ON SITE, REMOVE TIMBER PLANKS ON BRIDGE AND CUT OFF EDGES AS NEEDED SO THERE IS ROOM TO EXPAND, REPLACE SCREWS WHERE NEEDED AND REPLACE TIMBER WALK BOARDS IF REQUIRED. PLEASE ALSO SUPPLY A QUOTE TO SEAL THE TIMBER BOARDS ON THE WALKWAY AS DISCUSSED.	1	2,112.00	
EFT27289	15/08/2017	GLENWARRA DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	PROVISION OF RELIEF PLANNING OFFICER SERVICES - 4 DAYS	1		1,760.00
INV 2017/201824/07/2017		GLENWARRA DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	PROVISION OF RELIEF PLANNING OFFICER SERVICES - 4 DAYS	1	1,760.00	
EFT27290	15/08/2017	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		726.94
INV 4611	21/07/2017	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	726.94	
EFT27291	15/08/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING WORKS SUPERVISOR - GEOFF COPELY FOR WEEK ENDING 16/07/2017	1		10,704.64

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 11

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6727309	19/07/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING WORKS SUPERVISOR GEOFF COPLEY FOR WEEK ENDING 09/07/2017.	1	2,396.97	
INV 6760187	02/08/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING WORKS SUPERVISOR GEOFF COPLEY FOR WEEKE ENDING 30 JULY 2017	1	2,960.96	
INV 6727310	19/07/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING WORKS SUPERVISOR - GEOFF COPELY FOR WEEK ENDING 16/07/2017	1	2,960.96	
INV 6775928	09/08/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING WORKS SUPERVISOR GEOFF COPLEY FOR WEEK ENDING 06/08/2017.	1	2,385.75	
EFT27292	15/08/2017	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	HEADWALLS & PIPES FOR NEWMAN ROAD.	1		5,000.00
INV 8497	06/07/2017	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	HEADWALLS & PIPES FOR NEWMAN ROAD.	1	2,740.00	
INV 8499	07/07/2017	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	PIPES & HEADWALLS FOR NEWMAN ROAD	1	2,260.00	
EFT27293	15/08/2017	I.T. VISION GROUP (INC)	IT VISION USER GROUP SUBSCRIPTION 2017/2018.	1		715.00
INV 0000024804	07/2017	I.T. VISION GROUP (INC)	IT VISION USER GROUP SUBSCRIPTION 2017/2018.	1	715.00	
EFT27294	15/08/2017	IN PHASE TEST & TAG	NORTHAM ADMIN . TEST AND TAG APPPLIANCES.	1		7,454.00
INV 0000292408	07/2017	IN PHASE TEST & TAG	TESTING & TAG AT VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1	2,328.00	
INV 0000292308	07/2017	IN PHASE TEST & TAG	NORTHAM ADMIN . TEST AND TAG APPPLIANCES.	1	2,612.00	
INV 0000292108	07/2017	IN PHASE TEST & TAG	TEST & TAG SES BUILDING & BUSHFIRES	1	1,482.00	
INV 0000292208	07/2017	IN PHASE TEST & TAG	TEST & TAG FOR KILLARA	1	1,032.00	
EFT27295	15/08/2017	JIM MCKENZIE PTY LTD	SERVICE LOCATION ON MITCHELL AVENUE	1		1,039.50
INV G0253	21/05/2017	JIM MCKENZIE PTY LTD	SERVICE LOCATION ON MITCHELL AVENUE	1	1,039.50	
EFT27296	15/08/2017	KERBTECH P/L T/A GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING	PICK UP GRADER FROM COLGONGINE ROAD AND TRANSPORT TO CJD (18 JULY 2017)	1		1,342.00
INV 1202	18/07/2017	KERBTECH P/L T/A GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING	PICK UP GRADER FROM COLGONGINE ROAD AND TRANSPORT TO CJD (18 JULY 2017)	1	1,155.00	
INV 1200	17/07/2017	KERBTECH P/L T/A GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING	HIRE OF JUMPING JACK 13 & 14 JULY 2017	1	187.00	
EFT27297	15/08/2017	LANDMARK	20L OF BASTA FOR NOXIOUS WEEDS.	1		976.61

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 12

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9943613217/06/2017		LANDMARK	20L OF BASTA FOR NOXIOUS WEEDS.	1	932.14	
INV 9948147829/06/2017		LANDMARK	GAS BOTTLE FOR BLOW TORCH	1	44.47	
EFT27298	15/08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE EMPLOYEES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		20.50
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE EMPLOYEES UNION	Payroll deductions		20.50	
EFT27299	15/08/2017	LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES ANALYTICAL COMMITTEE	2017/2018 ANALYTICAL SERVICES	1		2,815.69
INV MA2017 024/07/2017		LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES ANALYTICAL COMMITTEE	2017/2018 ANALYTICAL SERVICES	1	2,815.69	
EFT27300	15/08/2017	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT - 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM 01/08/2017 TO 31/08/2017.	1		916.66
INV 02538	26/07/2017	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT - 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM 01/08/2017 TO 31/08/2017.	1	916.66	
EFT27301	15/08/2017	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	DRAW UP AGREEMENT FOR NORTHAM MEMORIAL HALL	1		473.00
INV 40669	10/07/2017	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	DRAW UP AGREEMENT FOR NORTHAM MEMORIAL HALL	1	473.00	
EFT27302	15/08/2017	MCGREGOR SURVEYS PTY LTD	NORTHAM YOUTH PRECINCT - FEATURE SURVEY	1		3,294.50
INV INV-025024/07/2017		MCGREGOR SURVEYS PTY LTD	NORTHAM YOUTH PRECINCT - FEATURE SURVEY	1	3,294.50	
EFT27303	15/08/2017	METTLER-TOLEDO LIMITED	ATTEND OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL SITE TO REPAIR EXTERNAL DIGITAL WEIGHBRIDGE READER.	1		555.50
INV 0000268826/07/2017		METTLER-TOLEDO LIMITED	ATTEND OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL SITE TO REPAIR EXTERNAL DIGITAL WEIGHBRIDGE READER.	1	555.50	
EFT27304	15/08/2017	MIDALIA STEEL	2 X LENGTHS OF CUT PIPE AND FITTINGS	1		150.97
INV 6145446413/07/2017		MIDALIA STEEL	2 X LENGTHS OF CUT PIPE AND FITTINGS	1	148.69	
INV 6146082813/07/2017		MIDALIA STEEL	PIPE FITTINGS	1	2.28	
EFT27305	15/08/2017	MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	X 24 SR7671152PLY WHITE/YELLOW RECEIPT ROLLS	1		74.40
INV 0001728006/07/2017		MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	X 24 SR7671152PLY WHITE/YELLOW RECEIPT ROLLS	1	74.40	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 13

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27307	15/08/2017	MORTLOCK TIMBER GROUP	ITEM D20050J - 150X40 DRESSED JARRAH PR - 8/2.1 (BENCH SEAT TIMBER)	1		1,713.80
INV 9653	29/06/2017	MORTLOCK TIMBER GROUP	ITEM D20050J - 150X40 DRESSED JARRAH PR - 8/2.1 (BENCH SEAT TIMBER)	1	1,713.80	
EFT27308	15/08/2017	NETSIGHT	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION - AUGUST 2017.	1		710.60
INV INV-205801	08/2017	NETSIGHT	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION - AUGUST 2017.	1	710.60	
EFT27309	15/08/2017	NORTH METROPOLITAN TAFE	COURSE FEES FOR MICHAEL NEWTON 3746-52725WA DIPLOMA OF CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SEMESTER 2, 2017	1		917.77
INV I0002326	31/07/2017	NORTH METROPOLITAN TAFE	COURSE FEES FOR MICHAEL NEWTON 3746-52725WA DIPLOMA OF CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SEMESTER 2, 2017	1	917.77	
EFT27310	15/08/2017	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	SUPPLY AND FIT SILVER SIDE REAR VISION MIRROR (PN1305)	1		27.50
INV 0000929701	07/2017	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	SUPPLY AND FIT SILVER SIDE REAR VISION MIRROR (PN1305)	1	27.50	
EFT27311	15/08/2017	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	3 X KRAMBROOK CORDLESS KTTLE MODEL KAK60WHT/\$ FOR KILLARA	1		129.80
INV 2957131701	08/2017	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	3 X KRAMBROOK CORDLESS KTTLE MODEL KAK60WHT/\$ FOR KILLARA	1	129.80	
EFT27312	15/08/2017	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR CALRY PARKER	1		709.50
INV 56248	07/07/2017	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR CALRY PARKER	1	236.50	
INV 56505	11/07/2017	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR SANTO LEOTTA	1	236.50	
INV 56700	13/07/2017	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR LAURA WALSH	1	236.50	
EFT27313	15/08/2017	NORTHAM SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	SPONSOR OF AWARD FOR YEAR 12 GRADUATION - 2017.	1		500.00
INV 6682	26/07/2017	NORTHAM SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	SPONSOR OF AWARD FOR YEAR 12 GRADUATION - 2017.	1	500.00	
EFT27314	15/08/2017	OCLC (UK) LTD	OCLC - AMLIB MAINTENANCE 2017-2018	1		5,776.67
INV 2017713613	06/2017	OCLC (UK) LTD	OCLC - AMLIB MAINTENANCE 2017-2018	1	5,152.73	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 14

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 2017713613	06/2017	OCLC (UK) LTD	OCLC - AMLIB SUBSCRIPTION 2017-2018	1	623.94	
EFT27315	15/08/2017	OMEGA PEST CONTROL PTY LTD T/A STEWARTS PEST CONTROL	RODENT BAITING FOR VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1		1,385.45
INV 34879	16/05/2017	OMEGA PEST CONTROL PTY LTD T/A STEWARTS PEST CONTROL	RODENT BAITING FOR VARIOUS SHIRE PROPERTIES.	1	1,385.45	
EFT27316	15/08/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL 23/6/2017 RE-OPENING, NEW GRAVE BURIAL 7/7/2017.	1		6,221.81
INV 18353	26/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE.	1	73.48	
INV 18272	05/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL 23/6/2017 RE-OPENING, NEW GRAVE BURIAL 7/7/2017.	1	1,507.00	
INV 18307	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BAKERS HILL TOILETS. SUPPLY OF TOILET PAPER AND GLOVES.	1	87.26	
INV 18376	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL OF THE LATE KRSTIC STOJEN - BURIAL DATE 20/7/2017.	1	781.00	
INV 18211	23/06/2017	OXTER SERVICES	INTERMENT OF ASHES FOR HERMINE DOROTHEA ARNOLD - GENERAL SECTION LOT 515	1	77.00	
INV 18375	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS. SUPPLY OF TOILET PAPER AND DISINFECTANT.	1	132.07	
INV 18371	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BAKERS HILLS TOILETS CLEANING FROM 17/7/2017 TO 28/7/2017	1	349.80	
INV 18304	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BAKERS HILL PAVILLION - 3/7/2017 - 14/7/2017.	1	233.20	
INV 18306	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CEMETERIES CLEANING TOILETS - 3/7/2017 TO 14/7/2017.	1	233.20	
INV 18305	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING WINDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS - 3/7/2017 TO 14/7/2017.	1	382.80	
INV 18372	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BAKERS HILL PAVILLION TOILETS CLEANING - 17/7/2017 TO 28/7/2017.	1	233.20	
INV 18373	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS CLEANING - 17/7/2017 TO 28/7/2017.	1	382.80	
INV 18374	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING OF CEMETERY TOILETS - 17/7/2017 TO 28/7/2017.	1	233.20	
INV 18370	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS CLEANING - 17/7/2017 TO 28/7/2017	1	349.80	
INV 18369	28/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	KATRINE TOILETS. WEEKLY CLEAN 17/07/2017 TO 28/07/2017.	1	233.20	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 15

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 18301	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	KATRINE TOILETS. WEEKLY CLEAN 03/07/2017 TO 14/07/2017.	1	233.20	
INV 18302	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS 3/7/2017 TO 14/7/2017.	1	349.80	
INV 18303	14/07/2017	OXTER SERVICES	BAKERS HILL TOILETS - 03/7/2017 TO 14/07/2017.	1	349.80	
EFT27317	15/08/2017	PRESTIGE ALARMS	TECHNICIAN TO ATTEND SHIRE OF NORTHAM ADMINISTRATION BUILDING TO REPLACE ALARM SYSTEM CODE PAD.	1		734.80
INV 0009269518/07/2017		PRESTIGE ALARMS	TECHNICIAN TO ATTEND SHIRE OF NORTHAM ADMINISTRATION BUILDING TO REPLACE ALARM SYSTEM CODE PAD.	1	734.80	
EFT27318	15/08/2017	PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	FERTILIZER 2T (25KG BAGS) FOR HENRY ST OVAL	1		2,283.60
INV 2520020027/06/2017		PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	FERTILIZER 2T (25KG BAGS) FOR HENRY ST OVAL	1	2,283.60	
EFT27319	15/08/2017	PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	STANDPIPE PADLOCK AND KEY (SHORT LOOP BAR)	1		380.82
INV 0001595631/07/2017		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	STANDPIPE PADLOCK AND KEY (SHORT LOOP BAR)	1	324.50	
INV 0001580707/06/2017		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE - PLEASE SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO OUR OFFICE (POST) TWO KEYS TO BE CUT:	1	56.32	
EFT27320	15/08/2017	QUIN'S GOURMET BUTCHERS	ASSORTED MEATS FOR KILLARA KITCHEN	1		504.30
INV 88	03/08/2017	QUIN'S GOURMET BUTCHERS	ASSORTED MEATS FOR KILLARA KITCHEN	1	504.30	
EFT27321	15/08/2017	RED DOT STORES	PROMOTIONAL ITEMS FOR RIVER FESTIVAL PARADE	1		230.00
INV 3152442424/07/2017		RED DOT STORES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR REC CENTRE PROGRAMS.	1	67.00	
INV 3168663104/08/2017		RED DOT STORES	PROMOTIONAL ITEMS FOR RIVER FESTIVAL PARADE	1	104.00	
INV 3163177001/08/2017		RED DOT STORES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR REC CENTRE.	1	59.00	
EFT27322	15/08/2017	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	PROVISION OF RELIEF EHO DUTIES - 4 DAYS	1		3,200.00
INV 16853	24/07/2017	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	PROVISION OF RELIEF EHO DUTIES - 4 DAYS	1	3,200.00	
EFT27323	15/08/2017	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CLEANING FOR VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS - AUGUST 2016.	1		17,636.02

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 16

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1151	28/06/2017	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CLEANING AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS FOR JUNE 2017.	1	8,752.01	
INV 1025	31/08/2016	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CLEANING FOR VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS - AUGUST 2016.	1	8,884.01	
EFT27324	15/08/2017	SOUTHERN BROOK BUSH FIRE BRIGADE	FIRE MITIGATION - SOUTHERN BROOK ROAD, & LEEMING ROAD.	1		1,500.00
INV 0010	24/07/2017	SOUTHERN BROOK BUSH FIRE BRIGADE	FIRE MITIGATION - SOUTHERN BROOK ROAD, & LEEMING ROAD.	1	1,500.00	
EFT27325	15/08/2017	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	RADIO ANNOUNCEMENTS/ADVERTISING FOR THE COMMUNITY MEETINGS TO BE HELD IN BAKERS HILL, WUNDOWIE AND GRASS VALLEY	1		951.50
INV 7047907430/06/2017		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	RADIO ANNOUNCEMENTS/ADVERTISING FOR THE COMMUNITY MEETINGS TO BE HELD IN BAKERS HILL, WUNDOWIE AND GRASS VALLEY	1	951.50	
EFT27326	15/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	LINLEY VALLEY ROAD VERGE PRUNING FROM 1.22KM TO GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY	1		6,240.00
INV 2580	21/07/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	REMOVE DEAD PINE TREE ON LINLEY VALLEY ROAD	1	1,542.00	
INV 2581	21/07/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	LINLEY VALLEY ROAD VERGE PRUNING FROM 1.22KM TO GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY	1	4,698.00	
EFT27327	15/08/2017	SUPERCIVIL	KURINGAL ROAD WUNDOWIE - REMOVE 133M OF EXISTING KERBING @ \$31 + GST PER M. SUPPLY & LAY 133M OF 150 BARRIER KERBING & MOUNTABLE KERBING TO DRIVEWAYS @ \$34.50 + GST PER M & BACKFILL 133M OF KERB @ \$10 + GST PER M AS PER QUOTE# 00006559.	1		3,800.00
INV 0000681930/05/2017		SUPERCIVIL	KURINGAL ROAD WUNDOWIE - REMOVE 133M OF EXISTING KERBING @ \$31 + GST PER M. SUPPLY & LAY 133M OF 150 BARRIER KERBING & MOUNTABLE KERBING TO DRIVEWAYS @ \$34.50 + GST PER M & BACKFILL 133M OF KERB @ \$10 + GST PER M AS PER QUOTE# 00006559.	1	3,300.00	
INV 0000679918/05/2017		SUPERCIVIL	SUPPLY & LAY EXTRUDED KERB FOR KERB RENEWAL - 2.5M KERB AT BORONIA AVE WUNDOWIE.	1	500.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 17

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27328	15/08/2017	SWAN EVENT HIRE	HIRE OF FOR AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - 20 X 3X3 MARQUEES, 1 X 6X9 MARQUEE, ALL WITH 3 SIDES, INCLUDING FLURO LIGHTS AND RETIC POWER,	1		5,460.00
INV 10853	04/08/2017	SWAN EVENT HIRE	HIRE OF FOR AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - 20 X 3X3 MARQUEES, 1 X 6X9 MARQUEE, ALL WITH 3 SIDES, INCLUDING FLURO LIGHTS AND RETIC POWER,	1	5,460.00	
EFT27329	15/08/2017	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM SUSAN BURLEY.	1		63.75
INV 0166438504/07/2017		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM SUSAN BURLEY.	1	63.75	
EFT27330	15/08/2017	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	RELOCATE RADIO ANTENNAS TO ALLOW ACCESS AND VISON	1		165.00
INV 0208	03/08/2017	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	RELOCATE RADIO ANTENNAS TO ALLOW ACCESS AND VISON	1	165.00	
EFT27331	15/08/2017	TRENTON LORD (AUST)	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		120.17
INV TLA03	16/07/2017	TRENTON LORD (AUST)	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	120.17	
EFT27332	15/08/2017	TUMA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A1481 LOT M70/00233 GOODS ROAD NORTHAM WA 6401	1		769.62
INV A1481	08/08/2017	TUMA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A1481 LOT M70/00233 GOODS ROAD NORTHAM WA 6401		769.62	
EFT27333	15/08/2017	TYREPOWER	REPLACEMENT OF 2 FRONT TYRES WUNDOWIE BUS 700 R16	1		524.67
INV 8265.123(18/07/2017		TYREPOWER	REPLACEMENT OF 2 FRONT TYRES WUNDOWIE BUS 700 R16	1	524.67	
EFT27334	15/08/2017	VANESSA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE -	1		779.36
INV SINV391-10/04/2017		VANESSA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE -	1	779.36	
EFT27335	15/08/2017	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANGEMENT EXPENSE - JULY 2017.	1		385.00
INV 01085	30/07/2017	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANGEMENT EXPENSE - JULY 2017.	1	385.00	
EFT27336	15/08/2017	WA GRAVEL PTY LTD	SUPPLY OF GRAVEL FROM WA GRAVEL PTY LTD CHITTY ROAD GRAVEL PIT FOR NEWMAN STREET ROAD WORKS @ \$7.00 PER TONNE.	1		11,904.50

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 18

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000001525/07/2017		WA GRAVEL PTY LTD	SUPPLY OF GRAVEL FROM WA GRAVEL PTY LTD CHITTY ROAD GRAVEL PIT FOR NEWMAN STREET ROAD WORKS @ \$7.00 PER TONNE.	1	2,251.94	
INV 0000001525/07/2017		WA GRAVEL PTY LTD	GRAVEL TO BE PICKED UP FROM CHITTY ROAD PIT (@ \$7 PER TONNE)	1	1,018.40	
INV 0000001430/06/2017		WA GRAVEL PTY LTD	GRAVEL PICKED UP FROM CHITTY PIT (@ \$7 PER TONNE)	1	1,080.93	
INV 0000001430/06/2017		WA GRAVEL PTY LTD	SUPPLY OF GRAVEL FROM WA GRAVEL PTY LTD CHITTY ROAD GRAVEL PIT FOR NEWMAN STREET ROAD WORKS @ \$7.00 PER TONNE.	1	7,553.23	
EFT27337	15/08/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	BLACK INK	1		134.31
INV 45562	25/06/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	BLACK INK	1	69.95	
INV 46054	30/05/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY ORDERS FOR ADMIN	1	53.44	
INV 46376	26/06/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	CD/DVD SLEEVE C/LAND AURORA HOLDS 1 CD PK50	1	10.92	
EFT27338	15/08/2017	WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - UPGRADE TO I-STANDPIPE	1		4,646.77
INV SINV-12819/07/2017		WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	GRASS VALLEY STANDPIPE - FLOWMETER 50MM PLUS FREIGHT	1	770.92	
INV SINV-12826/07/2017		WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL - STANDPIPE MONTHLY ACCESS AND SIM CARD CHARGE	1	1,368.95	
INV SINV-12825/07/2017		WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - UPGRADE TO I-STANDPIPE	1	5,013.80	
INV SINV-12820/07/2017		WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - UPGRADE TO I-STANDPIPE	1	-2,506.90	
EFT27339	15/08/2017	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	CARLIN VALLEY DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS CONTRACT 6 OF 2016. REINSTATEMENT WORKS TO SECTION 1 TO 6 INCLUSIVE AS PER CONTRACT. REFERENCE: WANDDRA ABNORMAL EVENT 9 JAN 2016	1		273,846.51
INV 600768	24/07/2017	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	KOOJEDDA HEIGHTS DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 7 OF 2016 IMPROVEMENT WORKS TO SECTION 4, GREENGAGE PLACE ONLY AS PER CONTRACT.	1	23,649.95	

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 19

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 600769	24/07/2017	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	KOOJEDDA HEIGHTS DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 7 OF 2016 REINSTATEMENT WORKS TO SECTRIONS 1 TO 4 INCLUSIVE AS PER CONTRACT. REFERENCE: WANDRRA ABNORMAL EVENT 9 JAN 2016	1	42,716.96	
INV 600767	24/07/2017	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	CARLIN VALLEY DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS CONTRACT 6 OF 2016 IMPROVEMENT WORKS TO SECTION 5 ONLY AS PER CONTRACT.	1	98,440.23	
INV 600766	24/07/2017	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	CARLIN VALLEY DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS CONTRACT 6 OF 2016. REINSTATEMENT WORKS TO SECTION 1 TO 6 INCLUSIVE AS PER CONTRACT. REFERENCE: WANDDRA ABNORMAL EVENT 9 JAN 2016	1	109,039.37	
EFT27340	15/08/2017	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	WALGA SUBSCRIPTIONS MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2017 TO 30/06/2018.	1		40,040.50
INV 13065852	11/07/2017	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	WALGA SUBSCRIPTIONS MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2017 TO 30/06/2018.	1	39,010.50	
INV 13066036	17/07/2017	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	PLANNING PRACTICES - THE ESSENTIALS - TRAINING FOR BRETT GRAHAM 31/07/2017	1	515.00	
INV 13066037	17/07/2017	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	SHORT COURSE FOR BRETT GRAHAM - PLANNING PRACTICES - ADVANCED	1	515.00	
EFT27341	15/08/2017	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REMOVE RADIO FROM TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT UTE IN PREPRATION FOR TRADE.	1		967.00
INV 7050	12/07/2017	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPLACE BATTERY IN WUNDOWIE HILUX UTE - PN1308	1	200.00	
INV 7064	03/07/2017	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REMOVE RADIO FROM TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT UTE IN PREPRATION FOR TRADE.	1	767.00	
EFT27342	15/08/2017	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	PROVIDE A LABOUR FORCE TO THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM TO UNDERTAKE A CLEAN-UP AT THE NORTHAM CEMETERY - COST PER DAY FOR 8 WORKERS AND ALL EQUIPMENT INCLUDES SUPERVISION AND INSURANCES (\$1900/DAY).	1		11,270.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 20

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0030088815/06/2017		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	PROVIDE A LABOUR FORCE TO THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM TO UNDERTAKE A CLEAN-UP AT THE NORTHAM CEMETERY - COST PER DAY FOR 8 WORKERS AND ALL EQUIPMENT INCLUDES SUPERVISION AND INSURANCES (\$1900/DAY).	1	6,270.00	
INV 0030089027/07/2017		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR 2017 FLIGHT DISCOVERY ZONE	1	5,000.00	
EFT27343	15/08/2017	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA - JULY 2017.	1		734.76
INV JULY 2013/07/2017		WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA - JULY 2017.	1	734.76	
EFT27344	15/08/2017	WUNDOWIE AND DISTRICTS MENS SHED INC	SUPPLY AND FABRICATE 1 BUS SHELTER IN MIST GREEN	1		3,100.00
INV 100	30/06/2017	WUNDOWIE AND DISTRICTS MENS SHED INC	SUPPLY AND FABRICATE 1 BUS SHELTER IN MIST GREEN	1	3,100.00	
EFT27345	15/08/2017	WW SOUVENIRS GIFTS & HOMEWARES PTY LTD	ASSORTED STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE.	1		577.46
INV 141327	10/07/2017	WW SOUVENIRS GIFTS & HOMEWARES PTY LTD	ASSORTED STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE.	1	577.46	
EFT27346	17/08/2017	FIRM CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF THE ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE CENTRE CONTRACT NO: CO 5 -2016.	1		537,425.63
INV 0000124131/07/2017		FIRM CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF THE ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE CENTRE CONTRACT NO: CO 5 -2016.	1	537,425.63	
EFT27347	17/08/2017	IREDALE PEDERSEN HOOK ARCHITECTS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT - ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE DESIGN	1		10,806.00
INV 0000460602/08/2017		IREDALE PEDERSEN HOOK ARCHITECTS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT - ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE DESIGN	1	7,271.00	
INV 0000465809/08/2017		IREDALE PEDERSEN HOOK ARCHITECTS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT - ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE DESIGN	1	880.00	
INV 0000460802/08/2017		IREDALE PEDERSEN HOOK ARCHITECTS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT - ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE DESIGN	1	1,980.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 21

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000460902/08/2017		IREDALE PEDERSEN HOOK ARCHITECTS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT - ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE DESIGN	1	675.00	
EFT27348	17/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNING STREET TREES ON MARTIN STREET, BAKERS HILL	1		8,075.00
INV 2614	15/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNE TREES O'DRISCOLL ROAD OPPOSITE 17	1	1,513.75	
INV 2614	15/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNING STREET TREES ON MARTIN STREET, BAKERS HILL	1	2,793.75	
INV 2614	15/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNE STREET TREES OPPOSITE 44 KOJEDDA ROAD	1	2,193.75	
INV 2614	15/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNE TREE AT BERRY BROW ROAD AS PER ICS	1	1,573.75	
EFT27349	22/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - SUPERANNUATION	JULY 2017 BAS PAYMENT DOC ID - 37307405249	1		155,987.00
INV 4601199121/08/2017		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - SUPERANNUATION	JULY 2017 BAS PAYMENT DOC ID - 37307405249	1	155,987.00	
EFT27350	22/08/2017	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	NORTHAM AIRFIELD MAIN ENTRY SLIDING GATE -	1		18,700.00
INV 183	01/08/2017	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	NORTHAM AIRFIELD MAIN ENTRY SLIDING GATE -	1	16,610.00	
INV 183	01/08/2017	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	ADDITIONAL CABLE, CONDUIT, CONCRETE AND FORMWORK FOR AIRPORT GATE.	1	2,090.00	
EFT27351	22/08/2017	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA	EHA MEMBERSHIP 2017-18 (FULL) CARMEN SADLEIR MANAGER HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT SHIR OF NORTHAM.	1		340.00
INV 2681	01/07/2017	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA	EHA MEMBERSHIP 2017-18 (FULL) CARMEN SADLEIR MANAGER HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT SHIR OF NORTHAM.	1	340.00	
EFT27352	22/08/2017	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - STATEMENT NO 2129436, ACCOUNT NO: 601148.	1		403.60
INV 2129436	07/08/2017	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - STATEMENT NO 2129436, ACCOUNT NO: 601148.	1	403.60	
EFT27353	22/08/2017	ZIPFORM	PRODUCTION OF RATES NOTICES FOR 2017/2018.	1		11,894.00
INV 175919	15/08/2017	ZIPFORM	PRODUCTION OF RATES NOTICES FOR 2017/2018.	1	11,894.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 22

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27354	25/08/2017	TMR CONSULTING SERVICES	INVOICE 3-17 SPORT & RECREATION AUDIT AROC	2		5,000.00
INV T957	25/08/2017	TMR CONSULTING SERVICES	INVOICE 3-17 SPORT & RECREATION AUDIT AROC	2	5,000.00	
EFT27355	25/08/2017	NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	ANNUAL PAYMENT FOR PROMOTION OF BUSINESSES.	1		139,700.00
INV 2017/8-1010/08/2017		NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	ANNUAL PAYMENT FOR PROMOTION OF BUSINESSES.	1	139,700.00	
EFT27356	25/08/2017	ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE AND FIT GALVANISED HANDRAILS ON MINSON AVENUE STEPS AS PER QUOTE 2516	1		950.00
INV 0000251603/08/2017		ABBOTTS FORGE	FABRICATE AND FIT GALVANISED HANDRAILS ON MINSON AVENUE STEPS AS PER QUOTE 2516	1	700.00	
INV 0000270203/08/2017		ABBOTTS FORGE	MAKE UP AND WELD 3 X SEAT FOOTINGS FOR CBD	1	250.00	
EFT27357	25/08/2017	ADASOUND PUBLIC ADDRESS	SOUND FOR STREET PARADE FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL	1		2,080.00
INV 0001944807/08/2017		ADASOUND PUBLIC ADDRESS	SOUND FOR FIREWORKS FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL	1	592.50	
INV 0001944707/08/2017		ADASOUND PUBLIC ADDRESS	SOUND FOR STREET PARADE FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL	1	1,487.50	
EFT27358	25/08/2017	AGED & COMMUNITY SERVICES AUSTRALIA	MEMBERSHIP FEE FOR PERIOD 1 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018	1		877.80
INV 86063	09/08/2017	AGED & COMMUNITY SERVICES AUSTRALIA	MEMBERSHIP FEE FOR PERIOD 1 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018	1	877.80	
EFT27359	25/08/2017	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	CABLE TIES	1		83.25
INV 5959322	17/07/2017	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	SHACKLES FOR JOHN DEERE SLASHER (WUNDOWIE)	1	19.27	
INV 5964852	26/07/2017	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	CABLE TIES	1	63.98	
EFT27360	25/08/2017	ARTISTS REVOLUTION	ART COMMISSION	1		600.00
INV 129	27/07/2017	ARTISTS REVOLUTION	ART COMMISSION	1	600.00	
EFT27361	25/08/2017	AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA DAY GOLD MEMBERSHIP 2017-2018	1		550.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 23

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000287524/07/2017		AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA DAY GOLD MEMBERSHIP 2017-2018	1	550.00	
EFT27362	25/08/2017	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE FOR LIBRARY & ADMIN FOR JULY 2017.	1		955.30
INV 1006641303/08/2017		AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE FOR LIBRARY & ADMIN FOR JULY 2017.	1	955.30	
EFT27363	25/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		27.45
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		27.45	
EFT27364	25/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 22/8/2017.	1		50,445.00
INV PAYG 2222/08/2017		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 22/8/2017.	1	50,445.00	
EFT27365	25/08/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	MULTIFUNCTION JUMP START KIT.	1		456.39
INV 680097	18/07/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	GIFT VOUCHER FOR VOLUNTEER WHO PUT OUT LIBRARY FIRE.	1	150.00	
INV 679996	18/07/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	MULTIFUNCTION JUMP START KIT.	1	618.00	
INV 679995	18/07/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	KINCROME JUMP STARTER PACK (TO REPLACE RE-CALLED PROJECTA PACK ADDITIONAL COST FOR DIFFERENCE IN PRODUCT PRICE) - CESM VEHICLE	1	-358.01	
INV 680130	19/07/2017	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	ENGINE OIL & POWER STEERING FLUID FOR DEPOT.	1	46.40	
EFT27366	25/08/2017	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY FROM 01/08/2017 TO 13/08/2017.	1		1,568.00
INV 0060	13/08/2017	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY FROM 01/08/2017 TO 13/08/2017.	1	1,568.00	
EFT27367	25/08/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF GRADER WHILST SHIRE GRADER BEING REPAIRED FOR THE PERIOD 20/7 TO 9/8 AT \$500 PER DAY	1		12,450.00
INV 1919	09/08/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	GRAVEL AGGREGATE APPROX 20MM 175 TONNES @ \$16.00 PER TONNE.	1	3,080.00	
INV 2839	12/08/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF DINGO/TRENCHER FOR 11 AUGUST 2017	1	100.00	
INV 2838	12/08/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF DINGO/TRENCHER FOR 11 AUGUST 2017	1	220.00	
INV 1915	09/08/2017	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	HIRE OF GRADER WHILST SHIRE GRADER BEING REPAIRED FOR THE PERIOD 20/7 TO 9/8 AT \$500 PER DAY	1	8,800.00	

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 24

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV ARF 130613/08/2017		AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	BEST COMMERCIAL FLOAT @ 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL.	1	250.00	
EFT27368	25/08/2017	BENJAMIN ROBINS	REIMBURSEMENT OF PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1		198.00
INV 53556	19/07/2017	BENJAMIN ROBINS	REIMBURSEMENT OF PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1	198.00	
EFT27369	25/08/2017	BOYD KICKETT	23/6/2017, 12/7/2017 & 27/07/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		300.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		BOYD KICKETT	23/6/2017, 12/7/2017 & 27/07/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	300.00	
EFT27370	25/08/2017	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER RATES 01/7/2017 - 31/08/2017 & 01/05/2017 TO 30/06/2017.	1		94.10
INV 483909	19/07/2017	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER RATES 01/7/2017 - 31/08/2017 & 01/05/2017 TO 30/06/2017.	1	94.10	
EFT27371	25/08/2017	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING. QUARTERLY SERVICE OF SANITRY UNIT. JULY, AUG, SEP.	1		351.00
INV 0007801501/07/2017		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING. QUARTERLY SERVICE OF SANITRY UNIT. JULY, AUG, SEP.	1	351.00	
EFT27372	25/08/2017	CARAVAN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION WESTERN AUSTRALIA	CIAWA MEMBERSHIP 2017/18	1		550.00
INV INV-775802/08/2017		CARAVAN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION WESTERN AUSTRALIA	CIAWA MEMBERSHIP 2017/18	1	550.00	
EFT27373	25/08/2017	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIRS ON JUMPING JACK AND PLATE COMPACTOR 2 X AIR FILTERS FOR WATER TANK SMALL MOTOR	1		460.30
INV 0000189607/08/2017		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIRS ON JUMPING JACK AND PLATE COMPACTOR 2 X AIR FILTERS FOR WATER TANK SMALL MOTOR	1	460.30	
EFT27374	25/08/2017	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions	1		1,110.01
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017		CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions		1,110.01	
EFT27375	25/08/2017	CLAIRE ESSMORE MCGUIRE	12 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		100.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 25

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV JW22082022/08/2017		CLAIRE ESSMORE MCGUIRE	12 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	100.00	
EFT27376	25/08/2017	COMISKEY'S CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONTRACT 2 OF 2017 - KING CREEK DRAIN STAGE 3 CONSTRUCTION	1		126,061.39
INV 170802	21/08/2017	COMISKEY'S CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONTRACT 2 OF 2017 - KING CREEK DRAIN STAGE 3 CONSTRUCTION	1	126,061.39	
EFT27377	25/08/2017	CORPORATE SECURITY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	6 X SECURITY GUARDS AS PER QUOTE FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, FROM 1500-2100	1		2,214.30
INV 0000219507/08/2017		CORPORATE SECURITY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	6 X SECURITY GUARDS AS PER QUOTE FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, FROM 1500-2100	1	2,214.30	
EFT27378	25/08/2017	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READING - ADMIN	1		2,871.36
INV 40807	31/07/2017	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR LIBRARY.	1	88.75	
INV S6312	21/07/2017	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READING - ADMIN	1	2,782.61	
EFT27379	25/08/2017	COUNTRYWIDE LANDSCAPING	CARRY OUT RETICULATION UPGRADES TO BERNARD PARK PRECINCT	1		10,418.80
INV 23720	18/08/2017	COUNTRYWIDE LANDSCAPING	CARRY OUT RETICULATION UPGRADES TO BERNARD PARK PRECINCT	1	9,451.34	
INV 23707	18/08/2017	COUNTRYWIDE LANDSCAPING	CARRY OUT RETICULATION UPGRADES TO BERNARD PARK PRECINCT	1	967.46	
EFT27380	25/08/2017	COUNTRYWIDE POOLS	EDGER BLADES	1		239.60
INV 23595	19/07/2017	COUNTRYWIDE POOLS	EDGER BLADES	1	200.00	
INV 23655	01/08/2017	COUNTRYWIDE POOLS	1 X CHAIN FOR CHAINSAW	1	39.60	
EFT27381	25/08/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR LIBRARY & DEPOT FOR W/E 21/07/2017.	1		216.65
INV 0312	14/07/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES - DEPOT & CESM FOR W/E 14/07/2017.	1	41.16	
INV 0315	04/08/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR CESM FOR W/E 04/08/2017	1	19.10	
INV 0313	21/07/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR LIBRARY & DEPOT FOR W/E 21/07/2017.	1	156.39	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 26

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27382	25/08/2017	DEBORAH MOODY	12/7 & 27 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		200.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		DEBORAH MOODY	12/7 & 27 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	200.00	
EFT27383	25/08/2017	DELYS MAY DICK	12/7/2017 & 27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		200.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		DELYS MAY DICK	12/7/2017 & 27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	200.00	
EFT27384	25/08/2017	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	REPAIRS TO KILLARA KITCHEN FREEZER	1		963.22
INV DA6440	03/08/2017	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	REPAIRS TO KILLARA KITCHEN FREEZER	1	963.22	
EFT27385	25/08/2017	E FIRE & SAFETY	CLACKLINE FIRE STATION - TESTING OF THE FIRE EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1851.1 (6 MONTHLY TESTING).	1		1,228.70
INV 0020419428/06/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - TESTING OF THE EXIT & EMERGENCY LIGHTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS2293.2 (6 MONTHLY TESTING).	1	148.50	
INV 0020419428/06/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - TESTING OF THE FIRE EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS2293.2	1	84.70	
INV 0020591027/07/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	NORTHAM TOWN HALL FIRE PANEL TESTS FOR JULY 2017.	1	126.50	
INV 0020591127/07/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	ROUTINE INSPECTION OF REC CENTRE FIRE PANEL FOR JULY 2017.	1	143.00	
INV 0020417826/06/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	CLACKLINE FIRE STATION - TESTING OF THE FIRE EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1851.1 (6 MONTHLY TESTING).	1	203.50	
INV 0020417426/06/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	SOUTHERN BROOK FIRE STATION - TESTING OF THE FIRE EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AS1851.1 (6 MONTHLY TESTING).	1	55.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 27

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0020562727/07/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	WHEATBELT DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION. EXCHANGE 3.5 KG CO2 EXTINGUISHER.	1	170.50	
INV 0020562827/07/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	DEPARTMENT OF SPORT & RECREATION EXTINGUISHER P/TEST EXCHANGE	1	170.50	
INV 0020590827/07/2017		E FIRE & SAFETY	MONTHLY FIRE PANEL TESTS FOR JULY - KILLARA	1	126.50	
EFT27386	25/08/2017	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		1,064.47
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		783.95	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		280.52	
EFT27387	25/08/2017	ECOMIST SWAN	SANITARY BIN 12 MONTHLY SERVICE - KILLARA	1		187.00
INV 0004368310/08/2017		ECOMIST SWAN	SANITARY BIN 12 MONTHLY SERVICE - KILLARA	1	187.00	
EFT27388	25/08/2017	EVERYTHING GLOWS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		446.29
INV 0005092214/08/2017		EVERYTHING GLOWS	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	446.29	
EFT27389	25/08/2017	FM SURVEYS	MARK OUT ROAD FOR SPRAY SEAL ON SPENCERS	1		8,041.00
INV 0002060604/08/2017		FM SURVEYS	MARK OUT ROAD FOR SPRAY SEAL ON SPENCERS	1	2,937.00	
INV 0002060503/08/2017		FM SURVEYS	SURVEY & MARK OUT WORKS ON THOMAS STREET.	1	2,200.00	
INV 0002060031/07/2017		FM SURVEYS	SURVEY ROAD FOR WORKS AND SERVICES - NEWMAN ROAD.	1	2,904.00	
EFT27390	25/08/2017	FRANCES GILLESPIE	12 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT	1		100.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		FRANCES GILLESPIE	12 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT	1	100.00	
EFT27391	25/08/2017	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE VEHICLES.	1		923.45
INV 57328	13/07/2017	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	EMERGENCY BEACONS	1	179.52	
INV 57477	31/07/2017	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE VEHICLES.	1	743.93	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 28

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27392	25/08/2017	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	IT BULKA BAG TO BE PICKED UP BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM ON 26 JULY 2017	1		1,408.00
INV 1082012828/07/2017		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	IT BULKA BAG TO BE PICKED UP BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM ON 26 JULY 2017	1	1,408.00	
EFT27393	25/08/2017	GALAXY ENTERPRISES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		76.89
INV 2044	09/08/2017	GALAXY ENTERPRISES	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	76.89	
EFT27394	25/08/2017	GAME VAULT	GAME VAULT INCLUDING GENERATOR TO ATTEND 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, 4TH AUGUST 2017 FROM 1500-2100	1		2,500.00
INV GV633	07/08/2017	GAME VAULT	GAME VAULT INCLUDING GENERATOR TO ATTEND 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, 4TH AUGUST 2017 FROM 1500-2100	1	2,500.00	
EFT27395	25/08/2017	GEORGINA DRAYTON	FULL KANGAROO CLOCK (MENS) YONGGA BWORG X 1 @ \$1750.00, FULL KANGAROO CLOAK (WOMANS) WAR BWONG X 1 @\$1750, CARRY BAG (WOMANS) GODHA X 2 @\$200.00	1		3,200.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		GEORGINA DRAYTON	FULL KANGAROO CLOCK (MENS) YONGGA BWORG X 1 @ \$1750.00, FULL KANGAROO CLOAK (WOMANS) WAR BWONG X 1 @\$1750, CARRY BAG (WOMANS) GODHA X 2 @\$200.00	1	3,200.00	
EFT27396	25/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	INSTALL 8 X SPEED AND CAUTION SIGNS. INCLUDES POST HOLE DIGGING WITH BOBCAT AND CONCRETE FOOTINGS.	1		6,722.00
INV 125	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	INSTALL 8 X SPEED AND CAUTION SIGNS. INCLUDES POST HOLE DIGGING WITH BOBCAT AND CONCRETE FOOTINGS.	1	1,298.00	
INV 118	02/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	KURINGAL VILLAGE - UNIT 7 - PLEASE CHECK THE BRICK PAVING IN THE BACK YARD NEAR THE BACK SLIDING DOOR AND UNDER THE CLOTHES LINE WHERE PAVING HAS DROPPED AND IS A TRIP	1	99.00	
INV 132	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MORBY COTTAGE - AS PER QUOTE, REMOVE LOOSE SPRING HEAD NAILS ON THE LIFTING ROOF SHEETS AND REPLACE WITH TEK SCREWS.	1	759.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 29

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 124	12/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REC CENTRE - REPLACE SIGNS, PLACE 2 CABIN HOOKS, REPAIR NETBALL RING, REPAIR DOOR HANDLE, INSTALL DROP BOLT TO FOYER DOOR, INSTALL PROJECT IN BAR AREA,	1	1,012.00	
INV 28	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	APEX PARK. FEMALE TOILETS. PLEASE EASE TOILET DOOR AS BINDING AND NOT LOCKING.	1	66.00	
INV 129	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	ADMIN BUILDING. INSTALL NEW SHIRE OF NORTHAM SIGNS AND PAINT POLES TO FRONT OF ADMIN BUILDING.	1	198.00	
INV 27	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MORBY COTTAGE. CLEAN OUT GUTTERS AND FLUSH DOWNPIPES.	1	132.00	
INV 117	02/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	CLEAN OUT GUTTERS ON ALL BUILDING, OVERFLOWING ABOVE ENTERANCE.	1	200.00	
INV 116	02/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REINSTATE FOOT PATH AFTER SEWER REPAIRS,	1	528.00	
INV 130	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	KATRINE TOILETS. REPLACE MISSING JARRAH DOOR	1	110.00	
INV 122	12/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MAY STREET PRE PRIMARY. BOARD UP FRONT DOOR. FROM BREAK IN. POLICE REPORT NUMBER 090817147987543	1	165.00	
INV 9	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIRS AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1	913.00	
INV 120	09/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIRS TO PAINT IN KILLARA KITCHEN	1	824.00	
INV 119	02/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MOVE TV AT NORTHAM LIBRARY	1	209.00	
INV 121	12/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	SES - COLLECT AND INSTALL TWO LARGE SIGNS ON SHED TWO SMALL SIGNS ON BUILDING (PLEASE CONTACT CESM 0458 08 08 18 FOR LOCATIONS)	1	209.00	
EFT27397	25/08/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SUPPLY & INSTALL UNDERGROUND POWER FOR CCTV AT MOUNT OMMANEY.	1		9,427.13
INV 1084	17/07/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	REPAIR 2 X BBQ'S AT BERNARD PARK	1	143.00	
INV 1072	19/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	DISCONNECT GRINDER FROM WORKSHOP AND DISCONNECT OVEN IN OFFICE AT DEPOT	1	161.43	
INV 1077	29/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	WUNDOWIE DEPOT SUPPLY A LIGHT IN THE TOILET AND INSTALL TWO SMOKE ALARMS IN THE OFFICE	1	605.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 30

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1075	28/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PLEASE INSTALL A DOUBLE GPO IN THE HEALTH SERVICE ROOM. LOCATION WILL BE DISCUSSED ON SITE. PLEASE INSTALL ASAP	1	242.17	
INV 1076	29/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	APEX PART TOILETS - PLEASE INSPECT THE LIGHT IN THE LADIES WC WHICH IS NOT WORKING, THE GLOBE WAS REPLACED A FEW MONTHS AGO SO IT COULD HAVE AN ELECTRICAL ISSUE TO INSPECT.	1	99.00	
INV 1069	09/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	KURINGAL VILLAGE - UNIT 1 - PLEASE INSPECT LIGHT THAT IF FLICKERING AND REPLACE GLOBE OR REPAIR IF REQUIRED. THIS LIGHT IS PART OF A CEILING FAN.	1	206.31	
INV 1081	14/07/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE - PLEASE REPAIR OR REPLACE SMOKE ALARM AS REQUIRED	1	251.90	
INV 1078	07/07/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL - RE WIRE NEW HOT WATER SYSTEM - OLD WAS LEAKING, THE PLUMBER REPAIRED IT AND ADVISED NEW WIRING IS REQUIRED.	1	449.85	
INV 1085	21/07/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	OLD TOWN BUILDING - (SPORT & REC) PLEASE ATTEND SITE AND REPAIR FRONT DOOR WHICH OPENS ON A SENSOR AND NOW THE DOOR KEEPS OPENING ON ITS OWN.	1	143.00	
INV 1068	02/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SUPPLY & INSTALL POWER POINTS IN TRANSPORTABLE OFFICE.	1	754.38	
INV 1070	10/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	NORTHAM ADMINISTRATION BUILDING. REPLACE FUSES WITH RCD'S TO MINIMISE POWER CUT OUTS.	1	1,962.51	
INV 1080	13/07/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SUPPLY & INSTALL UNDERGROUND POWER FOR CCTV AT MOUNT OMMANEY.	1	3,630.00	
INV 1079	11/07/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INSTALL POWER POINT AND ENCLOSURE AT RIVERSIDE TAVERN FOR CCTV.	1	649.00	
INV 1073	26/06/2017	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	REPAIR LIGHTS AT VISITORS CENTRE.	1	129.58	
EFT27398	25/08/2017	IN PHASE TEST & TAG	NORTHAM DEPOT.TEST AND TAG APPLIANCES. PROVIDE LIST OF APPLIANCES TAGGED.	1		780.00
INV 0000296808/08/2017		IN PHASE TEST & TAG	NORTHAM DEPOT.TEST AND TAG APPLIANCES. PROVIDE LIST OF APPLIANCES TAGGED.	1	780.00	
EFT27399	25/08/2017	JANET KICKETT	12/7/2017 & 27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING & ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		200.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 31

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV JW2208202/08/2017		JANET KICKETT	12/7/2017 & 27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING & ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	200.00	
EFT27400	25/08/2017	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR DEPOT.	1		895.84
INV 41455	15/08/2017	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR DEPOT.	1	895.84	
EFT27401	25/08/2017	JULIE WYNNE	27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		100.00
INV JW2208202/08/2017		JULIE WYNNE	27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	100.00	
EFT27402	25/08/2017	JWA LOCATING SERVICE	LOCATING SERVICES AT NORTHAM AERO CLUB	1		1,017.50
INV A1132	09/08/2017	JWA LOCATING SERVICE	LOCATING SERVICES AT NORTHAM AERO CLUB	1	550.00	
INV A1133	09/08/2017	JWA LOCATING SERVICE	LOCATE SERVICES ON VIVESH AND KEANE STREET FOR BUS SHELTER INSTALLATION	1	467.50	
EFT27403	25/08/2017	KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	5 X LIGHTING TOWERS, 3 X 20KVA GENERATORS AND DISTRUBUTION BOARDS, INCLUDING DELIVERY FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL AS PER QUOTE #6360911	1		2,003.00
INV 1855022907/08/2017		KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	5 X LIGHTING TOWERS, 3 X 20KVA GENERATORS AND DISTRUBUTION BOARDS, INCLUDING DELIVERY FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL AS PER QUOTE #6360911	1	2,003.00	
EFT27404	25/08/2017	KERRY-ANNE WINMAR	SITTING FEES.	1		200.00
INV JW15082015/08/2017		KERRY-ANNE WINMAR	SITTING FEES.	1	200.00	
EFT27405	25/08/2017	KLEENHEAT GAS	YEARLY GAS BOTTLE RENTAL FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS.	1		455.40
INV 5667776331/07/2017		KLEENHEAT GAS	YEARLY GAS BOTTLE RENTAL FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS.	1	455.40	
EFT27406	25/08/2017	KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	ASSORTED CLEANING PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR KILLARA DAY CENTRE AND COTTAGE	1		764.23
INV 0002591918/07/2017		KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	INV#25897 BIN LINERS & CLEANING AGENT FOR REC CENTRE.	1	277.64	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 32

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 00025897	19/07/2017	KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	ASSORTED CLEANING PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR KILLARA DAY CENTRE AND COTTAGE INV#25897	1	486.59	
EFT27407	25/08/2017	LANDGATE	5GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO: G2017/4 DATED 03/06/2017 TO 30/06/2017.	1		363.39
INV 332623-1	026/07/2017	LANDGATE	RURAL UV'S CHARGEABLE - SCHEDULE R2017/8 DATED 27/05/2017 TO 23/06/2017 & SCHEDULE:R2017/9 DATE 24/06/2017 TO 07/07/2017.	1	161.80	
INV 332526-1	024/07/2017	LANDGATE	5GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO: G2017/4 DATED 03/06/2017 TO 30/06/2017.	1	201.59	
EFT27408	25/08/2017	LANDMARK	FORKLIFT GAS BOTTLE	1		51.58
INV 9951230907	07/2017	LANDMARK	FORKLIFT GAS BOTTLE	1	51.58	
EFT27409	25/08/2017	LLOYDS EARTHMOVING	PLANTS FOR CITIZENSHIP CEREMONY 28/7/2017	1		37.50
INV INV-004928	07/2017	LLOYDS EARTHMOVING	PLANTS FOR CITIZENSHIP CEREMONY 28/7/2017	1	37.50	
EFT27410	25/08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE EMPLOYEES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		20.50
INV DEDUCT24	08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE EMPLOYEES UNION	Payroll deductions		20.50	
EFT27411	25/08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA NSW	2017 - 2018 MEMBERSHIP	1		521.00
INV 5821	14/07/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA NSW	2017 - 2018 MEMBERSHIP	1	521.00	
EFT27412	25/08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	AGE FRIENDLY COMMUNITIES PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT DAY - FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OFFICER JAIME HAWKINS	1		35.00
INV 6,356	03/08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	AGE FRIENDLY COMMUNITIES PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT DAY - FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OFFICER JAIME HAWKINS	1	35.00	
EFT27413	25/08/2017	MARIA NICKELS	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING - ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		100.00
INV JW22082	022/08/2017	MARIA NICKELS	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING - ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	100.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 33

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27414	25/08/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION POSITION.	1		7,410.40
INV 15529	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE HILLS GAZETTE ON 30 JUNE 2017 FOR THE PERMANENT CLOSURE OF YATES STREET, BAKERS HILL	1	450.87	
INV 15541	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE- SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING MONDAY 31/7/2017	1	181.65	
INV 15544	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT EXPRESSION OF INTEREST OLD GIRLS SCHOOL WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPER SATURDAY 22/7/2017	1	462.30	
INV 15537	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT EXPRESSION OF INTEREST OLD GIRLS SCHOOL AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE NEWSPAPER WEDNESDAY 26/7/17	1	181.65	
INV 15540	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING FOR OPERATION MANAGER - 21/07/2017.	1	171.94	
INV 15539	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING OF PLANT OPERATOR/MAINTENANCE.	1	572.72	
INV 15538	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION POSITION.	1	1,035.57	
INV 15530	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	1/4 PG COLOUR ADVERT IN HILL/AVON VALLEY GAZETTE, 21/07/2017 EDITION	1	723.99	
INV 15536	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING ON SEEK, AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 19/07/2017, GAZETTE 20/07/2017 FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES TRAINEE	1	983.41	
INV 15543	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING NOTICE OF INTENTION TO LEVY DI-	1	690.70	
INV 15533	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING DRAFT STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN.	1	706.05	
INV 15534	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING OF ROAD CLOSURE - WELLINGTON STREET.	1	340.12	
INV 15532	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING NOTICE OF INTENTION TO LEVY DI	1	909.43	
EFT27415	25/08/2017	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	FOR LEASE FEES FOR CRECHE AT REC CENTRE FROM 2014.	1		464.00
INV 39845	28/06/2016	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	FOR LEASE FEES FOR CRECHE AT REC CENTRE FROM 2014.	1	464.00	
EFT27416	25/08/2017	MICHELLE WINMAR	27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT	1		100.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 34

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV JW22082022/08/2017		MICHELLE WINMAR	27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT	1	100.00	
EFT27417	25/08/2017	MOORE STEPHENS (WA) PTY LTD	2016/2017 WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT RATES COMPARISON REPORT.	1		214.50
INV 302461	14/06/2017	MOORE STEPHENS (WA) PTY LTD	2016/2017 WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT RATES COMPARISON REPORT.	1	214.50	
EFT27418	25/08/2017	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	TERMITE INSPECTION AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1		7,885.50
INV 8232	15/07/2017	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	TREAT STREET TREE FOR TERMITES ON THE CORNER OF BURGOYNE & COOK STREET	1	125.00	
INV 8221	14/06/2017	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	TERMITE INSPECTION AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1	7,760.50	
EFT27419	25/08/2017	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	ALARM RESPONSES AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1		660.00
INV INV-030117/07/2017		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	ALARM RESPONSES AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1	660.00	
EFT27420	25/08/2017	MURRAY GRAY	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1		110.00
INV 531205	18/08/2017	MURRAY GRAY	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1	110.00	
EFT27421	25/08/2017	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEE FLEET TRACKING SYSTEM - 15.7.2017 - 14.8.2017.	1		1,264.29
INV 9099176505/07/2017		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SATELLITE SERVICE FEE FLEET TRACKING SYSTEM - 5.7.2017 - 4.8.2017.	1	417.67	
INV 9099672815/07/2017		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEE FLEET TRACKING SYSTEM - 15.7.2017 - 14.8.2017.	1	846.62	
EFT27422	25/08/2017	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	NORTHAM REC CENTRE. REPLACE SHATTERED GLASS IN FULL SIZE DOOR PANEL.	1		797.50
INV 0000955218/08/2017		NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	NORTHAM REC CENTRE. REPLACE SHATTERED GLASS IN FULL SIZE DOOR PANEL.	1	797.50	
EFT27423	25/08/2017	NORTHAM AERO CLUB	#VISITNORTHAM PROMOTION ON BALLOON BANNERS	1		5,000.00
INV 019/17	26/07/2017	NORTHAM AERO CLUB	#VISITNORTHAM PROMOTION ON BALLOON BANNERS	1	5,000.00	
EFT27424	25/08/2017	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	NILFISK BACK PACK VACUUM BAGS (PACK 5)	1		49.90
INV 16443	11/08/2017	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	NILFISK BACK PACK VACUUM BAGS (PACK 5)	1	49.90	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 35

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27425	25/08/2017	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	HIRE OF COMPACTOR 15-25 JULY 2017	1		450.00
INV 0000070120/07/2017		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	HIRE OF COMPACTOR 15-25 JULY 2017	1	450.00	
EFT27426	25/08/2017	NORTHAM HARDWARE	GARDEN SIEVES	1		36.00
INV 348442	21/07/2017	NORTHAM HARDWARE	GARDEN SIEVES	1	36.00	
EFT27427	25/08/2017	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	REFRESHMENTS FOR VIP'S AT AVON RIVER FESTIVAL.	1		269.13
INV 1210-11503/08/2017		NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	REFRESHMENTS FOR VIP'S AT AVON RIVER FESTIVAL.	1	378.83	
INV 1210-11508/08/2017		NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	REFRESHMENTS FOR AVON RIVER FESTIVAL.	1	-109.70	
EFT27428	25/08/2017	NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RAPID SET CEMENT & GENERAL PURPOSE CEMENT.	1		2,378.88
INV 1019797905/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	3PCE 105MM BLADE SAW SET FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES.	1	10.00	
INV 1019816705/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	X4 5L COOLER JUGS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES.	1	116.00	
INV 1020046014/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	SWIMMING POOL HOUSE - KEY CUT, TWO KEYS 2	1	28.50	
INV 1020177619/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	BOX SET OF DRILL BITS & KEYS CUT.	1	53.21	
INV 1020150418/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	KEYS CUT (HENRY STREET LIGHTING BOX)	1	28.50	
INV 1020150518/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CABLE TIES	1	16.52	
INV 1020155018/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	1 X SLEDGE HAMMER 1 X CROW BAR 2 X 5L SPRAY BOTTLE	1	103.56	
INV 1019995812/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS FOR MITCHELL AVENUE RETIC	1	106.29	
INV 1020030213/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	FITTINGS FOR CYCLONE FENCE	1	82.21	
INV 1020293124/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RAPID SET CEMENT & GENERAL PURPOSE CEMENT.	1	933.00	
INV 1019938810/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	BLUE LINE COUPLING FITTINGS	1	20.60	
INV 1019961811/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT FOR KERBING	1	75.48	
INV 1020016513/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	DRAINAGE ADAPTORS FOR KERB ADAPTORS	1	23.17	
INV 1020003912/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	CEMENT COLOUR, SPIRIT LEVEL AND FLUID FOR KERB MAINTENANCE	1	27.10	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 36

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1019963511/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	PARTS FOR HENRY STREET OVAL FENCE	1	8.10	
INV 1020397027/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	6 X TUBES OF LIQUID NAILS	1	32.94	
INV 1019607028/06/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	BROOMS, SHOVELS AND CROW BAR	1	165.21	
INV 1019809405/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	KERB ADAPTORS FOR DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT.	1	164.73	
INV 1019613228/06/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	KERB ADAPTORS	1	77.52	
INV 1020225921/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	BOX OF CUTTING DISKS	1	25.81	
INV 1019995812/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION PARTS FOR MITCHELL AVENUE	1	106.29	
INV 1019938810/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	REPLACEMENT PIPE FOR AERO CLUB	1	20.60	
INV 1020231621/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	EXTENDABLE LOPPERS	1	142.48	
INV 1020231321/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	EXTENDABLE LOPPERS	1	-55.90	
INV 1020170219/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	EXTENDABLE LOPPERS	1	55.90	
INV 1020016813/07/2017		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	DOG DRINKING FOUNTAIN TAP PARTS	1	11.06	
EFT27429	25/08/2017	NORTHAM SCOUT GROUP	BEST COMMUNITY FLOAT @ 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL.	1		350.00
INV VW1508215/08/2017		NORTHAM SCOUT GROUP	BEST COMMUNITY FLOAT @ 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL.	1	350.00	
EFT27430	25/08/2017	NORTHAM SWIMMING CLUB	VERLINDENS TO REMOVE AND REPLACE LIGHTING ON BACK VERANDAH 19/05/2017 INV 85159, VERLINDENS TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL RCD'S 24/02/2017 INV 84583, VERLINDENS TO INSTALL CAR PARK LIGHTING TO CLUBROOMS 24/02/2017 INV 84570.	1		3,405.60
INV 1	31/05/2017	NORTHAM SWIMMING CLUB	VERLINDENS TO REMOVE AND REPLACE LIGHTING ON BACK VERANDAH 19/05/2017 INV 85159, VERLINDENS TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL RCD'S 24/02/2017 INV 84583, VERLINDENS TO INSTALL CAR PARK LIGHTING TO CLUBROOMS 24/02/2017 INV 84570.	1	3,405.60	
EFT27431	25/08/2017	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	BRATECK DUAL LCD MONITOR TABLE STAND WITH ARM AND DESK CLAMP	1		283.95
INV 3626711421/07/2017		OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	BRATECK DUAL LCD MONITOR TABLE STAND WITH ARM AND DESK CLAMP	1	283.95	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 37

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27432	25/08/2017	PAT DAVIS	12 & 27 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		200.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		PAT DAVIS	12 & 27 JULY 2017 CONSULTATION MEETING FOR ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	200.00	
EFT27433	25/08/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1		611.99
INV 9682718	19/07/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1	135.50	
INV 9682619	19/07/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1	336.49	
INV 9680610	19/07/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1	35.00	
INV 9679940	19/07/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1	35.00	
INV 9681662	19/07/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1	35.00	
INV 9680577	19/07/2017	PATHWEST LABORATORY MEDICINE WA	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING 6 STAFF MEMBERS	1	35.00	
EFT27434	25/08/2017	PAUL ANTHONY ROSE	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11454 32 HAMPTON STREET NORTHAM 6401	1		550.00
INV A11454	25/08/2017	PAUL ANTHONY ROSE	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11454 32 HAMPTON STREET NORTHAM 6401		550.00	
EFT27435	25/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	REPAIR COMPUTER SYSTEM FROM VIRUS	1		7,205.00
INV 22711	01/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	MONTHLY FEE FOR DAILY MONITORING, JULY 2017.	1	85.00	
INV 22747	15/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	REPAIRS TO COMPUTERS IN VARIOUS BUILDINGS.	1	467.50	
INV 22710	01/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	CLEANING UP OF PC'S AFTER VIRUS.	1	1,572.50	
INV 22686	31/07/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	REPAIR COMPUTER SYSTEM FROM VIRUS	1	5,080.00	
EFT27436	25/08/2017	PERTH AMUSEMENT & EVENT HIRE	RIDES WITH STAFF FOR FREE KIDSZONE AT 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL 4TH OF AUGUST FROM 1500-2100	1		2,969.70
INV C0076	06/08/2017	PERTH AMUSEMENT & EVENT HIRE	RIDES WITH STAFF FOR FREE KIDSZONE AT 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL 4TH OF AUGUST FROM 1500-2100	1	2,969.70	
EFT27437	25/08/2017	PRICEMARK PTY LTD	500 X BLANK WRISTBANDS, LASER PRINTABLE.	1		84.30

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 38

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0006492219/07/2017		PRICEMARK PTY LTD	500 X BLANK WRISTBANDS, LASER PRINTABLE.	1	84.30	
EFT27438	25/08/2017	PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	ABUS PADLOCK (TO FIT KEY DOI)	1		279.95
INV 0001588728/06/2017		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	ABUS PADLOCK (TO FIT KEY DOI)	1	279.95	
EFT27439	25/08/2017	QUALITY PUBLISHING AUSTRALIA	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		171.91
INV 0004373519/07/2017		QUALITY PUBLISHING AUSTRALIA	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	171.91	
EFT27440	25/08/2017	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES PURCHASES FOR JULY 2017 - CARD HOLDERS - NICOLE HAMPTON, MILTON BROOKS, SUSAN BURLEY, BEV BULL, ALISON ROWLAND, CHRISTINE WATERS, KRISTY ROBINSON, ALYSHA MAXWELL, WENDY SOFOULIS, KIM COLBOURNE, VICTORIA JONES.	1		3,105.51
INV JULY 20131/07/2017		RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES PURCHASES FOR JULY 2017 - CARD HOLDERS - NICOLE HAMPTON, MILTON BROOKS, SUSAN BURLEY, BEV BULL, ALISON ROWLAND, CHRISTINE WATERS, KRISTY ROBINSON, ALYSHA MAXWELL, WENDY SOFOULIS, KIM COLBOURNE, VICTORIA JONES.	1	3,105.51	
EFT27441	25/08/2017	RIDING FOR THE DISABLED ASSOC. OF WA INC	COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION 2017/2018 REFERENCE 166949 - ARENA SURFACING.	1		5,000.00
INV 01	11/08/2017	RIDING FOR THE DISABLED ASSOC. OF WA INC	COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION 2017/2018 REFERENCE 166949 - ARENA SURFACING.	1	5,000.00	
EFT27442	25/08/2017	ROADS2000	1.5T OF RED HOTMIX FOR CBD	1		374.72
INV 18476	31/07/2017	ROADS2000	1.5T OF RED HOTMIX FOR CBD	1	374.72	
EFT27443	25/08/2017	SCHWEPPE PTY LTD	REFRESHMENT PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM REC CENTRE	1		355.44
INV 0807180328/07/2017		SCHWEPPE PTY LTD	REFRESHMENT PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM REC CENTRE	1	355.44	
EFT27444	25/08/2017	SCOTT PRINT	FIRE INFORMATION BOOKLETS (6,500 copies) - ANNUAL FIREBREAK NOTICE	1		4,756.40
INV 110,880	10/08/2017	SCOTT PRINT	FIRE INFORMATION BOOKLETS (6,500 copies) - ANNUAL FIREBREAK NOTICE	1	4,756.40	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 39

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27445	25/08/2017	SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM	BASKETBALL NETS	1		114.00
INV 2362	09/08/2017	SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM	SPORTS EQUIPMENT FOR REC CENTRE.	1	42.00	
INV 2362	09/08/2017	SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM	BASKETBALL NETS	1	72.00	
EFT27446	25/08/2017	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	PROVIDE FIRST AID COURSE - VOLUNTEER MEMBERS OF GRASS VALLEY AND IRISHTOWN BRIGADES	1		2,495.50
INV FAINV0011/08/2017	09/08/2017	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	PROVIDE FIRST AID COURSE - VOLUNTEER MEMBERS OF GRASS VALLEY AND IRISHTOWN BRIGADES	1	2,160.00	
INV CYINV0009/08/2017	09/08/2017	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	AMBULANCE SERVICES FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, 4TH OF AUGUST 2017	1	335.50	
EFT27447	25/08/2017	STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS FROM STATE LIBRARY 2017-2018	1		2,227.50
INV RI01714031/07/2017	07/2017	STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS FROM STATE LIBRARY 2017-2018	1	1,430.00	
INV RI01700726/07/2017	07/2017	STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	DELIVERY OF BETTER BEGINNINGS PROGRAM	1	797.50	
EFT27448	25/08/2017	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	REIMBURSEMENT OF MEAL CHARGES FOR ELECTED MEMBERS ATTENDING THE 2017 WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONVENTION.	1		659.50
INV JW0708207/08/2017	07/2017	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	REIMBURSEMENT OF MEAL CHARGES FOR ELECTED MEMBERS ATTENDING THE 2017 WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONVENTION.	1	659.50	
EFT27450	25/08/2017	SUNNY INDUSTRIAL BRUSHWARE	TRACTOR BROOM 2PCE - 915MM LONG X 20"	1		750.20
INV 0001645120/07/2017	07/2017	SUNNY INDUSTRIAL BRUSHWARE	TRACTOR BROOM 2PCE - 915MM LONG X 20"	1	750.20	
EFT27451	25/08/2017	TANYA LYNETTE MABO	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		100.00
INV JW2208202/08/2017	02/2017	TANYA LYNETTE MABO	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	100.00	
EFT27452	25/08/2017	TELSTRA DAMAGE COST RECOVERY & MANAGEMENT	REPAIR OF DAMAGED TELSTRA CABLE CNR OF YATES AND NEWMAN ROADS, BAKERS HILL	1		1,345.06
INV PM3195211/08/2017	11/2017	TELSTRA DAMAGE COST RECOVERY & MANAGEMENT	REPAIR OF DAMAGED TELSTRA CABLE CNR OF YATES AND NEWMAN ROADS, BAKERS HILL	1	1,345.06	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 40

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27453	25/08/2017	THE ENTERTAINMENT BANK PTY LTD ATF THE ENTERTAINMENT BANK TRUST	ROVING DINASOUR FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, 4TH AUGUST 2017 FROM 1500-2100 INCLUDING ENTRY INTO STREET PARADE.	1		911.90
INV 0000613807/07/2017		THE ENTERTAINMENT BANK PTY LTD ATF THE ENTERTAINMENT BANK TRUST	ROVING DINASOUR FOR 2017 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL, 4TH AUGUST 2017 FROM 1500-2100 INCLUDING ENTRY INTO STREET PARADE.	1	911.90	
EFT27454	25/08/2017	THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16/08/2017	1		432.00
INV 1150	16/08/2017	THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16/08/2017	1	432.00	
EFT27455	25/08/2017	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR SAFFRON DOWNES.	1		212.80
INV 0173590027/07/2017		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR SAFFRON DOWNES.	1	212.80	
EFT27456	25/08/2017	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	RECYCLING OF TYRES AT OLD REFUSE SITE.	1		1,322.28
INV 640755	28/07/2017	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	RECYCLING OF TYRES AT OLD REFUSE SITE.	1	1,322.28	
EFT27457	25/08/2017	TYREPOWER	TYRES TO BE FITTED 28 JULY 2017 - 195 - 55R15 - PN1414.	1		851.80
INV 8265.123103/08/2017		TYREPOWER	TYRES TO BE FITTED 28 JULY 2017 - 195 - 55R15 - PN1414.	1	467.45	
INV 8265.122103/04/2017		TYREPOWER	TYRES 205/70R15 FOR PN1309	1	384.35	
EFT27458	25/08/2017	VERONICA AGNES MCGUIRE	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPERATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		100.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		VERONICA AGNES MCGUIRE	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPERATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	100.00	
EFT27459	25/08/2017	VINCENT RYDER	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING, 27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPERATIVE CENTRE PROJECT	1		200.00
INV JW22082022/08/2017		VINCENT RYDER	12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING, 27/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPERATIVE CENTRE PROJECT	1	200.00	
EFT27460	25/08/2017	VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/08/2017 TO 31/08/2017.	1		69.30
INV 1117100506/08/2017		VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/08/2017 TO 31/08/2017.	1	69.30	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 41

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27461	25/08/2017	VOLUNTEERING WA	VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION EVENTS - COMMUNITY GRANT REF 8.2.5.26/046060.	1		5,000.00
INV 0000317711/08/2017		VOLUNTEERING WA	VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION EVENTS - COMMUNITY GRANT REF 8.2.5.26/046060.	1	5,000.00	
EFT27462	25/08/2017	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 4/08/17 (RIVER FESTIVAL)	1		242.00
INV 01106	09/08/2017	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RELIEF RANGER SERVICES FOR 4/08/17 (RIVER FESTIVAL)	1	242.00	
EFT27463	25/08/2017	WA FARM TREES	15L NATIVE TREES	1		1,897.50
INV 2138	09/08/2017	WA FARM TREES	15L NATIVE TREES	1	1,320.00	
INV 2094	01/09/2016	WA FARM TREES	5L ADVANCED TREES.	1	577.50	
EFT27464	25/08/2017	WACKER NEUSON PTY LTD	RIBBED V-BELT (5000213699) FOR CONCRETE SAW	1		131.16
INV P-INV00127/07/2017		WACKER NEUSON PTY LTD	RIBBED V-BELT (5000213699) FOR CONCRETE SAW	1	131.16	
EFT27465	25/08/2017	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	DRESS SEATING TIMBER FOR SEATS IN CBD	1		132.00
INV 642	08/08/2017	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	DRESS SEATING TIMBER FOR SEATS IN CBD	1	132.00	
EFT27466	25/08/2017	WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES	WALKABOUT SALES TO AUGUST 2017	1		147.13
INV 4559	09/08/2017	WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES	WALKABOUT SALES TO AUGUST 2017	1	147.13	
EFT27467	25/08/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY FOR ADMIN OFFICE.	1		828.54
INV 46713	25/07/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY FOR ADMIN OFFICE.	1	332.67	
INV 46921	15/08/2017	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	ASSORTED STATIONERY ITEMS FOR KILLARA	1	236.10	
INV SN0001731/07/2017		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	NEWSPAPERS FOR KILLARA FOR JULY 2017.	1	37.90	
INV SN0000631/07/2017		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	NEWSPAPERS FOR SHIRE ADMIN JULY 2017	1	77.00	
INV SN0001731/07/2017		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS/MAGAZINES FOR JULY 2017 - LIBRARY.	1	144.87	
EFT27468	25/08/2017	WREN OIL	ADMIN & COMPLIANCE FEES	1		16.50
INV 37642	30/06/2017	WREN OIL	ADMIN & COMPLIANCE FEES	1	16.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 42

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27469	25/08/2017	WUNDOWIE AND DISTRICTS MENS SHED INC	COMMUNITY GRANT 2017/2018 WOODSHOP & WELDING EQUIPMENT.	1		2,500.00
INV 58	08/08/2017	WUNDOWIE AND DISTRICTS MENS SHED INC	COMMUNITY GRANT 2017/2018 WOODSHOP & WELDING EQUIPMENT.	1	2,500.00	
EFT27470	25/08/2017	YVONNE KICKETT	23/6/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING, 12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING, 27/07/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING - ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1		300.00
INV JW22/08/22/08/2017	22/08/2017	YVONNE KICKETT	23/6/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING, 12/7/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING, 27/07/2017 CONSULTATION MEETING - ABORIGINAL & ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPETATIVE CENTRE PROJECT.	1	300.00	
EFT27471	31/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNE TREES GRASS VALLEY TOWNSITE	1		11,433.24
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	ICS REQUEST 17 & 19 GREY STREET VERGE TREES	1	1,553.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNE TREES GRASS VALLEY TOWNSITE	1	2,933.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TRIM OVERHANGING TREE FROM RESERVE 53 WILSON STREET, GRASS VALLEY - ICS68893	1	333.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TRIM DANGEROUS BANCHES FROM 4 CARTER STREET (GRASS VALLEY TAVERN) - ICS68736	1	1,133.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	REMOVE OVERHANGING BRANCH ON THE CORNER OF JOSE ROAD AND KOJEDDA ROAD	1	248.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	CLEAR REMAINIG TREE FROM DRIVEWAY LOT 149 ORCHID RD BAKERS HILL	1	383.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	VERGE TREE PRUNING BERRY BROW ROAD BETWEEN ST GEORGE STREET AND O'DRISCOLL ROAD	1	2,013.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	45 TAMMA ROAD ICS REQUEST	1	1,013.14	
INV 2619	28/08/2017	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNING OF CLARET ASH TREES IN FITZGERALD STREET AS PER CONTRACT 19 OF 2015.	1	1,823.12	
EFT27472	31/08/2017	ALLERDING & ASSOCIATES	LEGAL COSTS FOR COUNCIL LEGAL REPRESENTATION IN SAT CASE (DI TRENTO VS SHIRE OF NORTHAM)	1		26,250.07
INV NOR EAI28/07/2017	28/07/2017	ALLERDING & ASSOCIATES	LEGAL COSTS FOR COUNCIL LEGAL REPRESENTATION IN SAT CASE (DI TRENTO VS SHIRE OF NORTHAM)	1	26,250.07	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 43

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27473	31/08/2017	ARTISTS REVOLUTION	COMMUNITY GRANT 2017/2018.	1		5,000.00
INV 130	21/08/2017	ARTISTS REVOLUTION	COMMUNITY GRANT 2017/2018.	1	5,000.00	
EFT27474	31/08/2017	AVON PAPER SHRED	DESTRUCTION OF 100 ARCHIVE BOXES FROM SEA CONTAINER AT DEPOT	1		1,731.60
INV 587	23/08/2017	AVON PAPER SHRED	EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN	1	60.00	
INV 568	08/08/2017	AVON PAPER SHRED	DESTRUCTION OF 100 ARCHIVE BOXES FROM SEA CONTAINER AT DEPOT	1	1,671.60	
EFT27475	31/08/2017	BAKERS HILL R & SL SUB BRANCH	COMMUNITY PROJECT GRANT FOR LIGHTING TO MEMORIAL IN BAKERS HILL.	1		3,576.10
INV 1001	16/08/2017	BAKERS HILL R & SL SUB BRANCH	COMMUNITY PROJECT GRANT FOR LIGHTING TO MEMORIAL IN BAKERS HILL.	1	3,576.10	
EFT27476	31/08/2017	CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOCIATION OF WA	ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP 01/07/17 - 30/06/18	1		120.00
INV 0000154915/08/2017		CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOCIATION OF WA	ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP 01/07/17 - 30/06/18	1	120.00	
EFT27477	31/08/2017	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PARTS FOR PN3555.	1		4,529.46
INV 0061672008/06/2017		CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PARTS FOR PN3555.	1	4,529.46	
EFT27478	31/08/2017	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	SERVICING OF REGULATORY SERVICES COPIER LOCATED ENGINEERING / COMMUNITY SERVICES AREA.	1		514.62
INV S6311	21/07/2017	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	SERVICING OF REGULATORY SERVICES COPIER LOCATED ENGINEERING / COMMUNITY SERVICES AREA.	1	514.62	
EFT27479	31/08/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR SHIRE ADMIN & DEPOT W/E 30/06/2017.	1		204.44
INV 0310	30/06/2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR SHIRE ADMIN & DEPOT W/E 30/06/2017.	1	204.44	
EFT27480	31/08/2017	DARRYL BELLOTTI	INDIGENOUS ARTWORKS -BALLADONG KOORT BOODJA CENTRE - INDIGENOUS ARTWORKS.	1		1,000.00
INV DB11701916/08/2017		DARRYL BELLOTTI	INDIGENOUS ARTWORKS -BALLADONG KOORT BOODJA CENTRE - INDIGENOUS ARTWORKS.	1	1,000.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 44

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27481	31/08/2017	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	ANNUAL LICENCE FEES FOR THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 2017-2018 LICENCE NUMBER L6977/1997/10	1		5,696.00
INV L6977/20	23/08/2017	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	ANNUAL LICENCE FEES FOR THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 2017-2018 LICENCE NUMBER L6977/1997/10	1	5,696.00	
EFT27482	31/08/2017	DIRECT OFFICE FURNITURE	2 X ALPHA BOOKCASE WITH CENTRE DIVIDER 1200 X 350 X 1800H FORMICA SEAL GREY PARTICLE BOARD INCL 4 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES. INCLUDING DELIVERY TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM OFFICES. AS PER QUOTE QU-2049A	1		1,612.60
INV INV-198416	08/08/2017	DIRECT OFFICE FURNITURE	2 X ALPHA BOOKCASE WITH CENTRE DIVIDER 1200 X 350 X 1800H FORMICA SEAL GREY PARTICLE BOARD INCL 4 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES. INCLUDING DELIVERY TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM OFFICES. AS PER QUOTE QU-2049A	1	1,612.60	
EFT27483	31/08/2017	DUKES INN	ACCOMMODATION FOR MICHAEL CARTY - CONTRACT BUILDING SURVEYOR	1		260.00
INV INV-390	25/08/2017	DUKES INN	ACCOMMODATION FOR MICHAEL CARTY - CONTRACT BUILDING SURVEYOR	1	260.00	
EFT27484	31/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REMOVE ASBESTOS FROM THE SIDE OF SPIKE ROAD	1		737.00
INV 123	12/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	EMERGENCY CALL OUT TO FIX NETBALL POLE	1	132.00	
INV 17	12/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	RUSHTON PARK REPAIR DAMAGED SWINGS - REPLACE TIMBER SLATS.	1	165.00	
INV 126	20/08/2017	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REMOVE ASBESTOS FROM THE SIDE OF SPIKE ROAD	1	440.00	
EFT27485	31/08/2017	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	SITE SIGNAGE FOR AEIC X2 (700X1000 & 900X1200)	1		357.50
INV 4643	17/08/2017	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	SITE SIGNAGE FOR AEIC X2 (700X1000 & 900X1200)	1	357.50	
EFT27486	31/08/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	BUILDING OFFICER FOR WEEK ENDING 13 AUGUST 2017 - MICHAEL CARTY	1		2,686.65
INV 6791455	16/08/2017	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	BUILDING OFFICER FOR WEEK ENDING 13 AUGUST 2017 - MICHAEL CARTY	1	2,686.65	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 45

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27487	31/08/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA NSW	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEES C YOUNG 2017/2018.	1		521.00
INV 5930	14/07/2017	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA NSW	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEES C YOUNG 2017/2018.	1	521.00	
EFT27488	31/08/2017	MAALI NORTHAM ABORIGINAL CIRCLE OF ELDERS (INC.)	ABORIGINAL ARTIFACTS FOR ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE CENTRE - BOOMERANGS	1		400.00
INV 00001	28/07/2017	MAALI NORTHAM ABORIGINAL CIRCLE OF ELDERS (INC.)	ABORIGINAL ARTIFACTS FOR ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE CENTRE - BOOMERANGS	1	400.00	
EFT27489	31/08/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN FOR SENIOR BUILDING SURVEYOR / BUILDING SURVEYOR ON 1 JULY 2017	1		2,209.28
INV 15542	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN FOR SENIOR BUILDING SURVEYOR / BUILDING SURVEYOR ON 1 JULY 2017	1	1,551.56	
INV 15531	31/07/2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING FOR SENIOR BUILDING SURVEYOR.	1	657.72	
EFT27490	31/08/2017	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	CLOTHES DRYER FOR KILLARA.	1		499.00
INV 2957136918/08/2017		NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	CLOTHES DRYER FOR KILLARA.	1	499.00	
EFT27491	31/08/2017	NORTHAM RESERVE ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	ABORIGINAL ARTIFACTS FOR ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE CENTRE WARNA / WOMANS DIGGING STICKS	1		2,695.00
INV 00001	15/08/2017	NORTHAM RESERVE ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	ABORIGINAL ARTIFACTS FOR ABORIGINAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETIVE CENTRE WARNA / WOMANS DIGGING STICKS	1	2,695.00	
EFT27492	31/08/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING OF TOILETS AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1		1,864.75
INV 18464	17/08/2017	OXTER SERVICES	LARGE BLACK GARBAGE BAGS - 1 PACK TO BE COLLECT BY COLIN LEWIS	1	53.79	
INV 18439	11/08/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS. SUPPLY CLEANING PRODUCTS AND TOILET PAPER.	1	87.26	
INV 18437	11/08/2017	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING OF TOILETS AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS.	1	1,723.70	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 46

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT27493	31/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	14/08/2017 - DEPOT MACHINE SLOW, OUTLOOK NOT	1		2,412.50
INV 22775	28/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ONSITE VISIT TO DISCUSS AND INVESTIGATE SITE CONNECTIVITY & WRITE UP OVERVIEW OF EXISTING NORTHAM NETWORK AND RECOMMENDATIONS.	1	1,095.00	
INV 22774	28/08/2017	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	14/08/2017 - DEPOT MACHINE SLOW, OUTLOOK NOT	1	1,317.50	
EFT27494	31/08/2017	PROMAPP SOLUTIONS LIMITED	PROMAPP PROCESS MANAGER SOFTWARE - AUGUST 2017.	1		1,122.00
INV PM3250	25/08/2017	PROMAPP SOLUTIONS LIMITED	PROMAPP PROCESS MANAGER SOFTWARE - AUGUST 2017.	1	1,122.00	
EFT27495	31/08/2017	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CLEANING AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS FOR JULY 2017.	1		8,576.01
INV 1162	31/07/2017	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CLEANING AT VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS FOR JULY 2017.	1	8,576.01	
EFT27496	31/08/2017	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION 2017/2018 SOUTHERN BROOK HALL PERMANENT BBQ.	1		4,107.50
INV 8.2.5.26/C25/08/2017		SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATION 2017/2018 SOUTHERN BROOK HALL PERMANENT BBQ.	1	4,107.50	
EFT27497	31/08/2017	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	SERVICING OF FIRST AID KITS AT THE SES BUILDING.	1		166.25
INV CYINV0C10/08/2017		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	SERVICING OF FIRST AID KITS AT THE SES BUILDING.	1	166.25	
EFT27498	31/08/2017	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY WORKS APPROVAL AND CATEGORY 62 SOLID WASTE DEPOT LICENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM RFQ AND VP76550.	1		3,557.95
INV 15773	31/07/2017	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY WORKS APPROVAL AND CATEGORY 62 SOLID WASTE DEPOT LICENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM RFQ AND VP76550.	1	3,557.95	
EFT27499	31/08/2017	THE LIMES ORCHARD STAY - PT & JA PERKINS	12 LIME CORDIAL	1		67.20

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 47

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000086716/08/2017		THE LIMES ORCHARD STAY - PT & JA PERKINS	12 LIME CORDIAL	1	67.20	
EFT27500	31/08/2017	THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	x 200 REAMS TRUTONE PHOTOCOPY PAPER	1		1,402.50
INV 0003951317/08/2017		THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	REAMS OF PAPER FOR ADMIN.	1	544.50	
INV 0003913726/06/2017		THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	x 200 REAMS TRUTONE PHOTOCOPY PAPER	1	858.00	
EFT27501	31/08/2017	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	SAND & ROUND OF EDGES TO TIMBER SLATS READY FOR BENCH SEATS IN CBD.	1		132.00
INV 646	18/08/2017	WADE GORDON ASHMAN	SAND & ROUND OF EDGES TO TIMBER SLATS READY FOR BENCH SEATS IN CBD.	1	132.00	
EFT27502	31/08/2017	WUNDOWIE AND DISTRICTS MENS SHED INC	WUNDOWIE COMMUNITY BUS ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE 2017/18.	1		1,500.00
INV 59	05/08/2017	WUNDOWIE AND DISTRICTS MENS SHED INC	WUNDOWIE COMMUNITY BUS ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE 2017/18.	1	1,500.00	
34788	01/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION N.009 - PN009.	1		789.40
INV N460	31/07/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION - N460 - PN1220.	1	394.70	
INV N.009	27/07/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION N.009 - PN009.	1	394.70	
34789	14/08/2017	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING - MORNING TEA WITH MINISTER CHRISTIAN PORTER 8 JULY 2017	1		482.00
INV 1456	13/07/2017	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING - MORNING TEA WITH MINISTER CHRISTIAN PORTER 8 JULY 2017	1	220.00	
INV 1442	11/07/2017	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	SANDWICHES - CATERING FOR LIBRARY BOARD VISIT - 12 PEOPLE	1	108.00	
INV 1460	13/07/2017	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING - COUNCIL FORUM MEETING 12/07/2017	1	154.00	
34790	14/08/2017	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	HAY & CAT FOOD.	1		43.00
INV 0000064423/06/2017		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	BAIL OF HAY.	1	9.50	
INV 0000064530/06/2017		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	HAY & CAT FOOD.	1	33.50	
34792	14/08/2017	TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNT JULY-AUGUST 2017.	1		6,665.04
INV 6305302927/07/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL BFB - 22/06/2017 TO 22/07/2017.	1	26.04	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 48

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1342948225/07/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNT JULY-AUGUST 2017.		4,176.39	
INV 2726008928/07/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNTS JULY - AUGUST 2017.		2,462.61	
34793	14/08/2017	WATER CORPORATION	NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL MITCHELL 23/05/2017 TO 20/07/2017.	1		12,495.93
INV 9021499421/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL MITCHELL 23/05/2017 TO 20/07/2017.		5,440.50	
INV 9007927524/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	RUBBISH DEPOT AT OLD QUARRY RD 24/05/2017 TO 21/07/2017		99.26	
INV 9007925920/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	LOT 28472 RES NEWCASTLE RD 19/05/2017 TO 19/07/2017.		284.25	
INV 9007923621/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	HOUSE AT 55 MITCHELL AV 23/5/2017 TO 20/07/2017.		233.12	
INV 9007923521/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	MEDIAN STRIP ON NEWCASTLE RD 23/5/2017 TO 20/07/2017.		18.05	
INV 9007923419/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	APEX PARK TOILETS 16/05/2017 TO 18/07/2017.		125.76	
INV 9007918420/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	PLAYGROUND AT PERINA WAY 19/05/2017 TO 19/07/2017.		632.01	
INV 9007917220/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	BERT HAWKE OVAL 18/05/2017 TO 19/07/2017.		82.95	
INV 9012475718/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	GARDEN AT TAYLOR ST (VACANT LAND) 12/05/2017 TO 14/07/2017.	1	153.41	
INV 9007909711/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	JUBILEE OVAL 09/05/2017 TO 10/07/2017.	1	2,859.50	
INV 9007909711/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	SES BUILDING 09/05/2017 TO 10/07/2017.		961.06	
INV 9010596325/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	GEORGE NUICH PARK 25/5/2017 TO 24/07/2017.		344.06	
INV 9022053220/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT CLARKE ST - 18/05/2017 TO 19/07/2017.	1	1,002.31	
INV 9007925924/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	ANIMAL POUND AT OLD QUARRY RD - 24/05/2017 TO 21/07/2017.	1	72.19	
INV 9019179302/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	SHARED FIRE SERVICE AT CHITTY RD 31/05/2017 TO 01/08/2017.	1	42.53	
INV 9007938927/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY - 24/5/2017 TO 26/07/2017.	1	42.53	
INV 9007926024/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	SPORTS GROUND ON COLEBATCH ST - 24/5/2017 TO 21/07/2017.	1	102.44	
34794	22/08/2017	SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 03/07/2017 TO 01/08/2017.	1		31,677.05

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 49

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 7968413420/07/2017		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY FOR SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING - 15/06/2017 TO 20/07/2017.	1	2,164.10	
INV 1539025126/07/2017		SYNERGY	OLD SHIRE DEPOT - 26/05/2017 TO 26/07/2017.	1	27.70	
INV 9152416401/08/2017		SYNERGY	AUXILLARY LIGHTING CHARGES 03/07/2017 TO 01/08/2017.		120.15	
INV 1686149901/08/2017		SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 03/07/2017 TO 01/08/2017.		22,555.05	
INV 9356001427/07/2017		SYNERGY	VISITORS CENTRE CONFERENCE ROOM 29/05/2017 TO 27/07/2017.		653.85	
INV 4581071527/07/2017		SYNERGY	VISITORS CENTRE LIGHTS/TOILETS 29/05/2017 to 27/07/2017.		29.30	
INV 3355969227/07/2017		SYNERGY	VISITORS CENTRE 29/05/2017 to 27/07/2017.		2,608.85	
INV 1648520327/07/2017		SYNERGY	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL WELLINGTON ST 29/05/2017 TO 27/07/2017.		165.75	
INV 1578225602/08/2017		SYNERGY	IRISHTOWN HALL 01/06/2017 TO 02/08/2017.		3,092.95	
INV 2361098031/07/2017		SYNERGY	RAP PARK - AVON YOUTH 31/05/2017 TO 31/07/2017.		28.45	
INV 1127695028/07/2017		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY OLD NORTHAM FIRE STATION - 30/05/2017 TO 28/07/2017.	1	230.90	
34795	25/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION N.3113 INKPEN 2.4 FIRE BRIGADES	1		155.00
INV N.3113	01/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION N.3113 INKPEN 2.4 FIRE BRIGADES	1	77.50	
INV 1BNP58401/08/2017		SHIRE OF NORTHAM	REGISTRATION OF 1BNP584 BAKERS HILL 2.4	1	77.50	
34796	25/08/2017	PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR KILLARA FROM 7/7/2017 TO 28/07/2017.	1		1,120.50
INV ZM2408224/08/2017		PETTY CASH	FLOAT FOR WUNDOWIE LIBRARY FOR RATES.	1	200.00	
INV P/C KILL28/07/2017		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR KILLARA FROM 7/7/2017 TO 28/07/2017.	1	452.45	
INV P/C VIST07/08/2017		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FROM 11/5/2017 TO 07/08/2017.	1	199.75	
INV P/C LIBR03/08/2017		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH LIBRARY FROM 22/6/2017 TO 03/08/2017.	1	268.30	
34797	25/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	RATES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH LEASE AGREEMENT.	1		4,010.76

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 50

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV A11080	10/08/2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	RATES - 182 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH LEASE AGREEMENT.	1	4,010.76	
34798	25/08/2017	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY FOR VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS FROM 05/07/2017 TO 04/08/2017.	1		33,500.31
INV 7921766204/08/2017		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY FOR VARIOUS SHIRE BUILDINGS FROM 05/07/2017 TO 04/08/2017.	1	33,500.31	
34799	25/08/2017	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT 05/08/2017 TO 04/09/2017.	1		5,408.21
INV 2773735009/08/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	SES BUILDING 05/08/2017 TO 04/09/2017.		28.06	
INV 9026075012/08/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT 05/08/2017 TO 04/09/2017.		5,163.25	
INV 2000490618/08/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	SES ACCOUNT 2000049065756 15/7/2017 TO 14/8/2017.		39.95	
INV 2726008910/08/2017		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRE BRIGADES MOBILE PHONES -10/08/2017 TO 09/09/2017.	1	176.95	
34800	25/08/2017	THE DOG LINE	SPORTDOG RECHARGEABLE NOBARK 10R BARK COLLAR	1		413.98
INV 0004693910/08/2017		THE DOG LINE	SPORTDOG RECHARGEABLE NOBARK 10R BARK COLLAR	1	413.98	
34801	25/08/2017	WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT LOCKYER RD 30/05/2017 TO 01/08/2017.	1		2,946.56
INV 9007949716/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE & SERVICE CHARGES FOR LA STANDPIPE AT HUNTER RD AVON HILLS FL LOT STANDPIPE FOR THE PERIOD 14/06/2017 TO 15/08/2017.	1	42.53	
INV 9007950015/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT GRASS VALLEY RD 10/06/2017 TO 14/08/2017.		42.53	
INV 9007938703/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT LOCKYER RD 30/05/2017 TO 01/08/2017.		1,500.92	
INV 9007913514/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	DEPOT AT 116 PEEL TCE 11/5/2017 TO 13/7/2017		169.20	
INV 9007913114/07/2017		WATER CORPORATION	DEPOT BUILDING 67 BYFIELD ST 10/05/2017 TO 12/07/2017.		115.06	
INV 9007892003/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	217 GEH BAKERS HILL 01/06/2017 TO 02/08/2017.		76.70	
INV 9007891803/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT KEANE ST B/HILL 01/06/2017 TO 02/08/2017.		581.68	
INV 9007840311/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	GRASS VALLEY BFB SHED 08/06/2017 TO 10/08/2017.		2.26	
INV 9007840211/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT KEANE ST 08/06/2017 TO 10/08/2017.		415.68	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 51

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
34802	31/08/2017	PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH RECOUP FOR REC CENTRE.	1		198.30
INV P/C REC 19/07/2017		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH RECOUP FOR REC CENTRE.	1	198.30	
34803	31/08/2017	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.	1		9,792.30
INV 1819945017/08/2017		SYNERGY	KILLARA NEW BUILDING 20/07/2017 TO 17/08/2017.		1,428.75	
INV 1585097618/08/2017		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL FIRE STATION 21/06/2017 TO 18/8/2017.		137.85	
INV 9168227522/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TENNIS CLUB 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		43.25	
INV 3053076123/08/2017		SYNERGY	LOT 410 KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		49.95	
INV 3006770722/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE FOOTY PAVILLION 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		136.45	
INV 3619900322/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL PUMP 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		132.60	
INV 3706392322/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TOWN HALL 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		546.90	
INV 4449973022/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		807.60	
INV 1422759522/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		272.45	
INV 9626429922/08/2017		SYNERGY	MEDICAL CENTRE 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.		29.45	
INV 0353464123/08/2017		SYNERGY	HOOPER PARK GEH B/HILL 26/06/2017 TO 23/08/2017.		106.60	
INV 7968413417/08/2017		SYNERGY	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 20/07/2017 TO 17/08/2017.		1,598.80	
INV 1603961218/08/2017		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED 21/06/2017 TO 18/8/2017.		104.75	
INV 9812925721/08/2017		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 22/06/2017 TO 21/8/2017.		710.90	
INV 4879640422/08/2017		SYNERGY	YOUTH ADVISORY BUILDING 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.	1	47.10	
INV 8110294722/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 23/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017.	1	3,059.20	
INV 1640077122/08/2017		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE DEPOT 23/06/2017 TO 22/8/2017.	1	579.70	
34804	31/08/2017	WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017	1		3,537.20
INV 9007951117/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT CHITIBIN RD 15/06/2017 TO 16/08/2017.		42.53	
INV 9007950317/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT STHN BROOK 15/06/2017 TO 16/08/2017.		42.53	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 52

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007950317/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT MCMANUS RD 15/06/2017 TO 16/08/2017.		42.53	
INV 9007949918/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT GRASS VALLEY RD 16/06/2017 TO 17/08/2017.		42.53	
INV 9007943521/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT AVRO ANSON RD 20/06/2017 TO 18/08/2017.		9.02	
INV 9007892503/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	CENTRE AT ST GEORGE ST B/HILL 01/06/2017 TO 02/08/2017.		116.98	
INV 9007872323/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 8/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		241.85	
INV 9007872323/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 7/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		230.89	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 6/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		233.91	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 5/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		238.68	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 4/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		237.88	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 3/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		233.12	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 2/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE - 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		215.03	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		42.53	
INV 9007871923/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	DEPOT - WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		15.79	
INV 9007871923/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE OVAL 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		205.15	
INV 9007871823/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	RESERVE AT BANKSIA AVE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		196.13	
INV 9007869123/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	HALL AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		240.42	
INV 9007869123/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	LIBRARY - WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		152.83	
INV 9007869123/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	KINDERGARDEN - WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		147.50	
INV 9007868923/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	TOILETS AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		125.15	
INV 9007868523/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017		277.12	
INV 9007872223/08/2017		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 1/410L KURINGAL RD WUNDOWIE 21/06/2017 TO 22/08/2017	1	207.10	

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 53

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD11522.1	09/08/2017	BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 23/6/17 TO 21/7/17	1		3,719.69
INV C KLEYM09/08/2017		BANKWEST	MASTERCARD CLINTON KLEYNHANS 23/6/17 TO 21/7/17	1	1,698.32	
INV C YOUN09/08/2017		BANKWEST	COLIN YOUNG MASTERCARD 23/6/17 TO 21/7/17	1	1,238.88	
INV R RAYSC09/08/2017		BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 23/6/17 TO 21/7/17	1	373.86	
INV J WHITE.09/08/2017		BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 23/6/17 TO 21/7/17	1	26.63	
INV C HUNT 09/08/2017		BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 23/6/17 TO 21/7/17	1	382.00	
DD11531.1	10/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		21,324.60
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	18,534.47	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	1,596.15	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	92.07	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	41.36	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	330.52	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	422.70	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	107.33	
INV DEDUCT10/08/2017		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	175.00	
DD11531.2	10/08/2017	AMG UNIVERSAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		175.14
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	AMG UNIVERSAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	175.14	
DD11531.3	10/08/2017	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		191.36
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	191.36	
DD11531.4	10/08/2017	BENDIGO SMART START SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		191.46
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	BENDIGO SMART START SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	191.46	
DD11531.5	10/08/2017	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		451.40

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 54

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	451.40	
DD11531.6	10/08/2017	VISION SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		188.41
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	VISION SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	188.41	
DD11531.7	10/08/2017	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		280.08
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	280.08	
DD11531.8	10/08/2017	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		46.41
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	46.41	
DD11531.9	10/08/2017	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		133.77
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	133.77	
DD11578.1	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		21,449.64
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	18,677.20	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	1,596.83	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	81.33	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	34.59	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	330.52	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	421.84	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	107.33	
INV DEDUCT24/08/2017	24/08/2017	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	175.00	
DD11578.2	24/08/2017	AMG UNIVERSAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		175.11
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	AMG UNIVERSAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	175.11	
DD11578.3	24/08/2017	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		258.59

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 55

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	258.59	
DD11578.4	24/08/2017	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		148.55
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	148.55	
DD11578.5	24/08/2017	BENDIGO SMART START SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		191.39
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	BENDIGO SMART START SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	191.39	
DD11578.6	24/08/2017	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		451.61
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	451.61	
DD11578.7	24/08/2017	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		280.08
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	280.08	
DD11578.8	24/08/2017	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		60.06
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	60.06	
DD11578.9	24/08/2017	KINETIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		144.30
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	KINETIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	144.30	
DD11606.1	29/08/2017	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE RECREATION CLEANING EQUIPMENT - AUGUST 2017	1		1,046.85
INV AUGUST29/08/2017		TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE RECREATION CLEANING EQUIPMENT - AUGUST 2017	1	1,046.85	
DD11531.10	10/08/2017	KINETIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		144.30
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	KINETIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	144.30	
DD11531.11	10/08/2017	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		150.75
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	150.75	
DD11531.12	10/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1		1,610.41
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	1,610.41	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 56

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD11531.13	10/08/2017	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1		204.38
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1	204.38	
DD11531.14	10/08/2017	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		578.56
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	578.56	
DD11531.15	10/08/2017	CONCEPT ONE THE INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		197.33
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	CONCEPT ONE THE INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	197.33	
DD11531.16	10/08/2017	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		254.29
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	254.29	
DD11531.17	10/08/2017	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		109.57
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	109.57	
DD11531.18	10/08/2017	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		208.24
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	208.24	
DD11531.19	10/08/2017	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		635.07
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	635.07	
DD11531.20	10/08/2017	EWRAP SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		50.61
INV SUPER	10/08/2017	EWRAP SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	50.61	
DD11578.10	24/08/2017	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		136.31
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	136.31	

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 57

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD11578.11	24/08/2017	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1		203.78
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	Superannuation contributions	1	203.78	
DD11578.12	24/08/2017	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		212.94
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	212.94	
DD11578.13	24/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1		1,649.96
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	1,649.96	
DD11578.14	24/08/2017	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		547.41
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	547.41	
DD11578.15	24/08/2017	CONCEPT ONE THE INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		197.92
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	CONCEPT ONE THE INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	197.92	
DD11578.16	24/08/2017	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		254.29
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	254.29	
DD11578.17	24/08/2017	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		168.09
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	168.09	
DD11578.18	24/08/2017	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		208.24
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	208.24	
DD11578.19	24/08/2017	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		635.07
INV SUPER	24/08/2017	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	635.07	

Date: 31/08/2017
Time: 4:22:10PM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 58

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
-------------------	------	------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	--------

REPORT TOTALS

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNI FUND	2,103,196.71
2	TRUST FUND	22,258.06
TOTAL		2,125,454.77

Attachment 2

Payment dates 01st of August 2017 to 31st August 2017

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 34788 to 34804 total \$113,235.54.
- Trust Fund payment cheque numbers 2021 to 2023 total \$7,208.06.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT27105 to EFT27502 total \$1,930,695.15.
- Trust Fund \$15,050.00.

Direct Debits total \$59,266.02

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques	EFT Payments	Direct Debits	Payroll	Total Payments
	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018
July	\$ 145,110.71	\$2,083,341.31	\$ 59,063.47	\$ 391,344.81	\$ 2,678,860.30
August	\$ 120,443.60	\$1,945,745.15	\$ 59,266.02	\$ 367,520.50	\$ 2,492,975.27
September					\$ -
October					\$ -
November					\$ -
December					\$ -
January					\$ -
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
Total	\$265,554.31	\$4,029,086.46	\$118,329.49	\$758,865.31	\$5,171,835.57

The Following table presents all payments made for the month from Council Credit cards paid by Direct Debit 11522.1

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
Executive Manager Engineering Services		
PUMA BELLEVUE 25/6/17	76.84	
DEPT OF ENVIRONMENT-CLEARING APPLICATION	200.00	
DEPT OF ENVIRONMENT-CLEARING APPLICATION	200.00	
DEPT OF ENVIRONMENT-CLEARING APPLICATION	200.00	
TARGET - GIFT GEORDAS	150.00	
DEPT OF HEALTH PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES - POISONS LICENCE	125.00	
NORTHAM BUILDING SUPPLIED - MITRE 10 GIFT CARD JASON OSBORNE	200.00	
WOOLWORTH - AFTERNOON TEA GEORDAS FAREWELL	25.52	

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
WOOLWORTH - AFTERNOON TEA GEORDAS FAREWELL	8.50	
PUMA ENERGY EL CABALLO-30/6/17	87.32	
CALTEX STAR MART - MUNDARING 6/7/17	86.97	
LIQUOR BARONS NORTHAM	92.98	
COLES 0387 11/6/17- STAFF BBQ CATERING	60.28	
COLES 0387 11/6/17- STAFF BBQ CATERING	53.96	
COLES EXPRESS 2128 12/7/17	91.95	
ANNUAL FEE - CARD	39.00	1,698.32
Executive Manager Corporate Services		
PP*FLAGCITY - 2 FLAGS	270.96	
PP*FLAGCITY - 2 FLAGS	270.96	
PP*FLAGCITY - 2 FLAGS	270.96	
SUBWAY - CATERING FOR AEIC MEETING	57.00	
IPAA - CHERYL GREENOUGH / COLIN YOUNG - FOI IN WA CONFERENCE	198.00	
SUBWAY - REGIONAL ROAD GROUP LUNCH - 19/7/17	171.00	1,238.88
Executive Manager Community Services		
0239 NORTHERN ESTORE - DOMINOS PIZZA	65.70	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM LICENCE	34.80	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM LICENCE	37.40	
FACEBOOK - ARF 2017 MARKETS AND PARADE 29/6/17	2.80	
ADOBE SYSTEMS SOFTWARE-CREATIVE CLOUD -1, PHOTOSHOP- 2, IN DESIGN CC -1	233.16	373.86
Executive Manager Development Services		
SUBWAY OSH MEETING 30/6/17	82.00	
SURVEYMONKEY.COM 0 ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	300.00	382.00
Chief Executive Officer		
PRZCHARGE.PREZI.COM - MONTHLY SUBSCRIPION	25.87	
BANK FEES - FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEE	0.76	26.63
Total Credit Card Expenditure		\$3,719.69

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,492,975.27 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 20 September 2017.

_____ CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers and electronic funds transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,492,975.27 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 20 September 2017, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

_____ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

12.4.2 Financial Statements for the Period Ending 31st July 2017

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Zoe Macdonald Accountant
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31st July 2017.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31st July 2017.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 July 2017 is included as Attachment 1 to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves; and
- Net Current Assets;
- Rating Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council Finance staff prior to the meeting.

Notes to the Financial Statements (Items in bold represent new notes)

Operating Income

1. Governance is over budget by \$29,394, due to timing of a grant received from Northam Wheatbelt Development Commission for urban renewal planning.
2. Other Property & Services over budget \$34,464 this is directly related to the receipt of insurance income for the Wundowie Pool claim of \$39,478.

Operating Expenditure

3. Recreation and Culture is \$180,209 under budget, predominantly due to the timing of the items disclosed below;
 - Depreciation not being brought to account of \$88,000,
 - Public Parks and Gardens is \$24,054 under budget
 - Recreation Control is \$11,685 under budget
 - Community Sponsorship is \$10,982 under budget
4. Transport is under budget by \$203,573 due to depreciation of \$141,379 not brought to account and the timing of roads expenditure, \$78,465, and street lighting, \$37,808.
5. Other Property & Services is under budget \$84,500 due predominantly to public works overhead recovery timing \$45,127 and plant allocation timing \$22,616.

Operating Income by Nature and Type

6. Other revenue is over budget by \$73,104 due to the items disclosed at points 1 & 2 above.

Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type

7. Materials and contracts are under budget by 39%, due to a timing issues between budget and actual expenditure as disclosed in the notes presented above.
8. Utility charges are under budget by \$63,175 predominantly due to street lighting not being brought to account as disclosed point 4 above.
9. Depreciation of \$336,270 was not brought to account due to the EOFY adjustments still being carried out.
10. Interest expense incurred in July was accrued back into the previous financial year.
11. Insurance expenses were budgeted for August however receipted July, \$244,898.
12. Other Expenditure is lower by \$41,867, predominantly due the timing of community sponsorship of \$10,982, Area Promotion of \$10,583 and meeting fees of \$16,779

Capital Expenditure Item reporting

There were no significant items to report in July

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2017/18 Budget.

Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

Risk Implications

Nil.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3140

Moved: Cr Antonio

Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31st July 2017.

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017**

	NOTE	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	Variance Actuals to Budget \$	Variance Actuals to Budget %
Operating						
Revenues						
Governance	1	27,558	930	30,324	29,394	3160.70%
General Purpose Funding Other		2,173,578	22,156	8,196	(13,960)	(63.01%)
General Purpose Funding Rates		9,703,740	0	0	0	
Law, Order, Public Safety		536,812	14,214	2,155	(12,059)	(84.84%)
Health		56,000	2,216	1,576	(640)	(26.88%)
Education and Welfare		1,289,027	301,796	322,293	20,497	6.79%
Housing		40,842	3,356	3,406	50	1.49%
Community Amenities		2,618,347	29,095	27,868	(1,227)	(4.22%)
Recreation and Culture		7,023,320	2,018,298	2,022,675	4,407	0.22%
Transport		2,051,333	24,435	17,108	(7,327)	(29.99%)
Economic Services		551,898	70,049	65,356	(4,693)	(6.70%)
Other Property and Services	2	60,200	5,015	39,479	34,464	687.22%
Total Operating Revenue		26,132,655	2,491,530	2,540,435	48,905	1.96%
Expenses						
Governance		(1,311,641)	(97,129)	(101,053)	(3,924)	(4.04%)
General Purpose Funding		(259,267)	(21,133)	(16,843)	4,290	20.30%
Law, Order, Public Safety		(1,207,854)	(86,937)	(73,665)	13,272	15.27%
Health		(301,754)	(22,115)	(32,797)	(10,682)	(48.30%)
Education and Welfare		(1,396,885)	(108,739)	(97,534)	11,205	10.30%
Housing		(70,533)	(5,631)	(6,514)	(883)	(15.68%)
Community Amenities		(3,530,116)	(150,803)	(118,453)	32,350	21.45%
Recreation & Culture	3	(4,858,265)	(374,808)	(194,623)	180,185	48.07%
Transport	4	(4,926,851)	(479,338)	(203,765)	275,573	57.49%
Economic Services	5	(2,245,885)	(152,793)	(129,539)	23,254	15.22%
Other Property and Services		(27,089)	(35,824)	(120,324)	(84,500)	(235.67%)
Total Operating Expenses		(20,136,140)	(1,535,250)	(1,095,111)	440,139	28.67%
Removal of Non-Cash Items						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		(80,555)	(78,336)	0	78,336	100.00%
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		(29,403)	0	0	0	
Depreciation on Assets		4,035,413	3,811,013	0	(3,811,013)	100.00%
Non Operating Items						
Purchase Land Held for Resale		0	0	0	0	0.00%
Purchase Land and Buildings		(5,873,402)	(2,897,439)	(240)	2,897,199	99.99%
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,302,051)	(1,219,315)	0	1,219,315	100.00%
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		(55,128)	(65,691)	0	65,691	100.00%
Purchase Bush Fire Equipment		0	(460,000)	0	460,000	100.00%
Purchase Playground Equipment		0	0	0	0	0.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(3,793,771)	(3,772,475)	(106,136)	3,666,339	97.19%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(442,344)	(400,459)	(477)	399,982	99.88%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(2,277,051)	(1,946,901)	(1,942)	1,944,959	99.90%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(1,494,106)	(238,813)	0	238,813	100.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		0	(60,000)	0	60,000	100.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		0	(174,163)	0	174,163	100.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(4,095,756)	(665,155)	(2,995)	662,160	99.55%
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		732,363	574,849	0	(574,849)	100.00%
Repayment of Debentures		(227,611)	(58,812)	(56,844)	1,968	3.35%
Proceeds from New Debentures		1,500,000	0	0	0	
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		24,073	22,067	0	(22,067)	100.00%
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(1,576,282)	0	(441)	(441)	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		2,095,126	0	0	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Other)		0	0	0	0	0.00%
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		6,863,970	6,863,970	5,906,402	(957,568)	
LESS Year End Adjustment - Killara		-	0	0	0	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date		0	0	7,984,097	7,984,097	
Surplus		0	190,620	(900,523)	(1,091,143)	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

	Note	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Budget	Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual to Budget %
OPERATING REVENUES						
Rates		9,704,740	83	0	(83)	-100%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		4,120,264	336,219	338,447	2,228	1%
Fees and Charges		3,830,578	103,350	89,746	(13,604)	-13%
Proceeds from Sale of Assets				783		
Service Charges		0		0	0	
Interest Earnings		370,000	18,249	4,915	(13,334)	-73%
Other Revenue	6	676,777	33,440	106,544	73,104	219%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		18,702,359	491,341	540,435	48,311	10%
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Employee Costs		(7,919,244)	(673,053)	(602,779)	70,274	10%
Materials and Contracts	7	(6,239,140)	(347,652)	(210,653)	136,999	39%
Utility Charges	8	(851,187)	(88,193)	(25,018)	63,175	72%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets	9	(4,035,413)	(336,270)	0	336,270	100%
Interest Expenses	10	(148,149)	(11,520)	16,911	28,431	247%
Insurance Expenses	11	(471,331)	(34,458)	(279,356)	(244,898)	-711%
Other Expenditure		(215,384)	(36,046)	5,821	41,867	116%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE		(19,879,848)	(1,527,192)	(1,095,075)	432,117	-28%
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		7,093,449	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	0%
Profit on Asset Disposals		177,271	189		(189)	100%
Loss on Asset Disposals		(96,716)	(8,058)		8,058	100%
RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS		5,996,515	956,280	1,445,360	489,080	51%

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

2. BALANCE SHEET

	Ytd Actual \$	Estimated 2016/2017 Actual \$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash Assets	10,051,983	11,700,546
Receivables	4,374,039	2,520,217
Inventories	631	631
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	14,426,653	14,221,394
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	544,591	544,591
Inventories	0	0
Land and Buildings	53,483,550	53,483,310
Property, Plant and Equipment	6,292,529	6,292,529
Infrastructure	145,788,740	145,598,794
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	206,109,410	205,919,224
TOTAL ASSETS	220,536,063	220,140,618
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	489,298	1,433,278
Interest-bearing Liabilities	158,792	215,637
Provisions	1,049,953	1,049,953
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	1,698,043	2,698,868
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	2,017,270	2,017,270
Provisions	248,832	248,832
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,266,102	2,266,102
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,964,145	4,964,970
NET ASSETS	216,571,918	215,175,648
EQUITY		
Retained Surplus	85,654,055	84,258,227
Reserves - Cash Backed	5,466,232	5,465,790
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	125,451,631	125,451,631
TOTAL EQUITY	216,571,918	215,175,648



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
By Program		
Governance		
Admin Building	337,500	0
New Telephone System	42,276	0
Intramaps GIS	9,352	0
Law, Order & Public Safety		
CESM Vehicle	89,363	0
Electronic Conversion of Standpipe	12,500	0
CCTV - Fitzgerald St & Peel Tce	91,838	0
Education & Welfare		
Fluffy Ducks	232,954	0
Killara Commuter Bus	73,539	0
Housing		
Kurringal Units Upgrade	19,000	0
Community Amenities		
Cemetery Toilet	53,972	0
Community Coaster Bus	120,903	0
King Creek Drainage	824,040	0
Area Drainage	186,669	0
Design of Recycling Station Inkpen	10,000	0
Inkpen Site Drainage	100,000	0
Upgrade Riverbank Fencing	30,318	0
Upgrade Aerators	6,000	0
NRM Grant Capital Expenditure	40,100	0
Exec Mgr Community Services Vehicle	45,000	0
Cemetery Lot development	28,600	0
Cemetery Car Parking	40,000	0
CBD Works - Street Scaping	75,000	0
Avon Mall Upgrade & Street Scaping	90,000	0
Investigation Environmental Works, Avon River	10,000	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	17/18 Budget \$	2017 Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>		
Recreation & Culture		
Paint Eaves & Fascia Wundowie Hall	5,500	0
Replace Veranda Ceilings Wundowie Hall	2,200	0
Town Hall Render Remedial Works cfwd	98,423	0
Painting Window Frames Northam Town Hall	3,200	0
Painting and Patching Internal Walls Town Hall	4,200	0
External Turnstil Outdoor Courts Northam Rec Centre	7,450	0
Downlights Hospitality Area Northam Rec Centre	4,800	0
Replace Lights Stadium, Northam Rec Centre	6,000	0
Install Security Screens to Club Office Windows	5,865	0
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen Cfwd	40,000	0
Replace Sewer Line Wundowie Library Cfwd	14,300	0
Repairs to Exterior Steps Northam Library	20,000	0
Old Railway Station Precinct Upgrade Cfwd	63,000	0
AVVVA - Roof Replacement	145,000	0
Purchase of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	175,000	0
Northam Library Server Cabinet	3,500	0
Executive Manager Community Services Vehicle	45,000	0
Recreation Manager Vehicle	35,000	0
Bernard Park Bridge Refurbishment	15,000	0
Wundowie Basketball Surface Upgrade	80,000	0
Upgrade Bernard Park Reticulation	37,578	0
Bridge Crossing Fixings	10,000	0
POS Playground Improvements	140,017	0
BMX Lighting	20,000	0
Bert Hawke - Drainage	40,000	0
Bert Hawke - Lighting	20,000	0
Swimming Pool Redevelopment	3,800,000	0
Northam Youth Space	859,411	2,995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	17/18 Budget \$	2017 Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>		
Transport		
Northam Depot Redesign	10,000	0
GEH Deproclamation	55,870	0
Jennapullin Road	94,465	0
Irishtown Road	105,193	0
Irishtown Road	133,216	0
Spencers Brook Road	157,825	0
Spencers Brook Road	304,215	0
Maintenance Capitalised	100,000	47,771
GEH BS Contribution	64,500	0
Bedford Street C/fwd	109,280	0
Fermoy Avenue	126,133	0
Trimmer Road C/fwd	131,822	0
Rushton Crescent	97,130	0
Katrine Road	221,593	0
Carter Road	222,151	0
Newman Road - Spray Seal C/fwd	116,258	38,535
O'Neill Road C/fwd	286,229	0
Mount Ommanney Road C/fwd	10,600	0
Rockett Street	149,914	0
Thomas Street C/fwd	20,735	0
Spencers Brook 1020 C/fwd	39,223	0
Coates Road/ C/fwd	155,317	0
Queen Street	3,000	0
Mitchell Avenue C/fwd	96,247	0
Werribee Road 0.56-2.8 slk - 15/16 Blackspot C/fwd	24,889	0
Spencers Brook Road	224,680	17,942
Gravel Resheeting	323,365	0
Chinganning Road C/fwd	80,087	0
Kerb Renewal	134,238	1,761
Leaver Road		127
Laneway Land Acquisition	57,000	0
Mitchell Avenue	188,782	477
Chidlow/Hawes/Burgoyne Street C/fwd	118,598	0
Fitzgerald Street	84,127	0
Lobellia Avenue	108,882	0
Lance Street	60,553	0
Drainage - Rural	1,182,104	1,942
Culvert Renewal	59,238	0
Airport Line Marking	30,000	0
Drop Down Gate Airstrip	20,000	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

#REF!

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	17/18 Budget \$	2017 Actual \$
PN1218 Mitsubishi Fuso	120,000	0
PN3555 Back Hoe Loader	184,835	0
PN1221 4T Truck	92,135	0
PN1302 Ferris Mower	26,950	0
PN1222 3.5T Truck	78,745	0
PN1505, 4X4 Ute	40,000	0
Posi Truck Attachment C/fwd	25,000	0
4T Excavator (drainage crew)	95,000	0
Grader Blade (Pozitrac)	10,800	0
Profiler Attachment (Pozitrac)	18,600	0
Economic Services		
AIE Building	4,625,039	240
Waste Water Pump Station	201,181	0
Bakers Drainage	25,000	0
Upgrade Caravan Dump Site	3,500	0
Signage Tower GEH Mitchell Avenue	10,000	0
	19,333,610	111,791

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	17/18 Budget \$	2017 Actual \$
<u>By Class</u>		
Land Held for Resale	0	0
Land and Buildings	5,930,403	240
Plant and Equipment	1,302,051	0
Furniture and Equipment	55,128	0
Bush Fire Equipment	0	0
Playground Equipment	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	3,618,173	106,136
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	560,942	477
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	2,277,051	1,942
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals	362,595	0
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape	13,500	-
Infrastructure Assets - Other	5,213,767	2,995
	19,333,610	111,791



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review.

By Program	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Law, Order, Public Safety						
Mitsubishi Challenger 2015	27,145		22,727		4,418	0
Education & Welfare						
Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter	27,061		23,000		4,061	0
Community Amenities						
Toyota Coaster Bus Community	51,721		45,000		6,721	0
Isuzu MU-X Silver Stsdn Diesel	35,332		30,000		5,332	0
Recreation & Culture						
Toyota Hilux T Top 2015 white	23,491		19,000		4,491	0
Mitsubishi Outlander Phev 2015 Silver	33,933		25,000		8,933	0
Sale of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	175,000		350,000		(175,000)	0
Transport						
Mitsubishi Fuso	43,000		45,000		(2,000)	0
Back Hoe Loader 2008	80,142		50,000		30,142	0
Hino 500 Series 4T	61,410		45,000		16,410	0
Ferris Mower	10,775		5,500		5,275	0
Hino 300 Series 3.5T	42,729		43,000		(271)	0
Ferris Mower	10,775		5,500		5,275	0
Ford Ranger Ute XI 4X4 2015	29,294		23,636		5,658	0
	651,808	0	732,363	0	(80,555)	0



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

<u>By Class</u>	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Land & Buildings						
Sale of Land Trf to community recreation & Facilities Reserve	175,000	0	350,000	0	(175,000)	0
Plant & Equipment						
Mitsubishi Challenger 2015	27,145	0	22,727	0	4,418	0
Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter	27,061	0	23,000	0	4,061	0
Toyota Coaster Bus Community	51,721	0	45,000	0	6,721	0
Isuzu Mu-X Silver Stsdn Diesel	35,332	0	30,000	0	5,332	0
Toyota Hilux T Top 2015 white	23,491	0	19,000	0	4,491	0
Mitsubishi Outlander Phev 2015 Silver	33,933	0	25,000	0	8,933	0
Mitsubishi Fuso	43,000	0	45,000	0	(2,000)	0
Back Hoe Loader 2008	80,142	0	50,000	0	30,142	0
Hino 500 Series 4T	61,410	0	45,000	0	16,410	0
Ferris Mower	10,775	0	5,500	0	5,275	0
Hino 300 Series 3.5T	42,729	0	43,000	0	(271)	0
Ferris Mower	10,775	0	5,500	0	5,275	0
Ford Ranger Ute XI 4X4 2015	29,294	0	23,636	0	5,658	0
	651,808	0	732,363	0	(80,555)	0
					17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Summary						
Profit on Asset Disposals						
Loss on Asset Disposals						
					0	0



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-17	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	17/18 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Recreation & Culture									
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club **	7.36%	15,059	0	5,695	0	9,364	15,059	1,092	(245)
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club **	3.18%	200,386	0	18,378	0	182,007	200,386	7,503	(453)
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities	6.06%	367,975	0	115,413	56,844	252,562	311,131	22,920	1,848
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	6.48%	901,436	0	41,165	0	860,271	901,436	63,740	(9,895)
Loan New - Swimming Pool		1,000,000	0		0	1,000,000	0		
Loan New - Youth Space		500,000	0		0	500,000	0		
Transport									
Loan 221 - Airstrip Upgrade	6.22%	13,280	0	13,280	0	0	13,280	743	(70)
Economic Services									
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	6.48%	737,539	0	33,680	0	703,858	737,539	52,151	(8,096)
		2,235,675	1,500,000	227,611	56,844	3,508,063	2,178,831	148,149	(16,911)

Note: ** indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Loan 221 - No longer a self supporting loan to Northam Aero Club now financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

	17/18 Budget				Ytd Actual					
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED										
Aged Accommodation Reserve	224,877	4,958	5,000	(19,000)	215,835	216,265	18			216,283
Employee Liability Reserve	453,025	9,988	-	-	463,013	469,890	37			469,927
Housing Reserve	252,463	5,566	-	-	258,029	248,079	21			248,100
Retribution Scheme Reserve	57,515	1,268	10,000	-	68,783	89,816	5			89,821
Office Equipment Reserve	96,818	2,135	-	(42,276)	56,677	125,130	10			125,140
Plant & Equipment Reserve	282,150	6,221	365,000	(424,400)	228,971	524,607	23			524,630
Recreation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	63,549	1,401	10,000	-	74,950	99,675	5			99,680
Refuse Site Reserve	352,842	7,779	114,662	-	475,283	363,859	29			363,888
Regional Development Reserve	85,149	1,877	-	(80,000)	7,026	892,704	7			892,711
Speedway Reserve	140,349	3,094	-	-	143,443	137,911	11			137,922
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	52,381	1,155	10,000	(62,000)	1,536	31,817	4			31,821
Septage Pond Reserve	310,701	6,850	-	(45,000)	272,551	357,491	25			357,516
Killara Reserve	235,896	5,201	44,000	(50,539)	234,558	149,297	19			149,316
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	28,536	629	100,000	-	129,165	28,040	2			28,042
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	1,579,933	34,834	382,210	(979,411)	1,017,566	772,149	128			772,277
Administration Office Reserve	873,723	14,854	-	(337,500)	351,077	662,257	52			662,309
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	8,149	180	341,785	-	350,114	33,036	1			33,039
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	294,999	6,505	-	-	301,504	289,875	24			289,899
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	192,597	4,247	53,625	(40,000)	210,469	120,498	16			120,504
Art Collection Reserve	22,065	486	-	-	22,551	21,682	2			21,684
Election Reserve	15,001	331	-	(15,000)	332	-	1			1
Revaluation Reserve	20,002	441	20,000	-	40,443	-	2			2
Total Cash Backed Reserves	5,442,720	120,000	1,456,282	(2,095,126)	4,923,876	5,634,070	443			5,634,513
Total Interest				1,576,282			443			

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

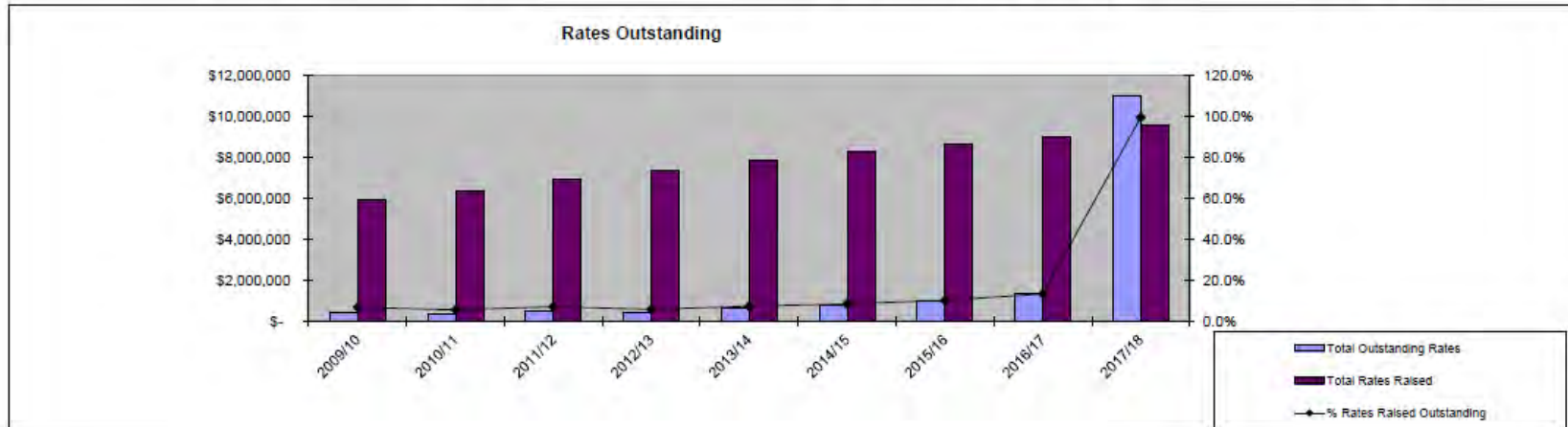
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JULY 2017

	17/18 Budget	Ytd Actual	Estimated 2016/2017 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
7. NET CURRENT ASSETS			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash - Unrestricted	200,000	3,511,904	5,160,910
Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants	0	1,066,847	1,066,847
Cash - Restricted Reserves	4,923,876	5,473,232	5,472,790
Self Supporting Loan		15,099	(8,974)
Sundry Debtors	2,170,316	2,376,743	478,798
Rates - Current	0	1,804,193	1,883,045
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	14,201	15,933
Provision for Doubtful Debts	0	(151,505)	(99,088)
GST Receivable	0	305,126	227,990
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	10,182	49,055
Inventories	10,000	631	0
	<u>7,304,192</u>	<u>14,426,653</u>	<u>14,247,305</u>
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Sundry Creditors	(3,320,940)	(116,733)	(1,227,250)
Rates Income in Advance	0	(73,392)	(44,322)
GST Payable	0	(297,434)	(62,868)
Accrued Salaries & Wages	0	0	0
Accrued Interest on Debentures	0	240	240
Payroll Creditors	0	0	0
Accrued Expenditure	0	0	0
Withholding Tax Payable	0	0	0
Payg Payable	0	(1,980)	(1)
Loan Liability	0	(158,792)	8,974
Provision for Annual Leave	0	(563,236)	(602,378)
Provision for Long Service Leave	0	(486,716)	(395,705)
Other Payables	0	0	0
	<u>(3,320,940)</u>	<u>(1,698,043)</u>	<u>(2,323,310)</u>
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	3,983,252	12,728,610	11,923,995
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(4,923,876)	(5,473,232)	(5,472,790)
Less: Cash - Unspent Grants - Restricted	0	0	0
Less: Land for resale - Cost of acquisition			0
Less: Loans receivable - clubs/institutions			0
Add: Current Loan Liability	227,611	158,792	(8,974)
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	463,013	469,927	455,441
Add: Budgeted Leave	250,000	100,000	100,000
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	0	7,984,097	6,997,672

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
RATING REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 1 JULY 2017

	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Key Rating Dates										
RATES ISSUED	12/08/2008	28/07/09	04/08/10	08/08/2011	5/08/2012	4/09/2013	14/08/14	14/08/15		1/08/2017
RATES DUE	16/09/2008	9/09/2009	13/09/2010	22/09/2011	24/09/2012	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017
2nd INSTALMENT DUE	17/11/2008	9/11/2009	12/11/2010	22/11/2011	16/11/2012	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017
3rd INSTALMENT DUE	19/01/2009	11/01/2010	11/01/2011	23/01/2012	29/01/2013	29/01/2013	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	30/01/2017	15/01/2018
4th INSTALMENT DUE	19/03/2009	11/03/2010	14/03/2011	22/03/2012	29/03/2013	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018
Outstanding 1st July	\$386,392	\$405,172	\$540,290	\$521,194	\$582,531	\$568,847	\$716,120	\$873,888	\$1,116,220	\$1,492,068.00
Rates Levied	\$5,512,994	\$5,879,217	\$6,268,889	\$6,851,708	\$7,312,029	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,816	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,584,551.00
Interest, Ex gratia	\$56,034	\$52,427	\$75,632	\$63,079	\$68,857	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$91,384	\$0.00
Rates Paid by month										
1 July	51,557	48,247	24,588	51,948	38,805	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	59,120
2 August	772,417	1,402,457	1,272,790	1,120,912	1,043,163	23,961	119,840	700,198	367,776	
3 September	2,856,797	2,241,533	2,736,315	3,251,815	3,804,324	1,152,418	2,850,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	
4 October	389,196	827,550	374,463	318,701	443,703	3,790,846	2,550,091	630,888	1,168,138	
5 November	557,192	494,773	600,065	899,461	880,522	444,497	506,022	842,858	908,844	
6 December	167,537	179,425	158,023	172,178	160,885	685,338	854,900	214,507	336,154	
7 January	354,293	333,075	362,368	441,740	469,219	194,157	295,829	441,681	464,526	
8 February	94,802	101,317	99,165	112,296	166,351	502,176	508,828	148,327	260,963	
9 March	214,072	304,264	404,575	438,277	448,128	176,270	256,379	601,418	589,884	
10 April	84,602	60,140	202,155	105,483	261,010	517,451	494,165	166,567	182,282	
11 May	43,505	26,815	162,815	101,999	119,728	110,851	87,473	102,680	91,433	
12 June	36,945	69,843	88,639	87,525	30,530	120,455	59,527	115,947	109,089	
Total YTD	5,622,916	5,889,241	6,485,958	6,992,315	7,466,145	7,765,661	8,235,829	8,513,993	8,763,496	59,120
% Rates Outstanding	5.6%	7.1%	5.8%	7.3%	6.0%	7.6%	8.7%	10.5%	13.6%	99.5%
	332,505	447,576	398,854	543,865	477,273	634,762	783,061	995,054	1,375,375	10,997,499



Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.4.3 - Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association as she is a member of both progress associations (Executive Committee for BHPRA).

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.4.3 - Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association as community associations Grass Valley and Southern Brook mentioned in the report. He is an active committee member of both Grass Valley and Southern Brook Community Associations.

12.4.3 Lease Agreement - Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and Clackline Progress Association

Address:	17 Berry Brow Road, Bakers Hill; and Lots 28&40, 40 Kimberley Road Clackline
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	A2762
Reporting Officer:	Cheryl Greenough Coordinator Governance and Administration
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

This report is for Council to consider approving a new lease agreement for the Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association and the Clackline Progress Association for the Bakers Hill Pavilion and Clackline Hall.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

In 2012, the Shire of Northam introduced a new policy relating to community groups managing community based halls and on 1st July 2012, new agreements were commenced with all community associations to coincide with the new policy, however each hall has a different expiry date, making it more difficult to manage.

On 1st July 2012 the Shire of Northam commenced a new lease with the Bakers Hill Progress and Recreation Association for Lot 300 (17) Berry Brow Road, Bakers Hill for a period of five (5) years. The property is more commonly known as the

Bakers Hill Pavillion and consisting of an area of 0.16 Hectares with a right for egress and ingress.

On 1st July 2012, the Shire of Northam commenced a new lease with the Clackline Progress Association for the Clackline Hall which is located on a portion of Reserve 29179 (Lots 28 & 40) 40 Kimberley Road, Clackline.

The Associations lease expired on 30th June 2017.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing

OUTCOME 2.2

There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.

Financial / Resource Implications

In accordance with Council's policy, a \$650.00 lease preparation fee and \$4,250 building insurance will be payable by the Shire of Northam for both lease agreements.

In addition, \$1,000 per annum will also be payable towards the maintenance of the special floor surface in the sports arena section of the Bakers Hill Pavillion.

Council's policy stipulates that outgoings such as water and electricity are payable by the group however, in recognition of the service provided by the association, Officers are recommending that these costs be payable by the Shire of Northam. These costs are approximately \$60.00 for electricity and \$45.00 for water, bi-monthly for each premises.

Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.58(3)

- (3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property —
- (a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition —
 - (i) describing the property concerned; and
 - (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and
 - (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given; and
 - (b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 - Reg 30(2)(b).
Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

- (1) A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.
- (2) A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if —
 - (b) the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —
 - (i) the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and
 - (ii) the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;

Policy Implications

A8.5 (1) Management of Council Property:

- 1.0 Community Groups managing the following Community Halls will be subject to a lease between the Community Group and Council:-
 - Bakers Hill Pavilion
 - Clackline Hall
 - Grass Valley Hall
 - Southern Brook Hall
 - Quellington Hall

Council recognises the importance of a Community Hall to the general community and understands that the 'Hall' use is unlikely to result in full cost recovery, therefore:-

- 1.1 Council will assist in maintaining the facility for the benefit of the community, with the Community Group as manager;
- 1.2 The basic principles considered in establishing a standard lease fee reflects the community contribution of the group resulting in a levy of a peppercorn (\$1 per annum payable on demand) rental to community groups managing the nominated Community Halls;
- 1.3 The Shire will cover the cost of building insurance and the lease preparation fee for the above community halls managed by community groups.
- 1.4 The Shire through the Council's annual budget process will provide a maximum amount of \$1000 per annum, towards the maintenance of the special floor surface in the sports arena section of the Bakers Hill Pavilion;
- 1.5 Other conditions as described under 2.0, excluding 2.1 (rent) and 2.2 (lease preparation fee);

2.0 Not-for-profit Lease:

The basic principles considered in establishing a standard lease fee reflects a fair and equitable contribution of provision of a facility, the venue's pattern of

use, location and the potential to obtain Community Grants assistance, as follows:-

- 2.1 The Shire levy an annual administration rent to all community, sport and recreation groups, that is not for an abovementioned community Hall, which is the equivalent amount of the building insurance applicable to the building and is reviewed annually.
- 2.2 Lessees or Licensees will be responsible for the full cost of the lease document preparation, registration and other costs associated with the execution of the agreement.
- 2.3 Lessees or Licensees must agree with Council to manage the "Demised Premises" on behalf of the community and to offer a service to the community that provides a net benefit.
- 2.4 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the payment of outgoings, operating costs, and minor maintenance obligations.
- 2.5 The Lessee or Licensee will not be responsible for Shire Rates, apart from rubbish service rates.
- 2.6 The Shire will insure the "Demised Premises" at replacement value and perform any structural repairs, improvements and maintenance in accordance with levels determined within its budget forecast.
- 2.7 In the case of the Lessee or Licensee who leases a Council building and obtains approval to carry out extensions, alterations and/or additions, Council will insure the improvements as part of its insurance portfolio at replacement value.
- 2.8 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for contents insurance for their contents, and also hold public liability for their activities and workers compensation insurance for their employees (if applicable) to the value stipulated in the agreement.
- 2.9 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the cost of repair of any internal damage, vandalism, corrective maintenance or damage to external doors, glass windows, security lighting and any other external facility through misuse by a club representative, member or guest. The Shire may carry out any corrective works and recoup the full cost from the Lessee.
- 2.10 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for keeping the building clean and tidy at levels predetermined within the agreement.
- 2.11 The Lessee or Licensee will not incur any costs for property damage excluding contents occasioned by fire, fusion, explosion, lightning, civil commotion, storm, tempest, or earthquake.
- 2.12 On an annual basis, Lessees and Shire representatives will meet to carry out a property inspection to determine the extent to which the Lessee or Licensee have met their lease/licence obligation and to consider any specified building maintenance schedules for the following twelve month period within the Shire's budget parameters.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

Risk Implications

If a new lease agreement is not entered into, the community may lose a valuable community resource.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

As the property is on a Reserve, the lease agreements will be required to be provided to the Minister for Lands.

It is suggested to endorse a 5 year lease with a 2 years renewal option to ensure consistency with the expiry of leases for Council halls.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3141

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Rumjantsev

That Council:

1. Endorse the renewal of two separate lease agreements with:
 - Bakers Hill Progress & Recreation Association for Lot 300 (17) Berry Brow Road, Bakers Hill; and
 - Clackline Progress Association for Lots 28 & 40 (40) Kimberley Road Clackline

For a period of five (5) years from 1 July 2017, with a two (2) year renewal option, ending 30 June 2024 in accordance with the Shire of Northam Policy A8.5 (1) (2), with the exclusion of section 2.4, Not-for-Profit Lease.

2. Provide a copy of the agreement's to the Minister of Lands.

CARRIED 9/1

12.4.5 Northam Memorial Hall Management Agreement

Address:	265 Fitzgerald Street Northam
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	A11138
Reporting Officer:	Cheryl Greenough Coordinator Governance and Administration
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

The purpose of this report is for Council to agree to a Deed of Surrender from one of the participants in the Northam Memorial Hall Board of Management.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

In May 1975 the Town of Northam purchased from the Returned & Services League WA Branch Inc. the land known as Lot 131 and all improvements thereon for the sum of \$32,000. The purchase of the land was subject to and conditional upon the Town of Northam primarily using the property for the following purposes:

1. Meals on Wheels;
2. Senior Citizens; and
3. Air Force and RSL associations being able to use the venue 6 times a year plus Anzac Day.

When the Northam Memorial Hall Board of Management (the Board) was first established, the Board was to consist of:

1. Two delegates from the Northam Town Council;
2. Two delegates from the Meals on Wheels Senior Citizen Committee;
3. One delegate from RSL; and
4. One delegate from the Northam Branch of the Air Force Association.

The Board were authorised to hire and let out the Northam Memorial Hall and its facilities to individuals and organisations.

In 2013, the Northam Meals on Wheels Senior Citizen Committee was disbanded and a new Board of Management was appointed consisting of:

1. The Shire of Northam;

2. Northam Returned & Services League of Australia WA Branch Inc.;
3. Northam Branch of the Air Force Association;
4. Northam Over 60's Group Inc.; and
5. Northam Seniors Social Club.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing

OUTCOME 2.2

There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.

Financial / Resource Implications

\$800.00 will be payable by Council for preparing the new agreements.

\$26,974 was spent on the Hall in the financial year 16/17.

Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.58(3)

- (3) *A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property —*
- (a) *it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition —*
 - (i) *describing the property concerned; and*
 - (ii) *giving details of the proposed disposition; and*
 - (iii) *inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given; and*
 - (b) *it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.*

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 - Reg 30(2)(b).

Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

- (1) *A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.*
- (2) *A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if —*
 - (b) *the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —*
 - (i) *the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and*
 - (ii) *the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;*

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

Risk Implications

If the agreement is not entered into, the Shire would lose a valuable resource.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Agreement

The Northam Seniors Social Club Inc. wish to surrender their right to be included in the Board of Management. Thus creating a new Board consisting of:

- Two representatives from the Shire of Northam;
- Two representatives from the Northam Returned & Services Leagues of Australia WA Branch Inc.;
- One representative from the Northam Branch of the Air Force or an additional Northam Returned & Services Leagues of Australia WA Branch Inc. representative;
- **One representative from the over 60's Group Inc.**

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3142

Moved: Cr Proud

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That Council approve the Northam Seniors Social Club Inc. request to surrender their right to be included on the Northam Memorial Hall Board of Management for 265 Fitzgerald Street, Northam and to endorse the new Board of Management to consist of:

- Two representatives from the Shire of Northam;
- Two representatives from the Northam Returned & Services Leagues of Australia WA Branch Inc.;
- One representative from the Northam Branch of the Air Force or an additional Northam Returned & Services Leagues of Australia WA Branch Inc. representative; and
- **One representative from the over 60's Group Inc.**

CARRIED 10/0

12.4.6 Rates Exemption and Rates Write Off - 55 (A10764) & 77 (A10763) East Street, Northam

Address:	A10764 – 55 East St & A10763 – 77 East Street
Owner:	Northam Gospel Trust
File Reference:	8.1.1.3/ A10764 & A10763
Reporting Officer:	Codey Redmond Rates Officer
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

To seek Council endorsement for a rate exemption on A10764 & A10763 under the Local Government Act s6.26 (2)(d) land used or held exclusively by a religious body as a place of public worship or in relation to that worship, a place of residence of a minister of religion, a convent, nunnery or monastery or occupied exclusively by a religious brotherhood or sisterhood.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

An Application was received on 13th July 2017 from the trustee for the Northam City Room Gospel Trust, requesting a rate exemption as a place of worship for the properties at Lot 11 (55) East Street, Northam & Lot 402 (77) East Street, Northam.

Northam City Room Gospel Trust has provided the following documentation;

- Application for rates exemption;
- Statutory Declaration supporting application;
- Profit & Loss Statement;
- Deed of Trust; and
- Charitable Organisation Details.

The above documentation supports the request that the property is used exclusively as a place of worship, as required by the *Local Government Act 1995*.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership

OUTCOME 6.3

The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Financial / Resource Implications

The applied exemption will reduce rate revenue by up to \$1,810.00 for 2017/2018. The Northam City Room Gospel Trust would still be required to pay the Emergency Services Levy and Rubbish Charges applicable to this property.

Legislative Compliance

The Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.26(2) defines land that is not rateable, requiring Council to grant an exemption of rates:

6.26 Rateable Land

(2) *The following land is not rateable land –*

(d) land used or held exclusively by a religious body as a place of public worship or in relation to that worship, a place of residence of a minister of religion, a convent, nunnery or monastery, or occupied exclusively by a religious brotherhood or sisterhood.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

Risk Implications

Nil.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Northam City Room Gospel Trust has provided the relevant documentation showing it meets the criteria for a rate exemption as per Section 6.26(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The building and construction was approved by the Mid-West Wheatbelt Joint Development Assessment Panel to have a place of worship built at 55 & 77 East Street, Northam. It is recommended to Council that the exemption be granted.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3143

Moved: Cr Proud

Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council:

1. Grant a rate exemption to the Northam City Room Gospel, for 55 (A10764) & 77 (A10763) East Street, Northam in accordance with s6.26(2)(d) of the Local Government Act; and
2. Authorise the CEO to write off rates totalling up to \$1,810.00 for 55 (A10764) & 77 (A10763) East Street, Northam.

CARRIED 9/1

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- The applicant is entitled to the exemption under the Local Government Act 1995.

Against:

- Religious groups should be required to pay rates.

12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.5.1 - Adoption of the Baker's Hill Community Plan 2017-2027 as she submitted feedback and requested amendments to the plan on behalf of the Bakers Hill Progress & Recreation Association.

12.5.1 **Adoption of the Baker's Hill Community Plan** 2017-2027

Address:	N/A
Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	2.3.1.10
Reporting Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Responsible Officer:	Ross Rayson Executive Manager Community Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

The development of the Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017- 2027 is now in its final stages. Extensive community consultation has taken place, with the draft Plan being presented for public comments in August 2017.

The Plan has been amended to reflect the comments received. It is now presented to Council for endorsement with a view of taking back to the community as a final document.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: The Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017- 2027.

Attachment 2: Public Comments.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017- 2027 has brought together residents and stakeholders with an interest in Baker's Hill's future. It identifies opportunities, initiatives and priorities for the Bakers Hill area to achieve a vibrant and sustainable future through population and economic growth.

The Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017- 2027 aims to:

- Encourage diverse investment in the region;
- Inform infrastructure, planning and investment decisions; and

- Maximise social, environmental and economic outcomes for the local community.

The planning process, facilitated by the Shire of Northam was undertaken in four stages:

1. Project Initiation and Desktop Research;
2. Community Consultation;
3. Plan Development; and
4. Plan Delivery.

The consultation has revealed the key issues and aspirations of the community over the next ten years. Many of the projects that have come from this are not a responsibility of Council, while others will require support but no funding is required. Their value is to focus key community groups and as a lobbying tool for State and Commonwealth Government where appropriate.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing.

Outcome 2.1: People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.

Action: Develop & Implement Bakers Hill Community Master Plan

Financial / Resource Implications

The financial implications for Council over the next 10 years are outlined within the plan. The projects arising from the plan will be identified within the annual budget cycle and within the Long Term Financial Plan.

Legislative Compliance

N/A

Policy Implications

Nil.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Community consultation has been extensive, with a three pronged approach designed to encourage residents to engage at different levels depending on their capacity and interest.

The Wundowie & Districts Men's Shed developed a wishing well sculpture, embracing the town's history. This was used to initiate the community consultation with residents asked to complete Coins and place them in the wishing well, outlining their wishes for Bakers Hill community.

A survey was also undertaken with approximately 50 responses plus three workshops held in Bakers Hill.

Once the draft report was compiled, it was forwarded to Councillors for comment, as well as being available for public comment. Comments received have been incorporated in a table at Attachment 2

The final Plan will be presented to the Community once endorsed by Council.

Risk Implications

The risk is medium. With a strategy clearly in place, the community will be able to hold Council responsible for delivering on what it commits to do within the Plan.

Future Corporate Business Plan's will need to reflect the outcomes of this Plan.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The development of the Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017- 2027 will be a key informing document for Council and the local community. It is recommended that Council adopt the plan as presented.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3144

Moved: Cr Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr Antonio

That Council endorse the final Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017- 2027 as provided in Attachment 1 of this agenda and minutes without modification.

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1



Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017-2027

Jason Whiteaker
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northam
September 2017

BAKERS HILL COMMUNITY PLAN 2017-2027

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. Towards a Strong and Vibrant Bakers Hill
- 1.2 Why Planning for Growth is Important
- 1.3 Planning Framework
- 1.4 The Approach Taken

2. LOCAL CHARACTERISTICS

- 2.1 The Study Area
- 2.2. People
 - 2.2.1 Demographic profile
 - 2.2.2 Labour force and skills
- 2.3 The Economy
 - 2.3.1 Agriculture
 - 2.3.2 Manufacturing and Industry
 - 2.3.3 Retail and Business
 - 2.3.4 Home Based Business
 - 2.3.5 Urban Commuters
 - 2.3.6 Tourism
- 2.4 Services and Amenities
 - 2.4.1 Health services
 - 2.4.2 Childcare and Learning
 - 2.4.3 Youth
 - 2.4.4 Aged Care
 - 2.4.5 Sport and Recreation
 - 2.4.6 Safety and Emergency Services
 - 2.4.7 Parks and Gardens
 - 2.4.8 History & Culture
- 2.5 Housing and Affordability

3. DRIVERS OF GROWTH

- 3.1 Proximity to Perth
- 3.2 Housing/Land Choice and Affordability
- 3.4 NBN

4. REGIONAL AND GLOBAL INFLUENCES

- 4.1 The rise of the Urban Farmer/Tree Change
- 4.2 Technological Advances
- 4.3 Increasing Urbanisation and Metropolitan Expansion
- 4.4 Ageing Population

4.5 Proposed Perth-Adelaide National Hwy

5. CAPACITY FOR GROWTH

- 5.1 Land Availability
- 5.2 Power and Water
- 5.3 Telecommunications
- 5.4 Transport networks
- 5.5 Effluent Disposal

6. GROWTH SCENARIOS

- 6.1 Forecast Growth

7. A VISION FOR THE FUTURE

- 7.1 Vision
- 7.2 Mission
- 7.3 Strategic Goals
- 7.4 Implementation Plan

8. GOVERNANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION

- 8.1 Implementation and Review

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017-2027 has brought together residents and stakeholders with an interest in Bakers Hill's future. It identifies opportunities, initiatives and priorities for the Bakers Hill area to achieve a vibrant and sustainable future through population and economic growth.

The Bakers Hill Community Plan aims to:

- Encourage diverse investment in the region
- Inform infrastructure, planning and investment decisions
- Maximise social, environmental and economic outcomes for the local community.

The planning process, facilitated by the Shire of Northam, was undertaken in four stages:

1. Project Initiation and Desktop Research
2. Community Consultation
3. Plan Development
4. Plan Delivery

Community consultation has been extensive, with a three pronged approach designed to encourage residents to engage at different levels depending on their capacity and interest.

Located only 73kms from the City of Perth, Bakers Hill is well positioned to continue the strong growth seen in recent times. In essence the community planning process has identified Bakers Hill as a unique community.

A range of strategic goals have been established, which will become the focus of both the Community and the Shire of Northam. These goals are further developed into specific tasks or strategies. The main goals are around Community & Liveability, Services, Infrastructure and Economy.

The following represent the main focus tasks and strategies within each of these goals;

- Community & Liveability
 - Upgrading the current Recreation Centre into a community hub
 - Increased family events and activities
 - Improving local exchange of community news and information
 - Improving and developing walking trails and cycle paths
 - Developing a pioneer wall displaying information about pioneers and history of Bakers Hill

- Improving street scaping including footpaths, kerbs, lighting and planting around the town site
- Development of a nature playground
- Improving and developing age friendly facilities
- Supporting senior activities
- Services
 - Extended childcare services
 - Advocate for extended education opportunities
 - Investigate future provision of a library service
 - Improve public transport between Bakers Hill and Northam
 - Lobby for Public Transport Service from Bakers Hill to Perth
 - Maintaining verges and lanes
- Infrastructure
 - Improved maintenance on local roads
 - Improved safety on State roads
 - Improved drainage
 - Improved footpaths in the townsite
 - Improved lighting on Tennis Court
 - Improve parking in townsite
- Economy
 - Develop a caravan park and camping facilities
 - Development of the Railway Tourism Precinct
 - Development of Kep Track interpretive information
 - Promote the locality as a place to live, work, invest and visit
 - Support local business
 - Encourage new industry
 - Spatial planning of commercial zone

In addition to the strategic matters a range of infrastructure projects have been identified. These projects will be incorporated into the Shire of Northam Long term Financial Plan (LTFP). Incorporation into the LTFP does not 'guarantee' the works will be undertaken in the identified timeframe as there may be a range of factors (including the availability of external funding) that influence the final decision of Council. Inclusion in the LTFP does however ensure that the projects are on the Council 'agenda' and will be given strong consideration, in the context of a range of other internal and external factors.

The infrastructure plan, including provision estimated costings, is provided:

PROPOSED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PROJECTS BAKERS HILL					
Capital Expenditure Item	Dept	Total	Shire	Year/s	
Upgrade the current Recreation Centre to create a central community hub with the addition of short stay caravan/camping options					
Recreation Precinct Study	Coms	\$25,000	\$12,500	18/19	
Improve BBQ facilities at the Recreation Centre					
Recreation Precinct Study	Shade structures		\$50,000	19/20	
	Install BBQs		\$15,000	19/20	
Upgrade existing playground at the Recreation Centre					
	Playground equipment		\$25,000	19/20	
Install public toilets outside the Recreation Centre					
	Recreation precinct Study			Coms	
Improve drainage in Bakers Hill					Ongoing
	Drainage Koojeddah and Carlin Valley	Works	\$386,000	17/18	
	Drainage Townsite	Works	Being assessed		
Improve and develop walking trails and cycle paths					
	Trails Plan development	Coms	\$25,000		
	Bike Path Plan development	Works	\$25,000		
Install outdoor exercise equipment					
	Recreation Precinct Study	Coms	\$20,000	\$10,000	18/19
Install shade shelters around the oval					
	Shade structures	Works		\$50,000	19/20
Install community notice board					
	Community/Progress Association project	Works	TBC		17/18
Development of a pioneer wall with history of Bakers Hill					
	Community/Progress Association project	Coms	TBC		18/19
Create and install Bakers Hill entry statement					
	Community/Progress Association project	Coms	TBC		18/19
Develop a youth precinct at the Recreation Centre including a review of the current BMX track					

	Recreation Precinct Study	Coms	\$30,000	18/19
Develop a nature play playground				
	Community/Progress Association project	Coms	\$50,000	20/21
Purpose build playgroup/childcare centre				
	Recreation Precinct Study	Coms	\$25,000	19/20
Improve community street lighting				
	Street lighting audit	Works	\$25,000	20/21
Develop a Parking Management Plan				
		Works	\$25,000	20/21
Improved street scaping, footpaths, kerbing and lighting around the townsite of Bakers Hill		Works	TBC	Ongoing
			Current budgeted for capital works – 17/18	\$22.5k
			Current budgeted for capital works – 18/19	\$95k
			Current budgeted for capital works – 19/20	\$100k
			Current budgeted for capital works – 20/21	\$100k

Note: Where Shire contribution falls short of total budget, there is an assumption that external grant funding will be sought.

FORWARD

Bakers Hill town site is located on the Great Eastern Hwy 73kms east of Perth. The Highway is the major road link between Perth and the Eastern states.

The town was first gazetted in 1897 as Mount Baker however this was changed in 1902 to Bakers Hill to avoid confusion with Mount Barker in the South West.

Historically the town has held strong transport links, not only is it on the Highway but it is also on the Golden Pipeline route and was on the second route of the Eastern Railway between Midland Junction and Spencers Brook.

The rail line opened in 1886 and was closed in 1966, remnants of the station remain today.

The Railway line was built by Railway Engineer Edward Keane (1844-1904). Edward Keane was a prominent businessman and politician in WA from the late 1800's to his death.

In 1884 Edward Keane received farmland in Bakers Hill from the State as part payment for construction of the railway, it was named Mt Baker Estate.

Borrowings to build the eastern railway ultimately led to Keane's bankruptcy in 1903, with the bank repossessing the property. During the period it was owned by Keane's it was developed into a fine farming property where high quality stock were shipped from England and a vineyard was developed.

A gracious 20 bedroom country residence was built on the property though this was lost to fire in 1899.

The property was purchased by the Hooper family in 1911 who ran the property as a farm and vineyard for 60 years. Today the Farm is heritage listed and is run as restaurant/café.

Today Bakers Hill retains a strong sense of identity as a transport link and service centre for the Great Eastern Hwy. It is the largest service centre located on the Highway between Sawyers Valley and Cunderdin a distance of more than 110kms.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Towards a Strong and Vibrant Bakers Hill

This Plan seeks to bring together residents and those with an interest in Bakers Hill's future to identify opportunities, initiatives and priorities for the region to achieve a vibrant and sustainable future through population and economic growth.

The Bakers Hill Community Plan aims to:

- Encourage diverse investment in the region
- Inform infrastructure, planning and investment decisions
- Maximise social, environmental and economic outcomes for the local community.

This Plan seeks to bring together residents, community groups, local business, industry service providers and government to create partnerships to realise a strong and vibrant future for Bakers Hill.

1.2 Why Planning for Growth is Important

Fundamentally planning for growth sets achievable targets for Bakers Hill's future development and establishes investment and initiatives required to meet the established targets. It analyses trends and opportunities that may impact growth and identifies economic levers that can be manipulated to maximise growth outcomes.

Planning can empower local communities to determine their own development priorities and opportunities within an overarching policy framework.

Planning is important for government policy-making, dialogue and coordination within and across levels of government. It ensures that local knowledge and views are able to influence policy development and implementation.

Planning can provide a clear and practical vision for the Bakers Hill region. This includes identifying agreed priority areas for investment, coordinated support and action. It highlights the challenges Bakers Hill needs to address to achieve sustainable growth. The vision needs to be realistic, supported by an analysis of the region's economic, social and environmental performance, opportunities and future challenges.

Regional planning can help governments agree on issues faced by regions and encourage a cohesive approach to problem solving. Planning builds upon existing planning documents, and includes extensive consultation mechanisms.

1.3 Planning Framework

The Bakers Hill Community Plan is being developed by The Shire of Northam. It sits within a planning framework at the local, state and Federal level.

The following table details the most relevant planning documents to the Bakers Hill Community Plan.

DRAFT

Planning Framework			
Bakers Hill	Shire of Northam	Avon Sub-Region	Wheatbelt
Bakers Hill Community Strategic Plan 2002 – Relix Consultants	Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan 2012-2022	Avon Sub-regional Economic Strategy 2013 – Wheatbelt Development Commission	Wheatbelt Regional Blueprint 2015 – Wheatbelt Development Commission
	Shire of Northam Corporate Business Plan 2013-2018		Wheatbelt Regional Development Plan 2010-2015 – RDA Wheatbelt
	Shire of Northam Corporate Business Plan 16/17 (annual operation plan)		Wheatbelt Health Profile 2015 – WA Country Health Service
	Shire of Northam local Planning Strategy		Wheatbelt Workforce Development Plan 2013-2016 – Wheatbelt Workforce Development Alliance.
	Shire of Northam local Biodiversity Plan 2015		
	Shire of Northam Community Infrastructure Plan 2012-2032		
	Shire of Northam Community Infrastructure Plan 2012-2032 – Addendum 2015		

1.4 The Approach Taken

The Bakers Hill Community Plan has been divided into four stages:

1. Project Initiation and Desktop Research
2. Community Consultation
3. Plan Development
4. Plan Delivery

Stage One Project Initiation and Desktop Research

The first stage of the planning process has been to develop an evidence base of what characterises Bakers Hill today, what factors are driving the region's future growth, regional influences, growth capacity and predicted growth scenarios.

Stage Two Community Consultation

The second stage has been to take this information to the local community to 'truth-test' what the Shire had prepared and to ask the community about their aspirations for the future of Bakers Hill.

This has been achieved through public workshops, one on one interviews, online surveys, mailout surveys and a community wishing well initiative.

The primary outcome of this stage is the development of a vision for Bakers Hill's future.

Stage Three Plan Development

Stage three brings together the research and consultation findings to develop strategies to achieve the shared vision.

Stage Four Plan Delivery

The fourth stage of the project has been to obtain final feedback and comment from key stakeholders via public comment and Northam Shire Council prior to public release.

2. LOCAL CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 The Bakers Hill Study Area

In order to measure how the Bakers Hill community has changed over time and to develop strategies for future development, it is necessary to identify the geographical area included in what is understood to be Bakers Hill.

Defining the study area for Bakers Hill is complicated by differing geo-spatial boundaries used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

In the 2011 census there are three different maps showing different geographical boundaries, with three differing statistical profiles. The three geospatial regions are named Gazetted Localities, State Suburbs and Urban Centres & Localities.

The Shire of Northam defines the boundary of Bakers Hill in accordance with Landgate, a Western Australian Statutory Authority for land information under the leadership of the WA Minister for Lands. Landgate define boundaries using postcodes. The Landgate map area matches the 2011 State Suburbs map.

See Appendix 1 for a map of the Bakers Hill Study area.

2.2 People

2.2.1 Demographic profile

In the 2016 census the ABS recorded a population of 1118 in the Bakers Hill locality, representing 10.1% of the total Shire of Northam population.

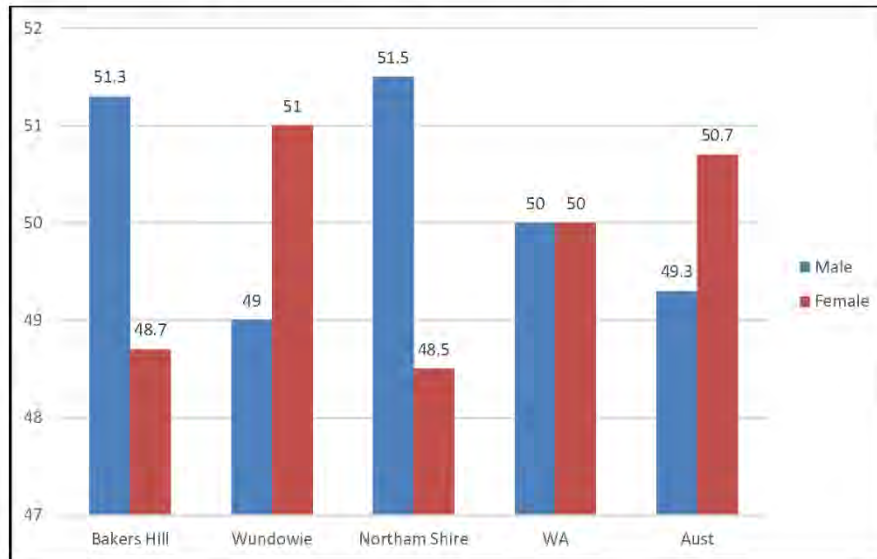
Some of the features of the statistics for Bakers Hill include:

1. The population is 51.3% male, 48.7% female.

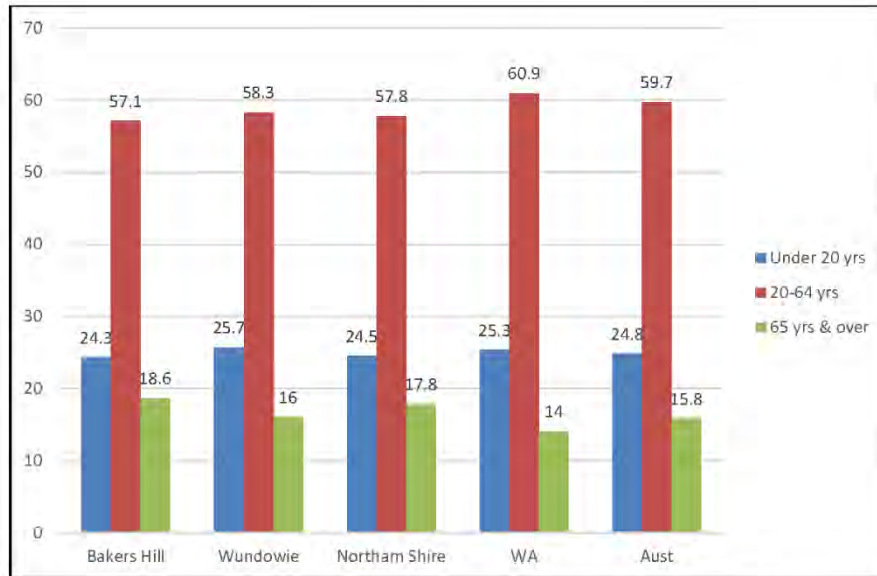
2. Bakers Hill has a higher percentage population (18.6%) of 65 years and over compared to WA (14%) and Australia (15.8%). The median age of the Bakers Hill population is 45.
3. Bakers Hill experienced a population decline of 2.53% between 2011 and 2016.
4. The Country of Birth statistics remained stable between 2011 and 2016. In 2011, the statistics were: Australia 74.1%, England 10.7% and New Zealand 4.2%. In 2016 the statistics were 75% Australia, 10.4% England, 3.6% New Zealand.

DRAFT

Ratio Percentage of Population, sex by location 2016.



Bakers Hill by Age (percentage) 2016



Median Age 2016

Bakes Hill	Wundowie	Norham	WA	Australia
45 yrs	43 yrs	42 yrs	36 yrs	38 yrs

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Population 2016

Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Australia
1.9%	3.9%	5.8%	3.1%	2.8%

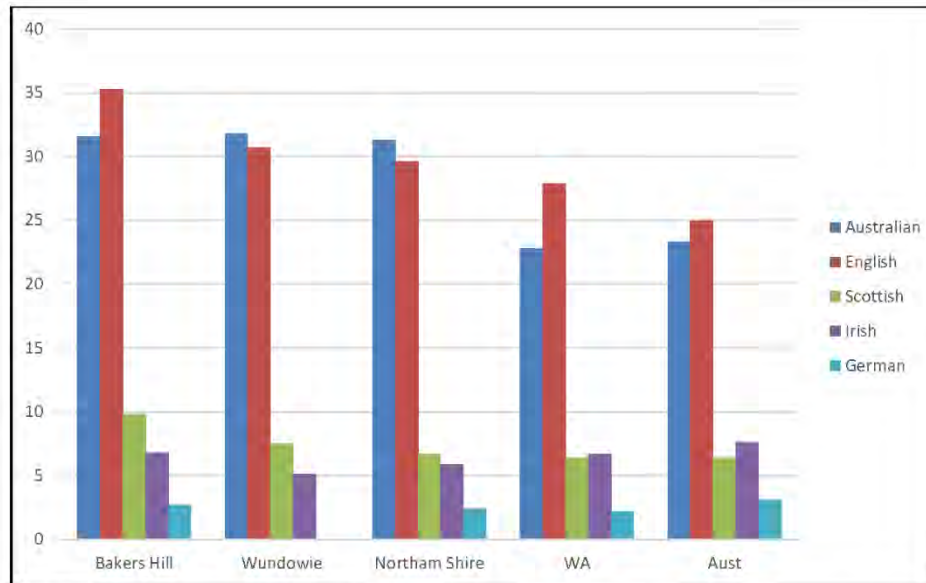
Ratio of Male to Female Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People 2016

	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Aust
Male	55%	58.3%	48.8%	50%	49.6%
Female	45%	57.1%	51.2%	50%	50.4%

The median age of Aboriginal People in Bakers Hill is 25.

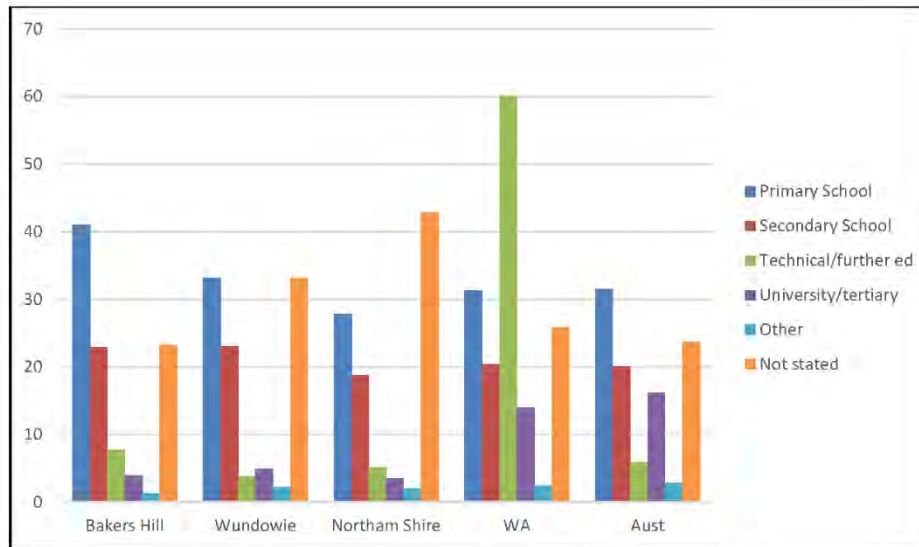
Ancestry Percentages, Top Responses 2016

The Ancestry population shows a strong United Kingdom and European cultural ancestry.

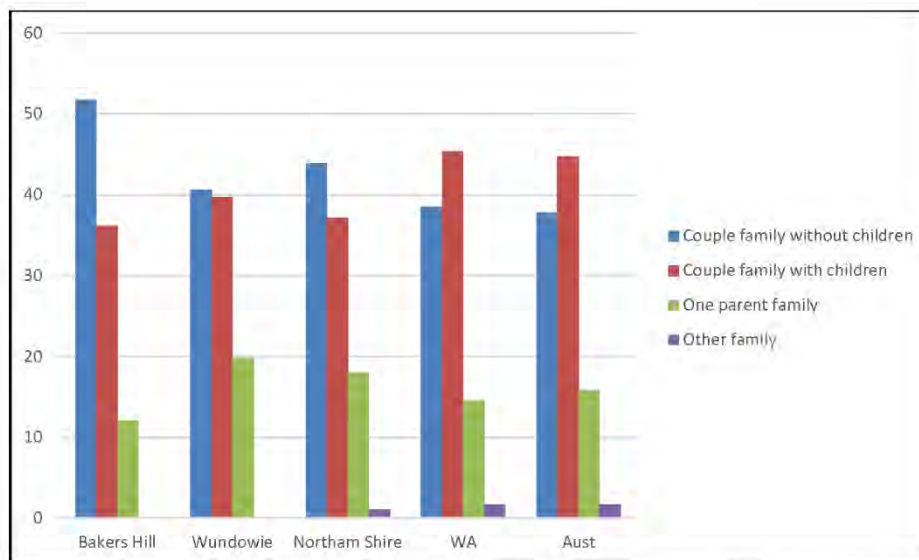


Education

In Bakers Hill, 26.5% of people were attending an educational institution in 2016.

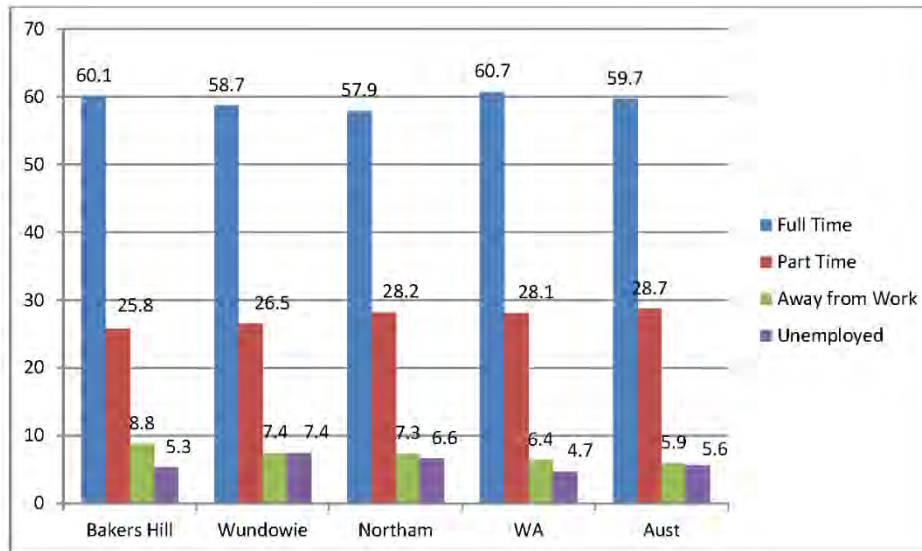


Family Composition, 2016



Employment 2011 (2016 Census Employment Data yet to be released)

Unemployment is lower in Bakers Hill (5.3%) than the Shire (6.6%), Wundowie (7.4%) and Australia, (5.6%), but higher than WA (4.7%).



Occupation, Employed People Over 15 yrs, 2011 (2016 Census Occupation data yet to be released)

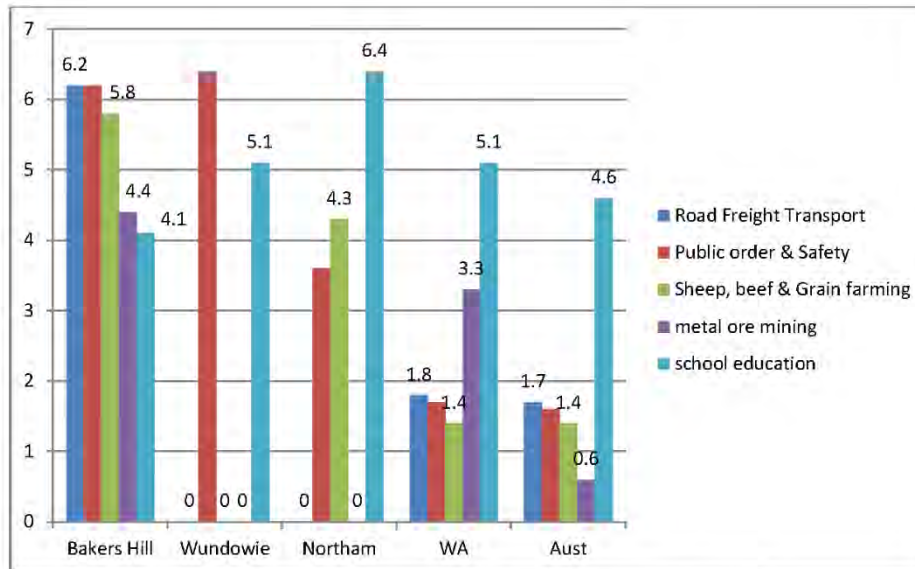
In Bakers Hill, the dominant occupations are technicians and trades workers (16.4%), Managers (15.6%) and machinery operators and drivers (13.9%).

Nationally professional occupations are the most prevalent employing 21.3% of the population while labourers represent 9.4% of the workforce and tradespeople represent 14.2%.



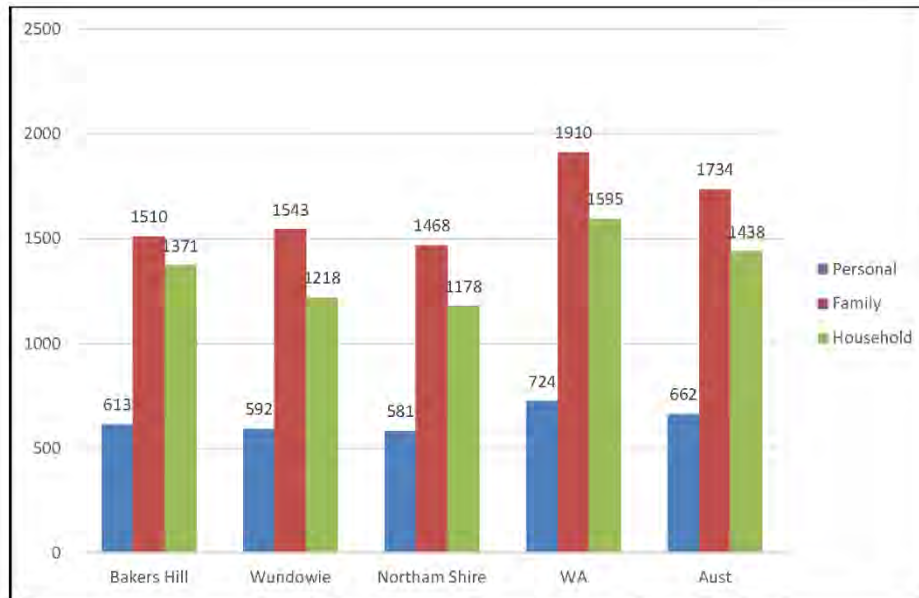
Industry of Employment, top Responses 2015

Bakers Hill shows a shift in industry of employment into road freight transport, connected to the town's position as a transport link. Farming also becomes a significant employer as does mining.



Median Weekly Income, 2016

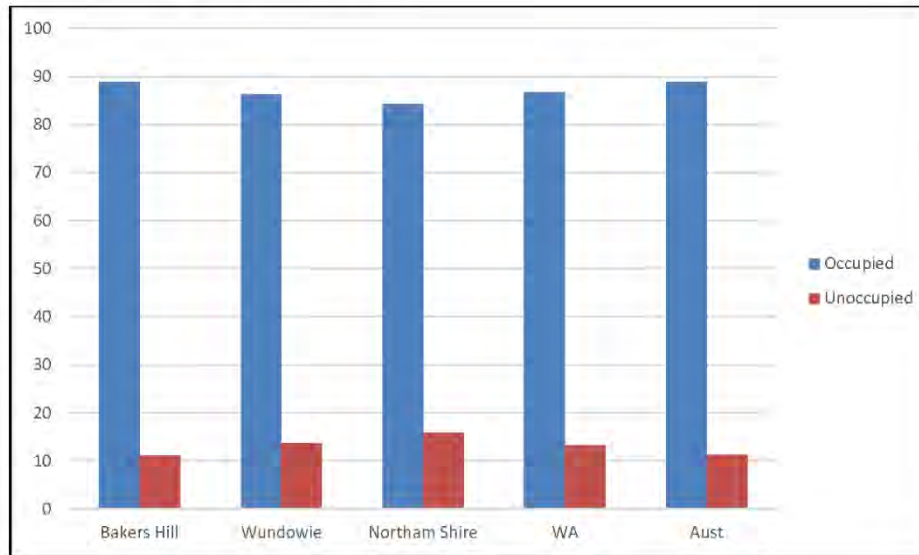
Weekly average family income in Bakers Hill has increased from being slightly lower than the Shire in the 2011 Census to be slightly higher \$1,510 than the Shire \$1,468 in the 2016 Census; however both of these fall considerably sort of the state average at \$1,910 and the National, \$1,734.



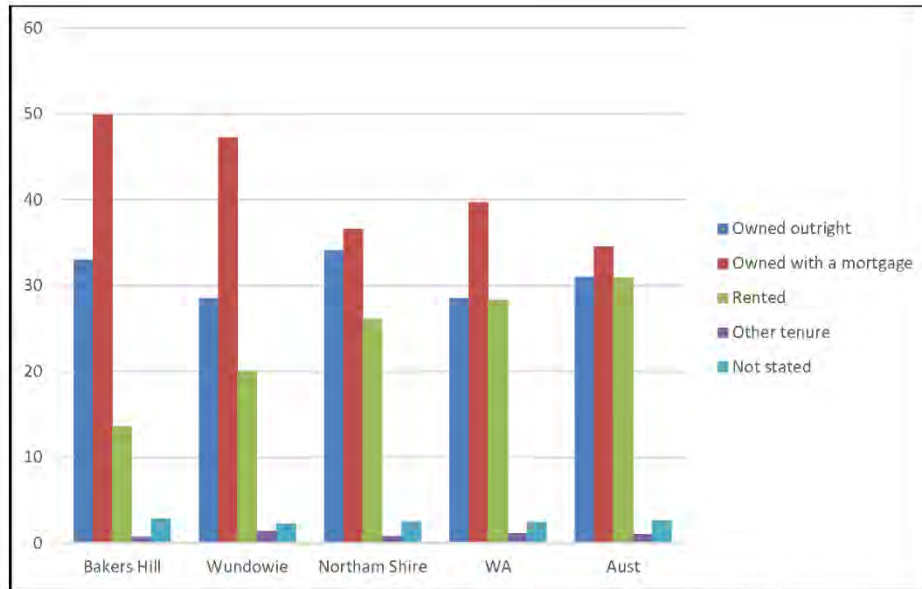
Volunteering, Unpaid Voluntary Work in Organisation or Group, 2016

Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Australia
18.8%	15.7%	20.3%	19%	19%

Private Dwelling Occupation, 2016



Dwelling Tenure, 2016



Median Weekly Rent, 2016

	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Aust
Rent	285	213	245	347	335

Median Monthly Mortgage Repayment, 2016

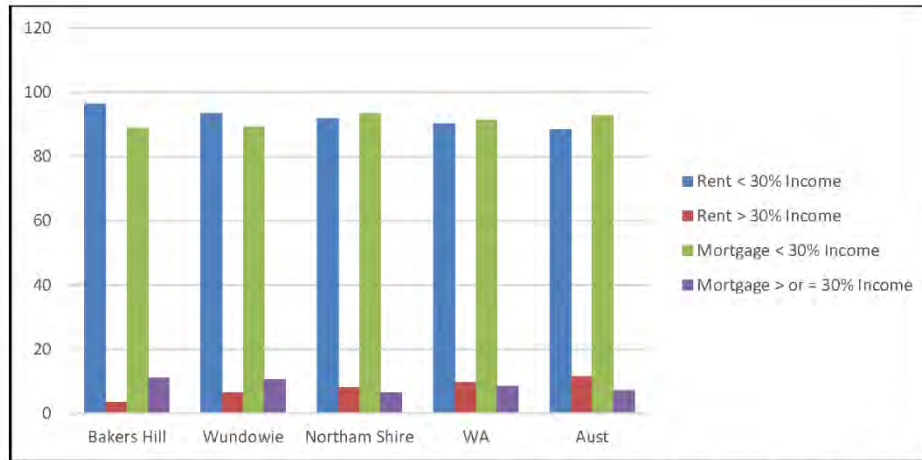
	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Aust
Mortgage	1,780	1,408	1,408	1,993	1,755

Median House Price, Feb 2017

	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	Metro Perth
Median House Price	\$460,000	215,000	\$235,000	\$785,000

Source realestate.com website

Housing Cost as Percentage of Household Income, 2016



2.3 The Economy

2.3.1 Agriculture

Historically the Agriculture industry has been a major industry sector for the Shire of Northam. While the sector continues to be an important land use and economic contributor, employment in the sector has been declining in recent decades.

The industry is under threat from the effects of climate change, global conversion of food crops to fuel crops and increasing demand for rural living lots. Other threats include increasing soil salinity, surface and sub-surface soil acidification, erosion, water logging and soil compaction.

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy 2013 highlights that productive agricultural land in the Shire is declining.

Promote the diversification of the Shire's economy by encouraging the development of intensive agriculture, downstream processing of primary produce, diversified industries and further tourism opportunities including farm stay accommodation and ecotourism subject to adequate buffers being maintained between such uses and surrounding broadacre agricultural activities in order to minimise potential land use conflicts.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy 2013

2.3.2 Manufacturing and Industry

Bakers Hill represents a potential growth area for commercial enterprise, being within close proximity to the metropolitan area and having ample space for development. Rural lifestyle is also becoming increasingly attractive to the metropolitan workforce as a home or a weekend retreat.

Bakers Hill is currently showing a shift in industry into road freight transport, connected to the town's position as a transport link. Farming and mining have become significant employers.

Shire of Northam Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017 - 2027 – Executive Summary
30 of 40 Pages

Encourage and Support new Commercial and light industrial development in the Wundowie and Bakers Hill townsites in appropriate locations.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy 2013

2.3.3 Retail and Business

Bakers Hill currently has a range of businesses in the townsite:

- Bakery
- Veterinary Clinic
- Post Office
- Tea Rooms
- Service Station
- Café
- Real Estate
- Pharmacy
- Rural Supplies – Hardware
- Tavern

Light Industrial businesses include:

- Norrish Group
- Earthmoving

Home Based Businesses include:

- Electricians
- Plumbers
- Earthmovers
- Massage Therapists
- Cake Bakers

Shire of Northam Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017 - 2027 – Executive Summary
31 of 40 Pages

- Party Hire

2.3.4 Home Based Business

There are currently 3 home based businesses operating in Bakers Hill that have been approved by the Shire of Northam.

There has been a shift in home based business operating online from a home based office that are unknown to the Shire of Northam, as home offices are exempt from the approval process.

2.3.5 Urban Commuters

Very few locals work in Bakers Hill, residents are more likely to commute to Northam and Perth for employment. As urban expansion spreads north and south of the city with increasing numbers of people experiencing long periods of commute perceptions of distance are changing.

This is likely to increase the number of people prepared to move into the Western part of the Shire.

Lack of public transport is however a barrier as commuters have no choice other than to use private vehicles.

2.3.6 Tourism

Bakers Hill currently has no developed tourism product and very limited amenity.

The relationship that the town has Railway history is currently not presented to visitors.

The town previously had a caravan park facility, but currently has very little short stay accommodation.

There are currently no major events held in Bakers Hill, with some local events occurring on an ad hoc basis.

Promote further development and diversification of tourism in the Shire by providing infrastructure support to encourage investment in tourism infrastructure and services.

Make investment in tourism an attractive and simple proposition by recognising tourism as a legitimate land use compatible with a range of existing land uses.

Ensure that due consideration is given to protecting the natural environment and cultural heritage places and values in planning for tourism development.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy 2013

2.4 Services and Amenities

2.4.1 Health services

Bakers Hill's nearest full time Health services are located approximately 20kms away within the town site of Northam. There is also access to a limited health services in Wundowie.

2.4.2 Childcare and Learning

Bakers Hill Primary School

The Bakers Hill Primary School offers Kindergarten through to Year 6. School enrolments are steadily growing. There are currently 161 students and 9 teaching staff with grouped classes.

Two school bus runs transport children from the more outer-laying areas.

The nearest high schools are in Northam and Mount Helena. School bus runs transport high school students to Eastern Hills High School and to Northam. A number of High School students attend private schools in Perth.

Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care

Located at the Primary School, before and after school care is available for students. During the school holidays the program opens to all local children.

2.4.3 Youth

Facilities for youth are limited in Bakers Hill. There is an established BMX Track adjacent to Hooper park, but is considered to be in the wrong location and requires maintenance.

2.4.4 Aged Care

Bakers Hill's nearest Aged Care facilities are located 25kms away within the town site of Northam.

2.4.5 Sport and Recreation

Baker Hill Recreation Centre

The Bakers Hill Recreation Centre is a one court facility which is also dual marked for other activities, such as Badminton. There is a commercial kitchen and an associated room available for meetings and public gatherings and is used by a play group. There is a senior size oval, with cricket pitch and associated practice facilities.

There is no senior football played in Bakers Hill, but senior cricket use the facilities.

Bakers Hill Tennis Courts

There is a single-room club house and 4 courts. The courts were upgraded recently.

Bakers Hill Golf Club

The Bakers Hill Golf Club is a popular facility with clubrooms and a bar. The Bakers Hill Golf Club run a successful junior golf program. There is scope in working closely with other golf clubs in the district, such as Wundowie and Northam to boost competition.

2.4.6 Safety and Emergency Services

Bakers Hill Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

Bakers Hill has an active Volunteer Fire Brigade. They provide assistance with bush fires, structural fires and car fires in their gazetted area. In the 2017/2018 Shire of Northam Budget funds have been allocated towards a new brigade building consisting of training rooms and shower facilities.

2.4.7 Parks & Gardens

Bakers Hill has some significant open space, with the facilities adjacent to the Recreation Centre, and Hooper Park, located on the north side of Great Eastern Highway adjacent to the BMX track. Hooper Park contains visitor information, BBQ facilities, a gazebo, and public toilets. The only playground is located in the recreation precinct, and there is a disconnection between both areas, broken by Great Eastern Highway.

2.4.8 History & Culture

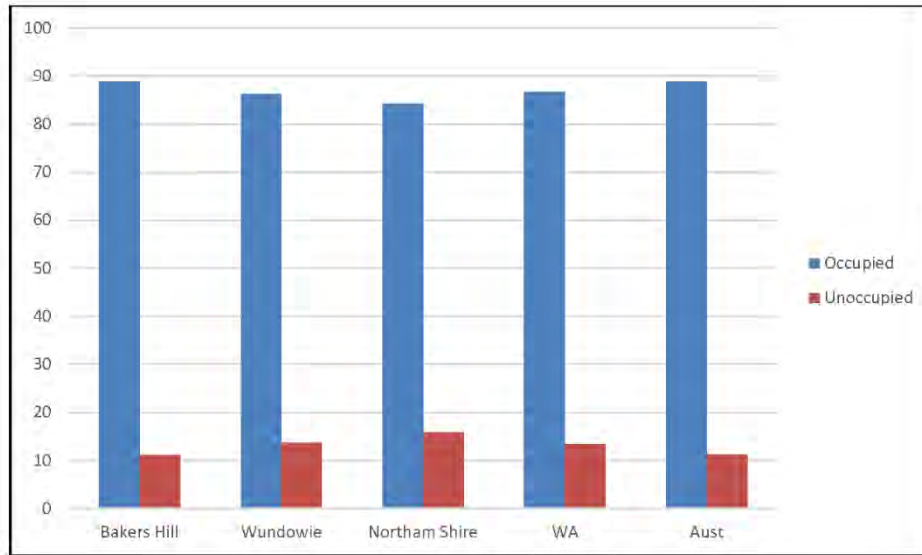
Bakers Hill's history and culture is centred around railway history.

There is no major facility to gain understanding of the history of the Bakers Hill area.

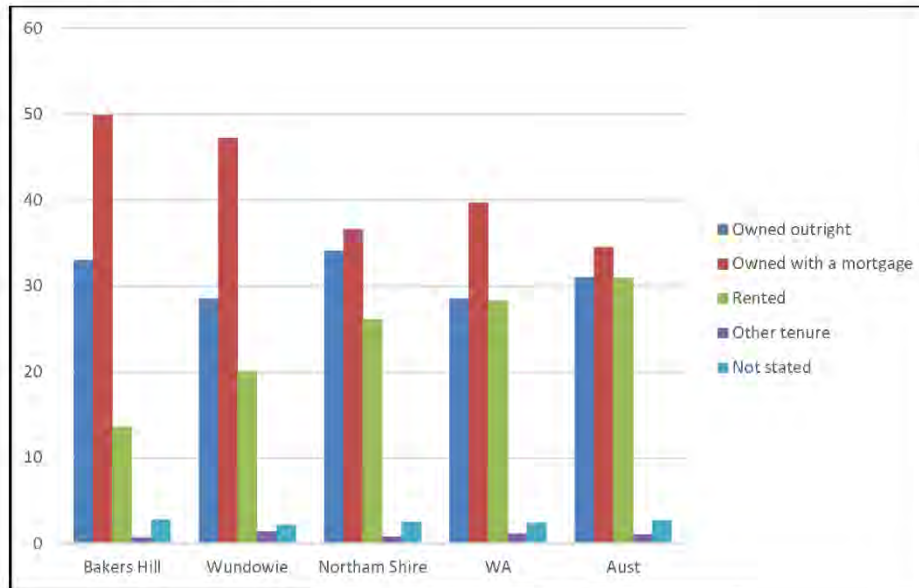
2.5 Housing and Affordability

Private Dwelling Occupation, 2016

Shire of Northam Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017 - 2027 – Executive Summary
35 of 40 Pages



Dwelling Tenure, 2016



Median Weekly Rent, 2016

	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Aust
Rent	285	213	245	347	335

Median Monthly Mortgage Repayment, 2016

Shire of Northam Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017 - 2027 – Executive Summary
37 of 40 Pages

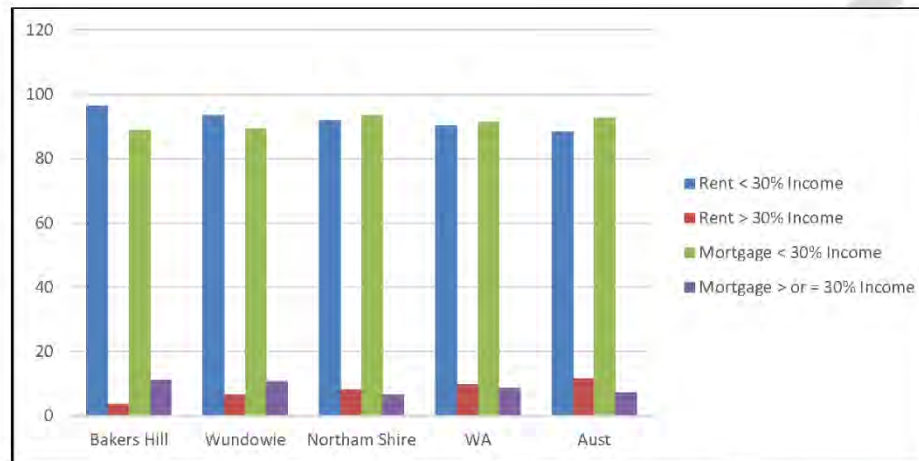
	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	WA	Aust
Mortgage	1,780	1,408	1,408	1,993	1,755

Median House Price, Feb 2017

	Bakers Hill	Wundowie	Northam	Metro Perth
Median House Price	\$460,000	215,000	\$235,000	\$785,000

Source realestate.com website
Source REIWA Website

Housing Cost as Percentage of Household Income, 2016



3. DRIVERS OF GROWTH

3.1 Proximity to Perth

Bakers Hill is approximately 70kms from Perth, 55kms from Midland or 25kms to Northam. Population growth and urban expansion of metropolitan Perth has historically focussed on north and south. Bakers Hill offers a small town rural lifestyle closer to Perth than other centres.

The Western Australian Planning Commission predicts that population growth in the Shire will be driven by its proximity to Perth and the continuing 'tree change' phenomenon

Shire of Northam Planning Strategy 2013

3.2 Housing/Land Choice and Affordability

Bakers Hill offers a wide range of house and land options at prices well below metropolitan areas.

With a median house price of \$460,000 Bakers Hill is similar to suburbs of similar distance to Perth such as Byford in the south and Two Rocks in the north.

3.3 NBN

NBN is currently being rolled out in Bakers Hill with planned availability in late 2017.

The Regional Australia Institute identifies Northam as being in the top 20 of Local government Authorities in Western Australia with potential for online work (Login or logout, February 2015). The roll out of NBN will be critical in realising this potential.

Tree changers in the Western part of the Shire such as Bakers Hill are likely to increasingly seek working from home opportunities.

4. REGIONAL AND GLOBAL INFLUENCES

4.1 Technological Advances

Internet technology is changing the way people work and allowing them to bring work to where they want to live as opposed to driving them to live where they work.

This trend is increasing as is a corporate culture seeking to offer flexible, family friendly working options.

As NBN technology is rolled out into Bakers Hill it will bring with it opportunity for people to overcome the hurdle of limited work opportunities in the local area by working from home. This is expected to provide the region opportunity in the attraction of the tree change market.

4.2 Increasing Urbanisation and Metropolitan Expansion

As the urban expansion in Perth has spread north and south, the east has been relatively overlooked.

This presents an opportunity for Bakers Hill as urban expansion brings the metropolitan area closer.

4.3 Ageing Population

Bakers Hill has a high proportion of older residents with 14% of its population 65 years or older. This is higher than Northam (10.2%), WA (8.4%) and the Nation (9.7%).

The Western Australian Planning Commission predicts that there will be a continued decline in the proportion of the population aged less than 19 years and a growth in the proportion of the population of more than 60 years, reflecting an ageing population.

Source Shire of Northam Planning Strategy 2013

Meeting the needs of an increasing number of older residents will impact on the need for health services and a range of other services and amenities.

5. CAPACITY FOR GROWTH

5.1 Land Availability

Shire of Northam Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017 - 2027 – Executive Summary
41 of 40 Pages

Bakers Hill experienced healthy population growth from 2006 to 2011 and this is likely to continue. While residential densities in Bakers Hill allow for infill development, growth is primarily in Rural Residential developments occurring at the fringes. The estimated development yields for Bakers Hill are summarised below:

Estimated Lot Yields	(Subject to infill services)
Townsite infill Development	76 lots
Rural residential development	70 – 800 lots
Development Zone site	30 lots
Estimated potential additional population	2158

Source 2015 Addendum Community Infrastructure Plan 2012-2032

5.2 Telecommunications

National Broadband Network (NBN) is being rolled out in the Bakers Hill locality. As fast, reliable internet becomes available it will increase the capacity of people to work from home, improving liveability for many residents.

Mobile phone reception is patchy and inconsistent across the region. There is a need to fill 'black spots' where no reception exists.

5.3 Transport networks

Bakers Hill is established on the South and North Sides of Great Eastern Highway.

The Highway services the haulage requirements of the Goldfields Mining Industry, grain and stock plus goods moved between the East and West of the Nation. Increasing size of heavy haulage vehicles and frequency is impacting on the Highway.

The Highway is a known black spot between the Lakes and Bakers Hill.

Bakers Hill has no public transport to either Perth Metropolitan area or Northam.

6. GROWTH SCENARIOS

6.1 Forecast Growth

Plan for a Shire population of 12,300 in 2021 and 13,200 in 2031. Seek to ensure that future population growth is environmentally, socially and economically sustainable.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy 2013

WA Tomorrow (2012) population projections provide five possible growth scenarios for the Shire of Northam.

Year	Population				
	A	B	C Median	D	E
2011 (Census)			10,556		
2016	11,200	12,100	12,700	13,100	13,900
2021	12,200	13,100	13,700	14,300	15,100
2026	13,100	14,200	14,800	15,500	16,400

The 2015 Addendum to the 2012-2032 Community Infrastructure Plan reports that the Median growth rates are most consistent with historic population trends

Median growth to 14,800 by 2026 is a population increase of 25% contrasted with a 32% increase in population in the highest of the growth scenarios.

The Western Australian Planning Commission predicts that population growth in the Shire will be driven by its close proximity to the metropolitan regions and the continuing 'tree change' phenomenon. (i.e. Lifestyle Choice)

Shire of Northam Bakers Hill Community Plan 2017 - 2027 – Executive Summary
43 of 40 Pages

DRAFT

7. A VISION FOR THE FUTURE

By 2026 Bakers Hill has a population of at least 1342 people with a vibrant town site servicing the Western portion of the Shire.

7.1 VISION

Bakers Hill will be a vibrant local centre offering a quality rural lifestyle whilst meeting the needs of a diverse and growing community.

7.2 MISSION

The Shire of Northam will work in partnership with community, government and private enterprise to promote Bakers Hill for its unique heritage and lifestyle while diversifying the economic base and improving amenity and services.

7.3 STRATEGIC GOALS

1. Community & Liveability

Bakers Hill will be a vibrant, family friendly community offering a healthy lifestyle where people are connected, engaged and proud to call Bakers Hill home. Achieved by:

- Building a healthy, active, safe and informed local community.
- Encouraging local community involvement and participation.

2. Services

Bakers Hill will have diverse, thriving and accessible public and social services that support the needs of all age groups within the local community. Achieved by:

- Supporting affordable and accessible services that meet community expectations.
- Providing quality services to facilitate appropriate population growth.

3. Infrastructure

Bakers Hill infrastructure will meet the needs of growth, lifestyle and commerce. Achieved by:

- Enhancing Bakers Hill's lifestyle and business development;
- Providing quality local infrastructure to facilitate appropriate population growth;
- Encouraging energy efficiency and sustainability.

4. Economy

Bakers Hill will have diverse and thriving businesses. Achieved by:

- Actively attracting new business to Bakers Hill and encouraging existing businesses to grow
- Attracting and retaining knowledge, people and skills
- Improved local employment opportunities

7.4 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. Community and Liveability				
Bakers Hill will be a vibrant, family friendly community offering a healthy lifestyle where people are connected, engaged and proud to call Bakers Hill home. Achieved by:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building a healthy, active, safe and informed local community. • Encouraging local community involvement and participation. 				
1.1 Connectivity				
Action	Pr	Who's Responsible	Shire Role	Timeframe
Upgrade the current Recreation Centre to create a central community hub with the addition of short stay caravan /camping options	H	Community	Partner	Med/long
More family events and activities e.g. concerts and movies	M	Community	Partner	Ongoing
Install a community noticeboard		SoN	Lead	Med
1.2 Sport & Recreation				
Relocate BMX track adjacent to Recreation Centre	H	SoN	Lead	Short
Install outdoor exercise equipment stations		Community	Partner	Med
Making sporting equipment at Recreation Centre available for use		SoN	Lead	Med
1.3 Parks & Gardens				
Improve BBQ facilities at the Recreation Centre by installing shade shelters		Community	Partner	Short
Upgrade existing playground at the Recreation Centre		SoN	Lead	Short
Install shelters around the oval		SoN	Lead	Med
Install public toilets outside the Recreation Centre		SoN	Lead	Long
Improve and develop walking trails and cycle paths	M	SoN	Lead	Short/med
1.4 History & Culture				
Develop a pioneer wall containing plaques with information about pioneers and history of Bakers Hill		Community	Partner	Med
1.5 Streetscaping				
Improved street scaping including footpaths, kerbs, lighting and plantings around the townsite	H	SoN	Lead	Ongoing
Collaborate with Main Roads to upgrade Bakers Hill CBD roads and verges				

Great Eastern Highway Streetscaping, including installation of an entry statement		MRWA	Partner	Med
1.6 Children & Youth				
Development of a significant nature playground suitable for all ages to suit both the local community and passing travellers	M	SoN	Lead	Med
Youth Centre		SoN	Lead	Long
Identify and support Local Service providers to deliver Youth programs (part of Corporate Business Plan)		SoN	Lead	Med
Development of a skate park at the Recreation Centre		SoN	Lead	Long
1.7 Seniors				
Age friendly facilities		SoN	Lead	Ongoing
Support activities for seniors		SoN	Lead	Ongoing
Retirements Villas		Private Entity	Partner	Long
Implement the Aged Care WAAFI (WA Assessment Framework Interface) to promote collaboration with other service provider within the Avon Region (part of Corporate Business Plan)				

2. Services				
Bakers Hill will have diverse, thriving and accessible public and social services that support the needs of all age groups within the local community. Achieved by:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting affordable and accessible services that meet community expectations. Providing quality services to facilitate appropriate population growth. 				
2.1 Public Transport				
Action	Pr	Who's Responsible	Shire Role	Timeframe
Community Bus providing return transport between Northam and Bakers Hill		SoN	Lead	Short
Lobby for a public transport service between Bakers Hill and Perth		SoN	Lead	Med
Install bench and shelters at School Bus Stops		SoN	Lead	Med
2.2 Childcare				
Purpose built playgroup/daycare building/Early Childhood Centre (0-4yrs)		Community	Partner	Long
Investigate resource audit of child care facilities and services within the Shire (part of the Corporate Business Plan)		SoN	Lead	Short
2.3 Education				
Advocate for extended education opportunities		Community	Partner	Med
2.4 Shire Services & Maintenance				
Recycling pickups weekly, rubbish pickups fortnightly		SoN	Lead	Short
Verge clean-ups		SoN	Lead	Med
Investigate future provision of a Library service		SoN	Lead	Long
Maintain back lane between Great Eastern Highway and St Georges Street		SoN	Lead	Med

3. Infrastructure					
Bakers Hill's infrastructure will meet the needs of growth, lifestyle and commerce. Achieved by:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhancing Bakers Hill's lifestyle and business development; Providing quality local infrastructure to facilitate appropriate population growth; Encouraging energy efficiency and sustainability. 					
3.1 Local Roads					
Action	Pr	Who's Responsible	Shire Role	Timeframe	
Seal Tame Road		SoN	Lead	Med	
'No Parking' signs, north side of Highway and on the footpaths where the trucks are currently parking		SoN	Lead	Med	
3.2 State Roads					
Upgrade Great Eastern Hwy, dual lane from Lakes to Bakers Hill	H	Mainroads	lobbyist	Ongoing	
Liaise with MainRoads to reduce speed limit through town to 60km/h		Mainroads	lobbyist	Ongoing	
Partner with Main Roads WA to develop the Bakers Hill Great Eastern Highway traffic management improvements (part of Corporate Business Plan)		Mainroads	lobbyist	Ongoing	
3.3 Drainage					
Ensure that rural subdivisions and other developments require appropriate drainage management plans as part of the approval process.	H	SoN	Lead	Ongoing	
Improve and repair existing drainage systems		SoN	Lead	Ongoing	
Develop and implement drainage maintenance plan (part of Corporate Business Plan)		SoN	Lead	Ongoing	
3.4 Footpaths and pedestrian access					
Upgrade of footpaths in town site to improve access		SoN	Lead	Short/ Med	
Ensure that rural subdivisions and other developments require installation of footpaths as part of the approval process.		SoN	Lead	Short/ Med	
Controlled Pedestrian crossing of GEH, Tame Road and St Georges Street		Mainroads	Lobbyist	Ongoing	
Install footpaths and crosswalks at school and Carlin Valley		SoN	Lead	Med	
3.5 Lighting					
Upgrade Tennis Court Lighting		Community	Partner	Med	

3.6 Parking				
Implement Parking Management Plan (Great Eastern Highway Parking, sealing of carparks, school parking, levelling existing carparks)		SoN	Lead	Ongoing

DRAFT



4. Economy				
Bakers Hill will have diverse and thriving businesses. Achieved by:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actively attracting new business to Bakers Hill and encouraging existing businesses to grow. Attracting and retaining knowledge, people and skills. Improving local employment opportunities. 				
4.1 Tourism Development				
Develop a caravan Park	H	Community	Partner	Short/Med
Improve BBQ, toilets, lighting and Playground facilities to encourage Bakers Hill as a stopping off point	M	SoN	Lead	Short/Med
Development of the Railway tourism precinct as a significant heritage tourism site.	H	Community	Partner	Short/med
Development of Kep Track and installation of interpretive information	H	Community	Partner	Short
4.2 Small to Medium Business Development				
Small business incubator to encourage small businesses, especially e-commerce.	H	Community	Partner	Med
Spatial planning of commercial zone		SoN	Lead	Short
Support and encourage new business, diversified industries and light industrial development	H	SoN	Lead	Ongoing
Encourage local businesses to extend trading hours throughout the weekend.		SoN	Lead	Ongoing
Support regular local markets		Community	Partner	Ongoing
4.3 Industry Development				
Encourage new industry		SoN	Lead	Ongoing
Advocate for better shopping facilities		SoN	Lead	Ongoing

Priority

H = High
M = Medium
L = Low

Timeframe

Short = 1-3 yrs
Med = 3-6 yrs
Long = 6-10 yrs

8.1 Implementation and Review

This community plan has been completed as a partnership between the Shire of Northam and the Bakers Hill Community.

Not all the actions listed in the plan are in the control of the Shire so implementation will depend upon strong partnerships and commitments from a range of community groups, government agencies and private enterprise.

The Shire will take the lead in implementing and monitoring the success of the Plan.

In 2026 the time capsule will be opened and this will provide an opportunity for the community to reflect upon community aspirations and the degree of success that has been achieved from the plan.

A thorough audit of community assets has been undertaken as part of this planning process, this will provide a benchmark upon which to measure success.

Other key performance indicators will be established and reported on to determine the achievements on the plan.

Attachment 2

Bakers Hill Community Plan Feedback

Community Comments	Officers Comment
Entrance to Bakers Hill on the Great Eastern Hwy, appearance needs to be upgraded. This has been requested for the past couple of decades.	Comments noted. Future discussion with Main Roads
The Kep track or old railway line is an asset that has not been seriously considered by the shire.	Development of Kep track and other trails will be considered during review of Trails masterplan and development of Bike path plan
There has been no fire management for thirty years that we know of. This is a danger to the Town.	Comments noted. Comments to be forwarded to DFES for consideration
(The Kep track/ old railway line) could be improved by improving its appearance by eradicating the African Grass (also a fire hazard) & replaced with native flora, encourage its use as a corridor for native fauna.	Development of Kep track and other trails will be considered during review of Trails masterplan and development of Bike path plan
The Kep track used for passive exercise, there are cycle clubs from Perth that use this track. This is to be encouraged.	Development of Kep track and other trails will be considered during review of Trails masterplan and development of Bike path plan
The area where the BMX track is, is a stopping point for water and feed for the Carnaby Cockatoos. As the Carnaby Association have information that pine trees have become a great food source for these birds. This could then be used to plant the right type of pine tree as much needed food by these birds.	Comments noted. To be followed up with Environmental Officer
Maintain the history that the Kep track represents to the state and Avon area.	Development of Kep track and other trails will be considered during review of Trails masterplan and development of Bike path plan
The fire brigade is a Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade and not a Volunteer Fire & Rescue Brigade /Association as described at 2.4.6 on page 25.	Information corrected by CESM. This has been amended in the plan
Re-installing hockey fields is surprising to our association (Bakers Hill Progress Association) as our organisation has never been approached about this and do not believe there is a pressing need for a field designated specifically to hockey. We believe any fields have to be multi-purpose, especially given the	This has been deleted from the plan. Future oval developments will be aligned with any sporting club development in Bakers Hill.



Community Comments	Officers Comment
size of Bakers Hill and our community, and would seek the Shire's support in upgrading our current oval to be utilised by all our sporting groups, current and future.	
Services – Provide a library facility. We (BHPA) are unsure if whoever suggested this is aware that there is a (quite possible under-utilised) library in Wundowie?	This has been amended in plan. There is now provision to Investigate provision of a Library service as future needs grow.
Services – Improve public transport between Bakers Hill and Northam. We (BHPA) would ask that the Shire also advocate for public transport from Bakers Hill to Perth (or at least a continuation of the service that currently stops at Wundowie).	Plan amended. Added Lobby for a public transport service from Bakers Hill to Perth
Infrastructure – Lighting – Improved lighting on tennis court and Almond Ave. As a lighting audit is included in the plan, could Almond Ave be removed as a specific reference?	Specific reference to Almond Ave removed. To be covered in proposed street lighting audit
2.4.1 - Health Services. Does not mention the (limited) access to health services at the Wundowie Medical Centre, closer to Bakers Hill than Northam.	Plan amended to reflect this
2.4.2 – there are more than 2 bus runs that transport high school age children from Bakers Hill.	Plan amended
Page 33 – point 4, Economy – “Achieved by:” There is no follow on.	Plan amended
2.2 Childcare – purpose built playgroup/daycare building and below it an Early Childhood Centre (0-4yrs) – could these buildings be considered as a joint usage in one building?	Plan amended
Disappointed that the current census information was not able to be utilised for the development of the plan.	Plan being Updated



13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Cr Tinetti advised that he withdrew his notice of motion in relation to providing a suitable location for the PCYC whilst work is being undertaken at their premises. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that Officers have been working with the group to identify a suitable location.

An item may be presented to Council to waive these costs if necessary and/or it is outside of the Chief Executive Officer's scope to write off under delegated authority.

15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Shire President, Cr S B Pollard declared the meeting closed at 7:51pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 20th September 2017 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

_____ President

_____ Date

